# 2021 - 2022 HUMAN SETTLEMENTS Annual Report



human settlements Department: Human Settlements North West Provincial Government REPUBLIC of SOUTH AFRICA









## DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SETTLEMENTS NORTH WEST PROVINCE VOTE NO 14 ANNUAL REPORT 2021/2022 FINANCIAL YEAR



### Contents

| PART       | A: GENERAL INFORMATION  |
|------------|---|
| 1.         | DEPARTMENT GENERAL INFORMATION  |
| 2.         | LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS/ACRONYMS  |
| 3.         | FOREWORD BY THE MEC   |
| 4.         | <b>DEPUTY MINISTER STATEMENT (N/A)</b>                                      |
| 5.         | REPORT OF THE ACCOUNTING OFFICER  |
| 6.<br>ANNU | STATEMENT OF RESPONSIBILITY AND CONFIRMATION OF ACCURACY FOR THE JAL REPORT |
| 7.         | STRATEGIC OVERVIEW 11   |
|            | 7.1. Vision 11  |
|            | 7.2. Mission  |
|            | 7.3. Values   |
| 8.         | LEGISLATIVE AND OTHER MANDATES 11   |
| 9.         | ORGANISATIONAL STRUCTURE 12   |
| 10.        | ENTITIES REPORTING TO THE MINISTER/MEC 12                                   |
| PART       | B: PERFORMANCE INFORMATION  |
| 2.         | OVERVIEW OF DEPARTMENTAL PERFORMANCE 14                                     |
|            | 2.1 Service Delivery Environment 14   |
|            | 2.2 Service Delivery Improvement Plan 17                                    |
|            | 2.3 Organisational environment 19   |
|            | 2.4 Key policy developments and legislative changes 19                      |
| 3.         | ACHIEVEMENT OF INSTITUTIONAL IMPACTS AND OUTCOMES 19                        |
| 4.         | INSTITUTIONAL PROGRAMME PERFORMANCE INFORMATION                             |
|            | 4.3 Programme 1: Administration 21  |
| 5.         | TRANSFER PAYMENTS 33  |
|            | 5.1. Transfer payments to public entities                                   |
|            | 5.2. Transfer payments to all organisations other than public entities 34   |
| 6.         | <b>CONDITIONAL GRANTS</b>   |
|            | 6.1. Conditional grants and earmarked funds paid                            |
|            | 6.2. Conditional grants and earmarked funds received                        |
| 7.         | <b>DONOR FUNDS</b>  |
|            | 7.1. Donor Funds Received 39  |
| 8.         | <b>CAPITAL INVESTMENT</b>   |
|            | 8.1. Capital investment, maintenance and asset management plan 39           |
| PART       | C: GOVERNANCE   |



| 1.   | INTRODUCTION                                 |
|------|--|
| 2.   | RISK MANAGEMENT                              |
| 3.   | <b>FRAUD AND CORRUPTION</b>                  |
| 4.   | MINIMISING CONFLICT OF INTEREST              |
| 5.   | CODE OF CONDUCT                              |
| 6.   | HEALTH SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES 44    |
| 7.   | PORTFOLIO COMMITTEES                         |
| 8.   | <b>SCOPA RESOLUTIONS</b>                     |
| 9.   | PRIOR MODIFICATIONS TO AUDIT REPORTS 46      |
| 10.  | INTERNAL CONTROL UNIT                        |
| 11.  | INTERNAL AUDIT AND AUDIT COMMITTEES 47       |
| 12.  | AUDIT COMMITTEE REPORT 49                    |
| 13.  | B-BBEE COMPLIANCE PERFORMANCE INFORMATION 54 |
| PART | D: HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT                 |
| 3.   | HUMAN RESOURCES OVERSIGHT STATISTICS         |
| PART | E: FINANCIAL INFORMATION                     |



PART A: GENERAL INFORMATION



### 1. DEPARTMENT GENERAL INFORMATION

PHYSICAL ADDRESS: 1<sup>st</sup> Floor West Wing, University Drive, Garona Building MMABATHO

**POSTAL ADDRESS**:Private Bag X 2079

MMABATHO

2735

**TELEPHONE NUMBER/S**: 018 388 2895

EMAIL ADDRESS: jmashigo@nwpg.gov.za

WEBSITE ADDRESS: www.nwpg.gov.za/humansettlements

### 2. LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS/ACRONYMS

The below description of the acronyms intends to assist users to understand meanings of acronyms utilized in the annual report:

| APP    | Annual Performance Plan                              |
|--------|--|
| CCP    | Creditor Central Payment                             |
| CRU    | Community Residential Units                          |
| DLG&HS | Department of Local Government and Human Settlements |
| DORA   | Divisions of Revenue Act                             |
| DPSA   | Department of Public Service and Administration      |
| EAP    | Employee Assistance Programme                        |
| EHW    | Employee Health and Wellness                         |
| EHWP   | Employee Health and Wellness Programme               |
| EXCO   | Executive Committee                                  |
| FEED   | Finance, Economic and Enterprise Development         |
| FLISP  | Finance Linked Individual Subsidy Programme          |
| GEMS   | Government Employee Medical Scheme                   |
| HCE    | Housing Consumer Education                           |
| HDA    | Housing Development Agency                           |
| HOD    | Head of Department                                   |
| HRM    | Human Resource Management                            |
| HSDG   | Human Settlements Development Grant                  |
| HSS    | Housing Subsidy System                               |
| LIC    | Labour Intense Methods of Construction               |
| MEC    | Member of Executive Council                          |
| MTEF   | Medium Term Expenditure Framework                    |
| MTSF   | Medium Term Strategic Framework                      |
| NDoHS  | National Department of Human Settlements             |
| NWDC   | North West Development Corporation                   |
| PFMA   | Public Finance Management Act                        |
| PMDS   | Performance Management and Development Strategy      |
| SCOPA  | Standing Committee on Public Accounts                |
| SHERQ  | Safety, Health, Environment, Risk and Quality        |
|        |  |



### 3. FOREWORD BY THE MEC



**Ms. N.L. Miga** *MEC: Department of Cooperative Governance, Human Settlements & Traditional Affairs* 

The presentation of this Annual Report comes at the time when the National State of Disaster is muted to be coming to an end, but recently there has been a surge in infection numbers. This has been a rigorous and very difficult period in the journey in our sector after the Covid-19 pandemic hit our shores, what we can take from this is to continue encouraging our people to vaccinate as this is the only way of protecting ourselves against the scourge. We should however remain mindful despite the announcement by the state president on the termination of the Covid-19 state of disaster the pandemic is still with us. We should continue to urge our people to continue to follow the health protocols so that we can win the battle against the virus.

Despite this we did not allow these trials and tribulations to deter us, as a Department we have scored some victories and in some instances and fell short on others. In short, we've had a mixed bag in the year under review. The District Development Model (DDM) continues to be the most comprehensive guiding tool of government and this Department which is at the coal face of service delivery, and which is currently modeling its planning along this legislative mandate,

Our dedication as team Human Settlements has never fallen flat, the hard-work continued because of the good relations that we have established with our stakeholders, in this case the National and Provincial departments, all municipalities, North West Housing Corporation (NWHC), the Housing Rental Tribunal and the industry at large, this as we endeavour to provide realistic but holistic programmes for our people in order to achieve the goal of integrated human settlements that seeks to meet the needs of our communities.

We had a comprehensive programme between ourselves as a Department and our agency the North West Housing Corporation, and working closely with the corporation, we issued almost 700 title deeds in Monakato, Tlhabane, Robega and GG all in the Rustenburg Local Municipality. In the Ngaka Modiri Molema District specifically in Atamelang and Extension 39 over 190 title deeds have been issued. As a department, we issued close to 2000 title deeds consisting of title deeds of pre and post 1994 beneficiaries, and even to new home owners.

On our core mandate of building houses, we were able to build just over 2700 houses in all of our four districts. This is very far from what we would have envisaged to achieve but we soldier on and continue to implement this programme. In cases where the department was unable to achieve the set targets, I can put my head on the block and say that we will put our shoulder to the wheel and ensure that we redress those impasses.

During the period under review, we experienced many challenges that hamstrung us, among the many challenges, that we encountered as a department was poor contract management, non-adherence to planning prescripts, lack of accountability, poor beneficiary administration, lack of capacity, centralization of regional offices and the impact of Covid 19. Though some of these challenges were not of our own doing, we continue to work closely with our stakeholders to find a lasting solution.

Be that as it may, it has not been all doom and gloom, as we managed to score some victories for the financial year under review and amongst those are sites services and appointment of contractors across the four districts. For example, in the Bojanala Platinum Region, we have appointed nine contractors who will be responsible for servicing stands and building houses in the region, the Dr Kenneth Kaunda District will see two contractors responsible for building houses and also servicing stands while the Ngaka Modiri Molema Region will not be left behind as it will have seven contractors working in the various local municipalities while in the Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati Region contractors will put boots to the ground to build houses and services stands. We are also going to build 97 houses for military veterans across the province, this will be done under the department's recovery plan of the 2022/2023 financial year.

In an effort to address some of the challenges that we encountered, the management of the department developed a recovery plan to address the challenges that were faced. This recovery plan will be tracked periodically to ensure that we do not veer off, the Department has however made some progress in pursuit of providing the people of the North West Province with an integrated human settlements that restores their dignity and is in line with the slogan of our province that says "*Let's grow North West together*".

### **Acknowledgements /Appreciation**

My heartfelt appreciation goes to the management team and the entire staff for their commitment and dedication, in striving towards serving the people of this province. But most importantly to our stakeholders who have been working diligently with the department and the communities at large for their unwavering patience. I have no doubt that indeed continuing to work together will improve the lives of the people of our province.



### Conclusion

In conclusion, I want to allude that the work that has been put on this document is a true reflection of the work done by the department.

I thank you,

**MS. NOMTSAMA LENA MIGA** 

MEC: CORPORATIVE GOVERNANCE, HUMAN SETTLEMENTS AND TRADITIONAL AFFAIRS

DATE: 01/09/2022



4. DEPUTY MINISTER STATEMENT (N/A)

### 5. REPORT OF THE ACCOUNTING OFFICER



**Mr. J.K. Mashigo** Accounting Officer: Department of Human Settlements

- Overview of the operations of the department:
  - Overview of the results and challenges for the department, briefly commenting on significant events and projects for the year.
- Overview of the financial results of the department:

Departmental receipts

|  |          | 2021/2                        | 022                        |          | 2020/20                       | 021                        |
|--|----------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|----------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Departmental receipts                                  | Estimate | Actual<br>Amount<br>Collected | (Over)/Under<br>Collection | Estimate | Actual<br>Amount<br>Collected | (Over)/Under<br>Collection |
|  | R'000    | R'000                         | R'000                      | R'000    | R'000                         | R'000                      |
| Tax Receipts   |          |                               |                            |          |                               |                            |
| Casino taxes   |          |                               |                            |          |                               |                            |
| Horse racing taxes                                     |          |                               |                            |          |                               |                            |
| Liquor licences  |          |                               |                            |          |                               |                            |
| Motor vehicle<br>licences                              |          |                               |                            |          |                               |                            |
| Sale of goods and services other than capital assets   | 100      | 197                           | (97)                       | 790      | 16                            | 774                        |
| Transfers received                                     |          |                               |                            |          |                               |                            |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits                          |          |                               |                            |          |                               |                            |
| Interest, dividends and rent on land                   |          |                               |                            |          |                               |                            |
| Sale of capital assets                                 |          |                               |                            |          |                               |                            |
| Financial transactions<br>in assets and<br>liabilities | -        | 811                           | (811)                      | -        | 621                           | (621)                      |
| Total  | 100      | 1 008                         | (908)                      | 790      | 637                           | 153                        |

The Department is not in the business of generating revenue in its nature. Main source of revenue is commission earned from third party deductions and sale of tender documents. No tariff is levied by the Department for housing development provided to the communities.

The Department has over collected on its revenue target as substantial amount was collected from sale of tender documents for the development of the database of service providers for housing development projects.

|  |                        | 2021/2022             |                                 |                        | 2020/2021             |                                     |
|--|------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Programme<br>Name                              | Final<br>Appropriation | Actual<br>Expenditure | (Over)/<br>Under<br>Expenditure | Final<br>Appropriation | Actual<br>Expenditure | (Over)/<br>Under<br>Expenditur<br>e |
|  | R'000                  | R'000                 | R'000                           | R'000                  | R'000                 | R'000                               |
| Administration                                 | 157 783                | 146 823               | 10 960                          | 136 023                | 92 811                | 43 212                              |
| Housing<br>Needs,<br>Planning, and<br>Research | 32 103                 | 24 589                | 7 514                           | 23 543                 | 19 043                | 4 500                               |
| Housing<br>Development                         | 1 703 223              | 1 431 946             | 271 277                         | 1 352 880              | 1 300 525             | 52 355                              |
| Total  | 1 893 109              | 1 603 358             | 289 751                         | 1 512 446              | 1 412 379             | 100 067                             |

### Programme Expenditure

Total spending for the Department is R 1 603 358 of its total allocation of R1 893 109 in the 2021/22 financial year. This translates to a percentage spending of 84.7 percent. A underspending of R289 751 translating to 15.3 percent is recorded. Main reasons for the under-expenditure include savings on contract and services for housing development project management unit, non-transfer to HDA for projects they implement, late procurement on current year business plan, municipalities' slowness in proclaiming township and developers not prioritising title deeds. Late appointment of staff into vacant positions led to delayed procurement of tools of trade, office equipment, stationery, staff training and bursaries. Most meetings were conducted virtually resulting in savings on venues and facilities as well as on travelling and subsistence.

- Virements/roll overs
- Total virements approved amounted to R6 054 000 for purposes of using savings realised on compensation of employees and goods and services under Administration as well as Housing needs, planning and research to increase same under Housing development.
- An amount of An amount of R47.6 million was approved roll-over for purposes of paying for housing projects committed in 2020/21 and only paid in 2021/22 as well as for title restoration
- □ The Department did not incur unauthorised expenditure in 2021/22. Irregular expenditure incurred amounts by R183.693 million. Causes of irregular expenditure include payments made on expired contracts and non-compliance to supply chain management prescripts. Fruitless and Wasteful expenditure to the value of R32 205 was incurred on interest paid of Auditor-general overdue invoices. Investigations to address these are yet to be conducted in the new financial year.

- Ø
- Public Private Partnerships
  - The Department has not established any Public-private Partnerships.
- Discontinued key activities / activities to be discontinued
  - There are no activities that were discontinued in the current financial year or even identified to be discontinued in the short-term
- □ New or proposed key activities
  - The Department has not proposed any new activities for implementation in the foreseeable future.
- □ Supply chain management
  - o There were no unsolicited bids concluded in 2021/22
  - Internal control measures implemented during the year include the following:

Pre-audit of all payment vouchers before disbursement of payments to avoid payment for non-compliant claims, extension of term and scope for housing development contracts are discussed in the bid adjudication committee and submitted to Provincial Treasury for approval if in excess of 20% of contract value. Periodic visits to sites to verify milestones achieved against targeted delivery was being conducted by the monitoring an evaluation team within strategic planning directorate. Human resource in the Supply Chain Management unit has not reached full capacity and office space does not allow for proper records keeping, but recruitment process is progressing.

- Gifts and Donations received in kind from non-related parties
  - o There are no transactions processed
- Exemptions and deviations received from the National Treasury
  - o None
- □ Events after the reporting date
  - o None
- □ Other
  - o None
- □ Acknowledgement/s or Appreciation
- □ Conclusion
- □ Approval and sign off

MR.J.K. MASHIGO ACCOUNTING OFFICER DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SETTLEMENTS DATE 01/09/2022

# 6. STATEMENT OF RESPONSIBILITY AND CONFIRMATION OF ACCURACY FOR THE ANNUAL REPORT

To the best of my knowledge and belief, I confirm the following:

All information and amounts disclosed throughout the annual report are consistent.

The annual report is complete, accurate and is free from any omissions.

The annual report has been prepared in accordance with the guidelines on the annual report as issued by National Treasury.

The Annual Financial Statements (Part E) have been prepared in accordance with the modified cash standard and the relevant frameworks and guidelines issued by the National Treasury.

The Accounting Officer is responsible for the preparation of the annual financial statements and for the judgements made in this information.

The Accounting Officer is responsible for establishing and implementing a system of internal control that has been designed to provide reasonable assurance as to the integrity and reliability of the performance information, the human resources information and the annual financial statements.

The external auditors are engaged to express an independent opinion on the annual financial statements.

In my opinion, the annual report fairly reflects the operations, the performance information, the human resources information and the financial affairs of the department for the financial year ended 31 March 2022

Yours faithfully

MR.J.K. MASHIGO ACCOUNTING OFFICER DATE 01/09/2022



### 7. STRATEGIC OVERVIEW

### 7.1. Vision

A community in an integrated and sustainable human settlement.

### 7.2. Mission

To provide adequate and sustainable human settlements that enable improved quality of life.

### 7.3. Values

Our organisational culture is depicted by the following attributes:

- Commitment
- □ Integrity
- □ Quality
- □ Courtesy
- □ Resourceful
- □ Diligence
- □ Efficient
- □ Batho Pele Principles

### 8. LEGISLATIVE AND OTHER MANDATES

Department of Human Settlements derives its mandate from Chapter 2 of the Bill of Rights in the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa which states that everyone has the right to access adequate housing.

- The Housing Act 107 of 1997;
- The Housing Consumers Protection Measure Act 19 of 1998;
- The Rental Housing Act 50, 1999;
- Public Service Act 103 of 1994
- Public Finance Management Act 1 of 1999; as amended
- · Labour Relations Act 66 of 1995;
- Development Facilitation Act 67 of 1995;
- Breaking New Ground;
- Construction Industry Development Board Act 2000
- Employment Equity Act 55 of 1998;
- Skills Development Act 97 of 1998;
- Public Service Collective Bargaining Chamber (PSCBC) Resolutions;
- Occupational Health and Safety Act 85 of 1993;
- RDP White Paper;
- The Public Service Regulations 2001;
- The Promotion of Access to Information Act 2 of 2000;
- National Minimum Information Security Standard Policy of 1996;
- The Protection of Information Act 84 of 1982;

- Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996;
- Division of Revenue Act, 7 of 2003;

### 9. ORGANISATIONAL STRUCTURE



### **10. ENTITIES REPORTING TO THE MINISTER/MEC**

The table below indicates the entities that report to the MEC.

| Name of Entity                       | Legislative Mandate  | Financial<br>Relationship          | Nature of Operations  |
|--------------------------------------|--|------------------------------------|---|
| North West<br>Housing<br>Corporation | North West Housing<br>Corporation Act 24 of<br>1982 as amended | Public Entity of the<br>Department | The Corporation<br>operate under the<br>leadership of the North<br>West Housing<br>Corporation Board. |



### PART B: PERFORMANCE INFORMATION

### 1. AUDITOR GENERAL'S REPORT: PREDETERMINED OBJECTIVES

The AGSA currently performs certain audit procedures on the performance information to provide reasonable assurance in the form of an audit conclusion. The audit conclusion on the performance against predetermined objectives is included in the report to management, with material findings being reported under the Predetermined Objectives heading in the Report on other legal and regulatory requirements section of the auditor's report.

Refer to page 81 of the Report of the Auditor General, published as Part E: Financial Information.

### 2. OVERVIEW OF DEPARTMENTAL PERFORMANCE

### 2.1 Service Delivery Environment

The right to adequate housing is clearly recognised in international human rights law, including in the International Covenant on Economic, Social and Cultural Rights, which provides for 'the right of everyone to an adequate standard of living for himself and his family, including adequate food, clothing and housing, and to the continuous improvement of living conditions' (United Nations Publication, 2012). The South African Constitution states that everyone has the right to have access to adequate housing and the state state must take reasonable legislative and other measures, within its available resources, to achieve the progressive realisation of this right.

The demand for human settlements intervention remains a challenge with our communities hoping that Government will come to their rescue and provide adequate housing. Government is working very hard to meet these expectations but it is also facing challenges that are as a result of the following:-

- □ Enormous backlogs because of the apartheid legacy
- □ Population growth (migration, urbanisation and demographics)
- □ Administrative issues (municipal maladministration, lack of control)
- □ Economic variables (poverty, affordability and poor access to housing finance)
- $\Box$  Housing shortage
- □ Unavailability of land.

In responding to the housing delivery challenges, the province is faced with sporadic community protests which could be attributed to the perceived inability of municipalities to deliver basic services such as running water, electricity and sanitation especially in informal settlements and villages. However, the lack and or shortage of houses and social amenities, still is and will always be at the centre of these protests as it adds to the growing dissatisfaction in these and other poor communities.

The province is still faced with land invasion thus delaying the delivery of houses especially in the land that has been identified for human settlements development. Another major challenge is that the province is mostly dolomitic and this creates another burden on government because some communities refuse to be relocated to more suitable areas for housing development.

The department is also faced with poor performance by developers and contractors. Most of the contractors do not have capacity to deliver, which result in targets not being achieved. This result in our communities being frustrated and, in some instances, occupying incomplete houses.

Another challenge is with our stakeholders who are expected to provide bulk infrastructure before the department can commence with the building of houses. Most of our municipalities do not prioritise the provision of water and sanitation, although they continuously under spend on their MIG funding.

The department is still faced with the eradication of the housing backlog from the blocked projects. These are projects which were initially meant to be implemented by municipalities from the budget transferred by the department in the past, but they failed to deliver on them. The audit on blocked project was done, and the focus of this exercise was on two types of projects namely trench and progress payment projects. Although reported in 2020/21 annual report on tackling the backlog of blocked or abandoned housing projects that were at different stages, the department did not manage to unblock these blocked projects. The programme is scheduled to be continued throughout the MTEF until all blocked projects are addressed.

### Acquisition of land

The department entered into an Implementation Protocol with the Housing Development Agency (HDA) to investigate the acquisition of suitably well-located portions of land.

The department has partnered with HDA to assist in the assembly of land parcels for human settlement development. The total number of 953 hectares of land was acquired during 2021/22 financial year



### Title deeds restoration programme

The department is faced with the challenge of transferring title deeds to rightful owners due to the delays in the township establishment process and proclamation. Engagements at various levels have occurred to unlock blockages and minimal progress has been registered. The township establishment is a municipal competency and remain the major, if not the greatest, root cause of the delays in the registration of subsidy houses. The department continued to engage municipalities to address this problem. The department has also finalised the establishment of database for conveyancers during the 4<sup>th</sup> quarter of 2021/22 financial year. This will speed up the process with the registration of subsidy houses.

National Department has also allocated the province an official designated to assist in the delivery of title deeds.

### INTERNAL ENVIRONMENT ANALYSIS

The department has an organisational structure that is fit for purpose. The structure was developed with the full support of the National Department of Human Settlements.

The departmental vacancy rate is above the DPSA's norms and standards due to funded vacant post not filled within the timeframe.

The department did extremely well in addressing the delay procurement of contractors and developers by reconstituting the bid committees. After which, there was procurement of new contractors as well as the review and renewal of some contractors.

The implementation of the Military programme also faced challenges due to non-availability of serviced stands from municipalities and lack of geo-technical reports in area where Military veterans' houses were to be built. The department has engaged the affected municipalities to address the issue of serviced stands and getting the geo-technical reports which will assist the implementation of the programme in the 2022/23 financial year.

### Analysis of Women, Youth and Persons with Disabilities (WYPD)

The department set aside 40% of the infrastructure budget targeting Women, Youth and Persons with Disabilities. The department will ensure that WYPD participate in the construction of houses through direct or sub-contracting. The department appointed a total of sixteen WYPD contractors with a total value of R303 196 221,15 for Women, R72 747 953, 60 for youth and R44 927 589,25 which translate to approximately 38% of infrastructure spending towards WYPD.



### 2.2 Service Delivery Improvement Plan

The department has completed a service delivery improvement plan. The tables below highlight the service delivery plan and the achievements to date.

| Main | services | and | standards |
|------|----------|-----|-----------|
|      |          |     |           |

| Main<br>services                       | Beneficiaries   | Current/actual<br>standard of<br>service         | Desired<br>standard of<br>service                  | Actual<br>achievement  |
|--|---|--|--|--|
| Title Deed<br>Restoration<br>Programme | North-West<br>citizens and legal<br>permanent<br>residents that are<br>approved<br>beneficiaries in all<br>programmes<br>excluding rural<br>projects and CRU<br>and rental units. | Title deeds to<br>eradicate post<br>1994 backlog | 2128 post 1994<br>title deeds to be<br>transferred | <ul> <li>1482 post</li> <li>1994 title</li> <li>deeds</li> <li>transferred to</li> <li>homeowners</li> </ul> |
|  |   | Title deeds<br>registered for new<br>homeowners  | 5068 title deeds<br>to be<br>transferred           | <ul> <li>266 title</li> <li>deeds</li> <li>transferred to</li> <li>new</li> <li>homeowners.</li> </ul>       |
| Servicing of sites                     |   | Sites serviced                                   | 6007 sites to be serviced                          | □ 6723 sites<br>serviced   |
| Delivery of<br>housing<br>units        |   | Housing units<br>constructed                     | 5139 houses to be constructed                      | 1528 houses<br>constructed   |

### Batho Pele arrangements with beneficiaries (Consultation access, etc.)

| Current      | Desired Arrangements  | Actual Achievements  |
|--------------|---|--|
| Arrangements |   |  |
| Consultation | Informed citizenry  | <ul> <li>9764 consumer<br/>education conducted<br/>across the province.</li> </ul>   |
| Access       | <ul> <li>Effective and efficient front / help desk at<br/>NWDC Ground Floor Office 1 and 2 from<br/>08h00 – 16h30 (Housing Subsidy<br/>Claims) and availability of personnel at<br/>Head Office during department<br/>operational hours for all title deed</li> <li>Availability of department operations at<br/>district level enquiries and processing</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>Department still<br/>centralized at Head<br/>Office Only (Mafikeng),<br/>although Housing<br/>officials are assigned<br/>per district and rely on<br/>weekly/daily travelling to<br/>their respective service<br/>sites.</li> <li>The department is<br/>currently looking at the<br/>options of establishing<br/>regional offices.</li> </ul> |



| Courtesy                        | <ul> <li>Use of batho pele community feedback questionnaire;</li> <li>Develop title deed and housing delivery satisfaction survey to circulate to community members / beneficiaries at departmental project sites;</li> <li>Display of Batho Pele Principles at departmental sites;</li> <li>Provision of nametags for outstanding officials.</li> </ul>   | All calls and title deed<br>queries directed to<br>relevant section.   |
|---------------------------------|--|--|
| Redress                         | <ul> <li>Development of complaints and compliments framework;</li> <li>Suggestion box and complaints register at departmental sites;</li> <li>Provision of feedback and resolution mechanism from provincial tollfree administered by the Municipal admin unit;</li> <li>Liaison with ward councillors, war room and service delivery outreach.</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>Departmental<br/>Complaints and<br/>compliments framework<br/>were circulated.</li> </ul>   |
| Information                     | <ul> <li>Housing Consumer Education<br/>Awareness campaigns to include title<br/>deed restoration programme;</li> <li>Provision of signage at NWDC and<br/>service charter at departmental sites.</li> </ul>   | 9764 consumer<br>education conducted<br>across the province  |
| Openness<br>and<br>Transparency | <ul> <li>Availability of the following to the public:<br/>APP, Strategic Plan, Annual Report,<br/>Service Charter and Contact list.</li> </ul>   | <ul> <li>Approved 2020/21         Annual Performance         Plan available and         shared with officials         through the         departmental intranet.         Approved Strategic Plan         in Place.</li></ul> |
| Service<br>Standards            | <ul> <li>Title deeds transferred to new and<br/>existing homeowners who are subsidised<br/>by the department.</li> </ul>   | Title deeds transferred<br>to correct homeowners   |
| Value for<br>money              | Title deed restoration programme utilized within allocated budget  | 1973 title deeds<br>transferred to correct<br>homeowners   |

### Service delivery information tool

| Current Arrangements                   | Desired Arrangements  | Actual Achievement                                     |
|--|---|--|
| Community Information contact sessions | To educate service recipients,<br>community members and housing<br>consumers on access, entitlement<br>and regulations on housing<br>opportunities. | Consumer education<br>provided across the<br>province. |



### Complaints mechanism

| Current Arrangements  | Desired Arrangements   | Actual Achievement   |
|-----------------------|--|--|
| Department Front Desk | Effective and efficient front-<br>desk (personnel) which deals<br>with all housing related<br>complaints | 2 offices allocated for all<br>housing enquiries, applications<br>and status. Offices are based at<br>no 24 and 26 Ground Floor,<br>NWDC Building. |

### 2.3 Organisational environment

2022/21 was a year of building and capacitating the Department to be fully operation and stabilised. The Department has four hundred and fifty-eight vacant funded positions, of which 274 are filled and 184 are vacant. All administration Policies and process are approved and improved as and when changes emerge. The following is the outline of the posts in the Department:

| Salary Band              | Number of posts | Number of posts filled | Number of posts vacant | Vacancy rate |
|--------------------------|-----------------|------------------------|------------------------|--------------|
| Salary 1-2               | 33              | 30                     | 3                      | 9%           |
| Salary 3-5               | 112             | 75                     | 37                     | 33%          |
| Salary 6-8               | 171             | 92                     | 79                     | 46%          |
| Salary 9-12              | 122             | 62                     | 60                     | 49%          |
| Salary 13-15             | 20              | 15                     | 5                      | 25%          |
| Total number<br>of posts | 458             | 274                    | 184                    | 40%          |

### 2.4 Key policy developments and legislative changes

There were no major changes to relevant policies or legislation that may have affected the operations of the Department operations during the period under review or future financial periods.

### 3. ACHIEVEMENT OF INSTITUTIONAL IMPACTS AND OUTCOMES

The department aims to improve the living conditions of the people of the North West Province through the realisation of its Impact Statement and Outcomes, namely: -

**Impact Statement**: Improved living conditions through the provision of integrated sustainable human settlements in the North West Province.

The above-mentioned impact statement will be realized through the achievement of one of the following three (3) departmental outcomes:

### **Outcomes:**



Programme 1 Outcome: Improved good governance and accountability.

The department has planned to contribute towards the achievement of the outcome (Improved good governance and accountability) through the output improved support services, governance and accountability. The following two (2) output indicators are set to measure the extent to which the department is achieving its output. The achieved output will contribute towards the achievement of the five-year outcome target, i.e. improved good governance and accountability through the following indicators: -

- □ Percentage reduction of post audit findings
- □ Compliance levels with HRM legislative prescripts

The department has performed below average in relation to the contribution towards the achievement of the above-mentioned outcome. This is because the department has only achieved the target set for one (1) indicator and did not achieve the set target for the other. Although the department has not achieved the target the first indicator, progress has been made regarding the reduction of post audit findings.

# **Programme 2 Outcome:** Creation of a conducive environment for the implementation of human settlements programmes.

Programme 2 has performed well. The programme has achieved all its output indicators. The programme has over-achieved on its output indicator, namely, Number of potential beneficiaries provided with consumer education.

# Programme 3 Outcome: Sustainable Human Settlements and improved quality of household life

Programme 3 performed poorly when comparing the achieved targets against the set targets, especially in relation to the delivery of housing units. The challenge for the non-achievement of housing delivery targets is as a result of contractors abandoning sites due to claims of increase in material as a result of Covid 19 restrictions. The department over-achieved on the servicing of sites and FLISP programme.



### 4. INSTITUTIONAL PROGRAMME PERFORMANCE INFORMATION

### 4.3 **Programme 1: Administration**

- Purpose: To provide corporate support to the entire Department as well as strategic administration and political direction through the offices of the Head of Department and the Executive Authority respectively. This programme consists of the following sub-programmes: -
  - □ Office of the HOD
  - □ Financial Management
  - □ Corporate services

### Purpose of the sub-programmes:

| Office of the HOD:    | To provide strategic leadership in ensuring provision of  |
|-----------------------|---|
|                       | integrated and sustainable human settlements in the North |
|                       | West Province   |
| Financial Management: | To manage the department's finances                       |
| □ Corporate services: | To oversee the provision of corporate support services    |

# Sub-programme Outcome that each programme contributes to. Office of the HOD Improved governance and accountability Creation of a conducive environment for the implementation of human settlements programmes. Sustainable Human Settlements and improved quality of household life Financial Management Improved governance and accountability Corporate Services Sustainable Human Settlements and improved quality of household life

### Institutional outcomes that each programme contributes.

### Outcomes, Outputs, Output Indicators, Targets and Actual Achievements

The department has planned to contribute towards the achievement of the outcome (Improved good governance and accountability) through the output improved support services, governance and accountability. The following two (2) output indicators are set to measure the extent to which the department is achieving its output. The achieved output will contribute towards the achievement of the five-year outcome target, i.e. improved good governance and accountability through the following indicators: -

□ Percentage reduction of post audit findings

### □ Compliance levels with HRM legislative prescripts

The department has performed below average in relation to the contribution towards the achievement of the above-mentioned outcome. This is because the department has only achieved the target set for one (1) indicator and did not achieve the set target for the other. Although the department has not achieved the target the first indicator, progress has been made regarding the reduction of post audit findings.

The Directorate: SCM is monitoring the expenditure against the 40% infrastructure budget set towards Women, Youth and People with Disabilities. The department managed to spend approximately 38% infrastructure budget towards the designated groups. One of the major challenges is having People with Disabilities contractors in the departmental database. The department has established a new database f with the hope that People with Disabilities have applied and are on the database.

Outcomes, outputs, output indicator, targets and actual achievements table

### Table 2.4.4.2

| Program   | nme / Sub-   | programm  | ne:  |   |  |  |  |   |
|---|--|---|--|---|--|--|--|---|
| Outco<br>me   | Output   | Output<br>Indicat<br>or   | Audite<br>d<br>Actual<br>Perfor<br>mance<br>2019//2<br>020 | Audite<br>d<br>Actual<br>Perfor<br>mance<br>2020/<br>2021 | Plan<br>ned<br>Annu<br>al<br>Targ<br>et<br>2021/<br>2022 | **Actu<br>al<br>Achie<br>veme<br>nt<br>2021/<br>2022 | Deviati<br>on<br>from<br>planne<br>d<br>target<br>to<br>Actual<br>Achiev<br>ement<br>2021/2<br>022 | Reasons<br>for<br>deviations  |
| Improv<br>ed<br>good<br>govern<br>ance<br>and<br>accoun<br>tability | Improve<br>d<br>support<br>services<br>,<br>governa<br>nce and<br>account<br>ability | Percent<br>age<br>reducti<br>on of<br>post<br>audit<br>findings               | New<br>KPI   | New<br>KPI  | 100%   | 83%  | 17%  | Slow/ poor<br>response by<br>Managers in<br>responding/<br>addressing<br>the post<br>audit<br>findings<br>relevant to<br>their<br>directorates/<br>units. |
|   |  | Compli<br>ance<br>levels<br>with<br>HRM<br>legislati<br>ve<br>prescri<br>pts. | New<br>KPI   | New<br>KPI  | 3  | 3  | None   | N/A   |

\*\*Actual achievement must be reported in relation to the performance information reflected in the originally tabled Annual Performance Plan (In the instance where a department did not re-table the Annual Performance Plan in the financial year under review) OR in relation to the performance information reflected in the re-tabled Annual Performance Plan.

### Linking performance with budgets

The Department spent R157 783 of its allocated budget in 2021/22 financial year. This translates to 93.1 percent of total budget compared to 68.25 percent in 2020/21. The increase is as a result of increase in number of employee wellness programs hosted and acquisition of new motor fleet, progress registered in staff recruitment with related increase for Microsoft licences, subsistence and travel, and purchase of tools of trade for new staff.

| Sub-                        |                            | 2020/202                  | 1                                   |                            | 2021/2022                 |                                     |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Program<br>me Name          | Final<br>Appropr<br>iation | Actual<br>Expenditur<br>e | (Over)/Und<br>er<br>Expenditur<br>e | Final<br>Appropri<br>ation | Actual<br>Expenditu<br>re | (Over)/<br>Under<br>Expendit<br>ure |
|                             | R'000                      | R'000                     | R'000                               | R'000                      | R'000                     | R'000                               |
| Office of<br>the<br>HOD     | 14 217                     | 5 769                     | 8 448                               | 7 804                      | 5 625                     | 2 179                               |
| Financial<br>Managem<br>ent | 46 904                     | 35 347                    | 11 557                              | 60 998                     | 60 218                    | 780                                 |
| Corporate<br>Services       | 74 902                     | 71 024                    | 3 878                               | 88 981                     | 80 980                    | 8 001                               |
| Total                       | 136 023                    | 112 140                   | 23 883                              | 157 783                    | 146 823                   | 10 960                              |

### Sub-programme expenditure

### Strategy to overcome areas of under performance

The department to strengthen the monitoring and implementation of Post Audit Action Plans

### <u>Performance in relation to Standardised Outputs and Output Indicators for Sectors</u> <u>with Concurrent Functions</u>

No standardised indicators for programme 1

### Reporting on the Institutional Response to the COVID-19 Pandemic

Department has appointed screeners for Covid-19 on contract appointment. Related equipment in the form of masks and wall-mounted digital thermometers were also purchased. The sector did not provide any relief package for housing development contractors.



### Table: Progress on Institutional Response to the COVID-19 Pandemic

| Budget<br>Programme | Interventi<br>on | Geograp<br>hic<br>location<br>(Provinc<br>e/<br>District/l<br>ocal<br>municip<br>ality)<br>(Where<br>Possible<br>) | No. of<br>benef<br>iciari<br>es<br>(Wher<br>e<br>Possi<br>ble) | Disagg<br>regatio<br>n of<br>Benefic<br>iaries<br>(Where<br>Possibl<br>e) | Total<br>budget<br>allocatio<br>n per<br>interven<br>tion<br>(R'000) | Budget<br>spent<br>per<br>interven<br>tion<br>R'000 | Contribu<br>tion to<br>the<br>Outputs<br>in the<br>APP<br>(where<br>applicab<br>le) | Immediate<br>outcomes |
|---------------------|------------------|--|--|---|--|---|---|-----------------------|
| Administration      | Screeners        | Mahikeng   | 11   |   | R155   | R155  |   |                       |
|                     |                  |  |  |   |  |   |   |                       |
|                     |                  |  |  |   |  |   |   |                       |



### 4.2 Programme 2: Housing Needs, Research, Planning and Technical Services

**Purpose:** To research, develop policies, and plans that respond to various housing programmes

### Sub-Programmes:

- □ Human settlements planning monitoring and evaluation
- □ Research and policy development
- □ Statutory bodies secretariat support services
- Human settlements stakeholder engagement and capacity development

### Sub-programme Outcome that each programme contributes to. Human settlements planning □ Improved governance and accountability monitoring and evaluation □ Creation of a conducive environment for the implementation of human settlements programmes. □ Improved governance and accountability Research and policy development □ Creation of a conducive environment for the implementation of human settlements programmes. Statutory bodies secretariat □ Improved governance and accountability support services □ Creation of a conducive environment the for implementation of human settlements programmes. □ Improved governance and accountability Human settlements stakeholder engagement and □ Sustainable Human Settlements and improved quality of capacity development household life

### Institutional outcomes that each programme contributes.

### **Outcomes, Outputs, Output Indicators, Targets and Actual Achievements**

Programme 2 has performed well. The programme has achieved all its output indicators. The output will contribute towards the achievement of the outcome. The programme has over-achieved on its output indicator, namely, Number of potential beneficiaries provided with consumer education.



### Table 2.4.4.2

| Programme                              | / Sub-prog   | ramme:   |  |   |  |  |   |  |
|--|--|--|--|---|--|--|---|--|
| Outcome                                | Output   | Output<br>Indicator  | Audited<br>Actual<br>Perform<br>ance<br>2019//<br>2020 | Audited<br>Actual<br>Perform<br>ance<br>2020/<br>2021 | Planned<br>Annual<br>Target<br>2021/<br>2022 | **Actual<br>Achieve<br>ment<br>2021/<br>2022 | Deviation<br>from<br>planned<br>target to<br>Actual<br>Achievem<br>ent<br>2021/2022 | Reasons for<br>deviations  |
| a UP<br>conducive Bus<br>environme Pla | HSDG/IS<br>UPG<br>Business<br>Plans<br>develope<br>d | Number of<br>Human<br>Settlements<br>Developme<br>nt Grant<br>Business<br>Plan<br>produced | 1  | 1   | 1  | 1  | None  | N/A  |
|  |  | Number of<br>Multi-Year<br>Housing<br>Developme<br>nt Plan<br>(Part D)<br>reviewed         | 1  | 1   | 1  | 1  | None  | N/A  |
|  | Consum<br>er<br>Educatio<br>n<br>conducte<br>d       | Number of<br>potential<br>beneficiarie<br>s provided<br>with<br>consumer<br>education      | 6888   | 0   | 8000   | 9764   | +1764   | Beneficiarie<br>s responded<br>positively<br>during Q3<br>because<br>consumer<br>education<br>sessions<br>were<br>coupled<br>with issuing<br>of title<br>deeds |

### Linking performance with budgets

Total budget allocation of R 32 103 million is spent at R24 589, translating into 76.6 percent while 81.0 percent was spent in the prior year. Under-expenditure is attributed to restrictions on movement of people as a result of Covid-19 regulations slowed progress on contact sessions for consumer education and research.



### Sub-programme expenditure

| Sub- Programme  |                            | 2020/2021             |                             |                            | 2021/2022             |                                     |
|---|----------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Name  | Final<br>Appropri<br>ation | Actual<br>Expenditure | (Over)/Under<br>Expenditure | Final<br>Appropriati<br>on | Actual<br>Expenditure | (Over)/<br>Under<br>Expenditu<br>re |
|   | R'000                      | R'000                 | R'000                       | R'000                      | R'000                 | R'000                               |
| Administration:<br>Housing Needs,<br>Planning,<br>Research and<br>Technical<br>Services | 23 543                     | 21 824                | 4 500                       | 32 103                     | 24 589                | 7 514                               |
| Total   | 23 543                     | 21 824                | 4 500                       | 32 103                     | 24 589                | 7 514                               |

### Strategy to overcome areas of under performance

There were no areas of under-performance.

### <u>Performance in relation to Standardised Outputs and Output Indicators for Sectorswith</u> <u>Concurrent Functions</u>

No standardised indicators for programme 2.

### Reporting on the Institutional Response to the COVID-19 Pandemic

Internal strategy for Covid-19 is centralised in Programme: Administration. Restrictions imposed by Covid-19 regulations reduced level of performance on research projects as these are more effective when conducted physically with participants.

### Table: Progress on Institutional Response to the COVID-19 Pandemic

**Refer to Programme 1: Administration** 

| Budget<br>Progra<br>mme | Interve<br>ntion | Geogra<br>phic<br>location<br>(Provin<br>ce/<br>District/<br>local<br>municip<br>ality)<br>(Where<br>Possibl<br>e) | No. of<br>benefici<br>aries<br>(Where<br>Possibl<br>e) | Disaggre<br>gation of<br>Benefici<br>aries<br>(Where<br>Possible<br>) | Total<br>budget<br>allocatio<br>n per<br>interventi<br>on<br>(R'000) | Budget<br>spent<br>per<br>interve<br>ntion | Contribu<br>tion to<br>the<br>Outputs<br>in the<br>APP<br>(where<br>applicab<br>le) | Immedi<br>ate<br>outco<br>mes |
|-------------------------|------------------|--|--|---|--|--|---|-------------------------------|
|                         |                  |  |  |   |  |  |   |                               |



### 4.3 **Programme 3: Housing Development**

**Purpose:** To provide integrated and sustainable human settlements through accelerating housing opportunities and ensure security of tenure

### Sub-Programmes:

- Housing subsidy management
- Human settlements project management: Bojanala District Municipality
- Human settlements project management: Dr. R.S.M. District Municipality
- · Human settlements project management: NMMDM
- · Human settlements project management: Dr. K.K. District Municipality

| Institutional outcomes that each programme contribution | utes |
|---|------|
|---|------|

| Sub-programme   | Outcome that each programme contributes to.   |
|---|---|
| Housing subsidy management  | <ul> <li>Improved governance and accountability</li> <li>Sustainable Human Settlements and improved quality of household life</li> </ul>                        |
| Human settlements project<br>management: Bojanala District<br>Municipality    | <ul> <li>Improved governance and accountability</li> <li>Creation of a conducive environment for the implementation of human settlements programmes.</li> </ul> |
| Human settlements project<br>management: Dr. R.S.M. District<br>Municipality. | <ul> <li>Improved governance and accountability</li> <li>Creation of a conducive environment for the implementation of human settlements programmes.</li> </ul> |
| Human settlements project<br>management: NMMDM                                | <ul> <li>Improved governance and accountability</li> <li>Sustainable Human Settlements and improved quality of household life</li> </ul>                        |
| Human settlements project<br>management: Dr. K.K. District<br>Municipality    | <ul> <li>Improved governance and accountability</li> <li>Sustainable Human Settlements and improved quality of household life</li> </ul>                        |

### **Outcomes, Outputs, Output Indicators, Targets and Actual Achievements**

Programme 3 managed to achieve two (2) out of seven (7) indicators which translate into 28% achievement. The programme did not do well with the provision of housing as well as the registration of title deeds. The non-achievement of the targets is as a result number of factors, namely, lack of service sites for military veterans programme, lack of geo-technical reports for military veterans programme, abandoning of sites by contractors, poor performance by contractors, delays in township proclamation as well as impact of Covid 19.



### Table 2.4.4.2

| Pro  | ogramme /   | Sub-program   | nme:   |   |  |  |  |   |
|--|---|---|--|---|--|--|--|---|
| Outcom<br>e  | Output  | Output<br>Indicator   | Audited<br>Actual<br>Perfor<br>mance<br>2019//2<br>020 | Audited<br>Actual<br>Perfor<br>mance<br>2020/20<br>21 | Plann<br>ed<br>Annu<br>al<br>Target<br>2021/2<br>022 | **Actua<br>I<br>Achiev<br>ement<br>2021/20<br>22 | Devia<br>tion<br>from<br>plann<br>ed<br>target<br>to<br>Actua<br>I<br>Achie<br>veme<br>nt<br>2021/<br>2022 | Reasons<br>for<br>deviations  |
| Sustaina<br>ble<br>Human<br>Settleme<br>nts and<br>Improve | Title<br>deeds<br>transferr<br>ed to<br>home<br>owners( | Number of<br>title deeds<br>transferre<br>d to new<br>home<br>owners      | New<br>KPI   | New<br>KPI  | 5068   | 266  | 4802   | Developers<br>did not<br>prioritize<br>registration<br>of title<br>deeds.   |
| d Quality<br>of<br>Househo<br>Id Life                      | New and<br>backlog)                                     | Number of<br>pre 1994<br>title deeds<br>transferre<br>d to home<br>owners | New<br>KPI   | New<br>KPI  | 2179   | 24   | 2155   | The pre 94<br>title deeds<br>did not<br>progress<br>well as a<br>result of the<br>Housing<br>Corporation<br>properties<br>that are still<br>with different<br>municipalitie<br>s. |
|  |   |   |  |   |  |  |  | Cross<br>border<br>province<br>properties<br>also posed a<br>challenge to<br>the North<br>West<br>Housing<br>Corporation<br>in dealing<br>with the Pre-<br>1994 title<br>deeds.   |



|  | Number of<br>post 1994<br>title deeds<br>transferre<br>d to home<br>owners                                       | New<br>KPI | New<br>KPI | 2128 | 1482 | 646  | Province<br>had one<br>active<br>service<br>provider<br>(conveyanci<br>ng) for the<br>title deeds<br>restoration<br>programme<br>which<br>resulted in<br>the delay in<br>processing<br>title deeds. |
|--|--|------------|------------|------|------|------|---|
|  | Number of<br>post 2014<br>title deeds<br>transferre<br>d to home<br>owners                                       | New<br>KPI | New<br>KPI | 2640 | 201  | 2439 | Province<br>had one<br>active<br>service<br>provider<br>(conveyanci<br>ng) for the<br>title deeds<br>restoration<br>programme<br>which<br>resulted in<br>the delay in<br>processing<br>title deeds. |
|  | Number of<br>serviced<br>sites<br>delivered<br>through a<br>range of<br>programm<br>es in the<br>housing<br>code | 5472       | 500        | 6007 | 6723 | 716  | Over-<br>achievement<br>due to more<br>completion<br>of serviced<br>sites at the<br>Matlosana<br>N12<br>Catalytic<br>Project  |
|  | Number of<br>military<br>veterans<br>houses<br>constructe<br>d   | 28         | 6          | 61   | 0    | 61   | Lack of<br>serviced<br>sites by<br>municipalitie<br>s hampered<br>the delivery<br>on this<br>programme  |



| Number of<br>houses<br>constructe<br>d around<br>mining<br>towns  | 2461       | 1154       | 2040 | 1052 | 988  | Some<br>Developers/<br>Contractors<br>abandoned<br>sites citing<br>the high<br>increase of<br>building<br>material due<br>of Covid 19<br>restrictions.<br>This<br>negatively<br>affected the<br>achievement<br>on the<br>delivery of<br>houses<br>across the<br>Province. |
|---|------------|------------|------|------|------|---|
| Number of<br>rural<br>housing<br>units<br>constructe<br>d<br>(excluding<br>mining<br>towns and<br>veterans) | 3783       | 1789       | 3038 | 1528 | 1510 | Some<br>Developers/<br>Contractors<br>abandoned<br>sites citing<br>the high<br>increase of<br>building<br>material due<br>of Covid 19<br>restrictions.<br>This<br>negatively<br>affected the<br>achievement<br>on the<br>delivery of<br>houses<br>across the<br>Province  |
| Number of<br>FLISP<br>subsidies<br>disbursed  | New<br>KPI | New<br>KPI | 86   | 147  | +61  | The<br>department<br>processed<br>more<br>applications<br>in Q2 that<br>resulted in<br>overall over-<br>achievement<br>for the year.  |



### Linking performance with budgets

Department was allocated a budget of R1 703 223 million and spent R1 431 946 million. This translates to 84.1 percent while 80.9 percent was spent in 2020/21. The highest spending sub-programme is Administration at 95.2 percent followed by Incremental Intervention at 93.5 percent then Rural Intervention at 88.0 percent and lastly by Provincial Intervention at 69.0 percent. Under-expenditure is as a result of non-availability of serviced sites in various municipal areas, developers leaving site due to Covid-19 impact on their financial capability with no relief provide while prices of building materials increased.

### 2020/2021 2021/2022 Sub-Programme Final Actual (Over)/Un Final Actual (Over)/ Name Appropriati Appropriati der **Expenditur** Expenditure Under Expendit on on Expenditur е ure е **R'000 R'000 R'000 R'000 R'000 R'000** Administratio 48 2 29 43 848 4 381 62 881 59 859 3 0 2 2 n: Housing Development Incremental 716 737 727 832 $(11\ 095)$ 629 202 588 379 40 823 Intervention Rural 300 042 246 190 53 852 451 190 397 269 53 921 Intervention Provincial 287 872 282 655 5 2127 559 950 386 439 173 511 Intervention Total 1 352 880 1 300 525 52 355 1 703 223 1 431 946 271 277

### Sub-programme expenditure

### Strategy to overcome areas of under performance

- The department will engage municipalities to address the issue of service sites and proclamation of townships.
- The department will review the contracts of poor performing contractors.
- The department to strengthen the monitoring of projects
- □ The department to engage relevant stakeholders who contribute towards the achievement of departmental targets.
- Finalise the establishment of the database for conveyancers for the improvement of title deeds restoration programme.

### Performance in relation to Standardised Outputs and Output Indicators for Sectors with Concurrent Functions

| No | standardised | indicators | for | programme | 3. |
|----|--------------|------------|-----|-----------|----|
|----|--------------|------------|-----|-----------|----|


## Reporting on the Institutional Response to the COVID-19 Pandemic

Internal strategy for Covid-19 is centralised in Programme: Administration. Covid-19 pandemic resulted in increased prices in building materials putting pressure on developers' financial strength. Internal measures are centralized under Program: administration.

## Table: Progress on Institutional Response to the COVID-19 Pandemic

Refer to Programme: Administration. Response ton Covid-19 pandemic is centralised under Programme 1

| Budget<br>Progra<br>mme | Interve<br>ntion | Geogra<br>phic<br>location<br>(Provin<br>ce/<br>District/<br>local<br>municip<br>ality)<br>(Where<br>Possibl<br>e) | No. of<br>benefici<br>aries<br>(Where<br>Possibl<br>e) | Disaggre<br>gation of<br>Benefici<br>aries<br>(Where<br>Possible<br>) | Total<br>budget<br>allocatio<br>n per<br>interventi<br>on<br>(R'000) | Budget<br>spent<br>per<br>interve<br>ntion | Contribu<br>tion to<br>the<br>Outputs<br>in the<br>APP<br>(where<br>applicab<br>le) | Immedi<br>ate<br>outco<br>mes |
|-------------------------|------------------|--|--|---|--|--|---|-------------------------------|
|                         |                  |  |  |   |  |  |   |                               |
|                         |                  |  |  |   |  |  |   |                               |
|                         |                  |  |  |   |  |  |   |                               |

### 5. TRANSFER PAYMENTS

### 5.1. Transfer payments to public entities

The North West Housing corporation is the public entity of the Department charged with the responsibility to become a leading real estate management and development agent of the North West provincial government, to provide and facilitate provision of housing and other buildings for the benefit of lower, middle and in some instances higher income groups within societies of the province. Performance of the entity is monitored through quarterly reporting on financial and service delivery performance. Total of R38 808 000 was allocated for transfer to the entity in 2020/21 while in 2021/22 the amount was R40 904 000 and full allocations were transferred in both financial periods. A fully operational Board of Directors is in place and a substantive Chief Executive Officer was appointed on a five year employment contract in 2020/21. Revenue collection has been a challenge with the entity and the bulk of its allocation from the Department is spent on operational activities.

| Name of<br>Public Entity              | Key Outputs of the public entity                  | Amount<br>transferred to the<br>public entity | Amount spent by the public entity | Achievements of the public entity                   |
|---------------------------------------|---|---|-----------------------------------|---|
| North West<br>Housing<br>Corpor\ation | Conduct<br>feasibility studies<br>for New Housing | R40 904 000                                   | R40 904 000                       | Conducted<br>feasibility studies<br>for New Housing |



| Projects<br>Conclude on<br>funding<br>agreement for<br>student<br>accommodation<br>Secure approved<br>funding.<br>Facilitate sale of<br>flats units<br>Facilitate sale of<br>vacant stands<br>sold (NWHC)<br>Facilitate<br>issuance of tittle<br>deeds |  | Projects<br>Concluded on<br>funding agreement<br>for student<br>accommodation<br>Secured approved<br>funding.<br>Facilitate sale of<br>flats units Facilitate<br>sale of vacant<br>stands sold<br>(NWHC)<br>Facilitate issuance<br>of tittle deeds |
|--|--|--|
|  |  |  |

## 5.2. Transfer payments to all organisations other than public entities

The Department has made a transfer of R250 million to the City of Matlosana Local Municipality for purposes of financial top-up on the National housing development catalytic project along the N12 corridor. The project is approved in the 2021/22 and current housing development business plan at lower amounts and implementation is progressing faster than had been anticipated. The Department complied with S38 1(j), and monitoring is on the basis of monthly meetings, reports and site inspection conducted by the Department of Human Settlements provincially and nationally.

The table below reflects the transfer payments made for the period 1 April 2021 to 31 March 2022

| Name of<br>transferee | Type of<br>organisation | Purpose for<br>which the<br>funds were<br>used | Did the<br>dept.<br>comply<br>with s<br>38 (1) (j)<br>of the<br>PFMA | Amount<br>transferred<br>(R'000) | Amount<br>spent<br>by the<br>entity<br>R,000 | Reasons for<br>the funds<br>unspent by<br>the entity   |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|--|--|----------------------------------|--|--|
| City of<br>Matlosana  | Local<br>Municipality   | Housing<br>Development<br>Catalytic<br>Project | Yes  | R250 000                         | R144<br>931                                  | Project<br>implementation<br>is done in line<br>with<br>implementation<br>plan and these<br>projects are<br>continuous<br>and<br>progressing<br>well |
|                       |                         |  |  |                                  |  |  |



The table below reflects the transfer payments which were budgeted for in the period 1 April 2021 to 31 March 2022, but no transfer payments were made.

| Name of<br>transferee            | Purpose for which the funds were to be used   | Amount<br>budgeted<br>for<br>(R'000) | Amount<br>transferred<br>(R'000) | Reasons why<br>funds were not<br>transferred |
|----------------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|
| Housing<br>Development<br>Agency | Land acquisition and<br>assembly for human<br>settlements development<br>within the Province, land<br>planning assistance with<br>more focus on informal<br>settlements upgrading,<br>facilitation of master spatial<br>plan for the Province<br>amongst others | R100 257                             | Nil                              | Gazette could not<br>be published            |
|                                  |   |                                      |                                  |  |

## 6. CONDITIONAL GRANTS

### 6.1. Conditional grants and earmarked funds paid

The Department did not transfer conditional grants and earmarked funds to any municipality or department.

### 6.2. Conditional grants and earmarked funds received

The receiving department should include the following information in the annual report on conditional grants received:

The Department received a conditional grant allocation of R1.640 342 billion comprised of Human Settlements Development Grant of R1.282 314 billion and Upgrading of Informal Settlements Grant of R358.038 million. An indication of the total amount of actual expenditure on all allocations.

The full grant allocation budgeted for 2021/22 was received from the National Department in monthly tranche payments in line with payment schedule submitted by the Department. A total of R1.640 342 was transferred into the Provincial Exchequer grant account. The following key achievements were registered:-

- Out of 5068 title deeds that were to be transferred to new home owners, only 266 were achieved;
- Out of 6947 title deeds that were to be transferred to home owners (Pre & Post -1994 and Post 2014) only 1 707 were achieved;
- □ Out of 6007 sites planned to be serviced 6723 were serviced;
- Out of 3038 rural housing units that were planned to be constructed excl. Military Veterans and mining towns only 1528 were achieved;

- Out of 61 military veterans housing units that were planned to be constructed nothing (0) was achieved;
- □ Out of 2040 housing units that were planned to be constructed around mining towns 1052 units were achieved.

Reasons for under-achievement include the following:-

- Developers did not prioritize registration of title deeds.
- □ The pre 94 title deeds did not progress well as a result of the Housing Corporation properties that are still with different municipalities.
- Cross border province properties also posed a challenge to the North West Housing Corporation in dealing with the Pre-1994 title deeds.
- Province had one active service provider (conveyancing) for the title deeds restoration programme which resulted in the delay in processing title deeds.
- □ Lack of serviced sites by municipalities hampered the delivery on the Military Veterans programme
- Some Developers/ Contractors abandoned sites citing the high increase of building material due of Covid 19 restrictions. This negatively affected the achievement on the delivery of houses across the Province.

The table/s below details the conditional grants and ear marked funds received during for the period 1 April 2021 to 31 March 2022.

| Department who transferred the grant | Department of Human Settlements (National)   |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| Purpose of the grant                 | To finance the implementation of National Housing Programs for the creation of sustainable Human Settlements   |
| Expected outputs of the grant        | <ul> <li>5068 title deeds to be transferred to new home owners,;</li> <li>6947 title deeds that to be transferred to home owners (Pre &amp; Post -1994 and Post 2014)</li> <li>6007 sites planned to be serviced;</li> <li>3038 rural housing units were planned to be constructed excl. Military Veterans and mining towns.</li> <li>61 military veterans housing units were planned to be constructed</li> <li>2040 housing units were planned to be constructed around mining towns 1052 units</li> </ul> |

Conditional Grant: Human Settlements Development Grant



| Actual outputs achieved  | <ul> <li>Out of 5068 title deeds that were to be transferred to new home owners, only 266 were achieved;</li> <li>Out of 6947 title deeds that were to be transferred to home owners (Pre &amp; Post -1994 and Post 2014) only 1 707 were achieved;</li> <li>Out of 6007 sites planned to be serviced 6723 were serviced;</li> <li>Out of 3038 rural housing units that were planned to be constructed excl. Military Veterans and mining towns only 1528 were achieved;</li> <li>Out of 61 military veterans housing units that were planned to be constructed nothing (0) was achieved;</li> <li>Out of 2040 housing units that were planned to be constructed around mining towns 1052 units</li> </ul>  |
|--|---|
| Amount per amended DORA  | R1 234 648 000  |
| Amount received (R'000)<br>Reasons if amount as per<br>DORA was not received | Not applicable  |
| Amount spent by the department (R'000)                                       | R1 134 411 000  |
| Reasons for the funds unspent<br>by the entity                               | <ul> <li>Alert level 4 lockdown</li> <li>Contractors unable to absorb escalated steel prices</li> <li>The database for conveyancers is yet to be advertised to expedite the pre title deeds performance</li> <li>The developers are not prioritizing registration of title deeds on the new projects</li> <li>Planning on some new projects needed to be verified (feasibility studies- township establishment, geotechnical investigation, township layout, municipal planning tribunal approval etc) as some lack bulk infrastructure</li> <li>Municipalities fail to provide serviced sites for development of housing units for military veterans</li> <li>Developers/contractors leaving out the completion submilestone (roads and storm water management) for last which affects reporting completed serviced sites</li> </ul> |
| Reasons for deviations on performance  | Developers did not prioritize registration<br>Developers did not prioritize registration of title deeds even<br>after several consultations<br>The pre 94 title deeds is not progressing well as a result of the<br>Housing Corporation properties that are still with different<br>municipalities<br>Cross border Province properties also poses a challenge to the<br>Corporation<br>Lack of serviced sites by municipalities hampered the delivery<br>on military veterans houses  |



|                             | The department will engage municipalities to address the issue of service sites and proclamation of townships        |
|-----------------------------|--|
|                             | The department will review the contracts of poor performing contractors  |
| Measures taken to improve   | The department to strengthen the monitoring of projects  |
| performance                 | The department to engage relevant stakeholders who contribute towards the achievement of departmental targets        |
|                             | Finalise the establishment of the database for conveyancers for the improvement of title deeds restoration programme |
| Monitoring mechanism by the | Monthly and quarterly reports (delivery and financial) by regional managers  |
| receiving department        | Site visits conducted by monitoring and evaluation team within the strategic planning unit                           |

Conditional Grant: Upgrading of Informal Settlements Partnership Grant

| Department who transferred the grant              | Department of Human Settlements (National)  |
|---|---|
| Purpose of the grant                              | To provide funding to facilitate a programme and inclusive approach to upgrading informal settlements   |
| Expected outputs of the grant                     | Upgrading informal settlements to phase 3<br>Township establishment<br>Land acquisition   |
| Actual outputs achieved                           | 6723 sites were serviced<br>953 hectares of land was acquired   |
| Amount per amended DORA                           | R 358 028 000   |
| Amount received (R'000)                           | R 358 028 000   |
| Reasons if amount as per<br>DORA was not received | Not applicable  |
| Amount spent by the<br>department (R'000)         | R 335 567 000   |
| Reasons for the funds unspent by the entity       | Alert level 4 lockdown<br>Contractors unable to absorb escalated steel prices<br>Planning on some new projects needed to be verified<br>(feasibility studies- township establishment, geotechnical<br>investigation, township layout, municipal planning tribunal<br>approval etc) as some lack bulk infrastructure |



| Reasons for deviations on performance            | Township establishment takes between 18-24 months hence no achievement on township establishment.  |
|--|--|
| Measures taken to improve performance            | Close monitoring on project implementation to be<br>enforced<br>Approval for exemption from Constitutional court ruling<br>on BBBEE requirement for procurement will assist in<br>improving spending |
| Monitoring mechanism by the receiving department | Monthly and quarterly reports (delivery and financial) by<br>regional managers<br>Site visits conducted by monitoring and evaluation team within<br>the strategic planning unit                      |

## 7. DONOR FUNDS

## 7.1. Donor Funds Received

The Department did not receive any donor funding

# 8. CAPITAL INVESTMENT

# 8.1. Capital investment, maintenance and asset management plan

The Department does not engage in any investing activities.



# PART C: GOVERNANCE



#### 1. INTRODUCTION

Commitment by the department to maintain the highest standards of governance is fundamental to the management of public finances and resources. Users want assurance that the department has good governance structures in place to effectively, efficiently and economically utilize the state resources, which is funded by the tax payer.

#### 2. RISK MANAGEMENT

The Department has approved Risk, Ethics and Fraud Prevention Literature.

The Literature were reviewed and recommended for approval by the Risk, Ethics and Fraud Prevention Committee. The independent Chairperson of the Committee recommended all literatures and the Head of the Department approved them on the 21/04/2021.

The Following Policies and Strategies were approved by the Head of the Department on the 21/04/2021: -

- □ Risk Management Policy,
- □ Risk Management Strategy,
- □ Risk, Ethics and Fraud Prevention Charter,
- □ Fraud Prevention policy,
- □ Fraud Prevention Strategy,
- □ Whistle blowing policy,
- □ Ethics Strategy

#### **Departmental Risk Assessment**

The Department conduct the strategic risk assessments annually when Senior Managers review the Departmental outcomes. The core purpose of the strategic risk assessment is to identify strategic risks and identify new emerging risks that will hamper the Department from achieving its set objectives.

During the Strategic review of the Departmental outcomes and performance, the draft strategic risk register is prepared with inputs of identified strategic risks from Senior Managers.

The updated draft strategic risk register is presented to the risk management committee for recommendations. The Departmental strategic risk register was recommended by the Independent Risk Management Chairperson on the 01/04/2021 and approval by the Head the Department was on the 01/04/2021.



#### **Operational Risk Assessment: -**

Risk Management unit conduct the risk assessment process with all officials within the operational level in the Department.

During the risk assessment officials have to identify risk which are inclusive of new emerging risk, measure the identified risk in terms of likelihood and impact, develop control measures to mitigate the identified risks and set key dates for the implementation of the treatment plans.

The draft risk register was reviewed and updated then submitted to the risk management committee for their inputs. The updated draft register is recommended by the Chairperson on the 09/09/2021 and approved by the Head of the Department on the 13/09/2021.

### Monitoring of the Treatment plans: -

On a quarterly basis Programme Managers have to report on the implementation of the treatment plans to ensure that identified risks are managed to an acceptable level. Risk Management unit on a quarterly basis have to monitor if agreed control measures have been implemented, ensure that officials re-rate the risks after the implementation of the treatment plans in order to determine if risks are at an acceptable level and identify new emerging risks.

### **Risk Management Challenge:**

□ Non implementation of the treatment plans by the risk owners, Senior Managers,

□ The maturity level of risk management within the department is very low.

The risk management unit has developed an approved Risk Management Plan which assist in putting system in place to ensure implementation by the risk owners: -

- □ Monthly reporting by Senior Managers on the progress in the implementation of the agreed upon treatment plans as a measure to mitigate identified risks,
- □ Risk Management forms part of the Departmental Management Committee meeting agenda in order to report on progress made and challenges.
- □ Risk Management function forms part of the Senior Managers Key performance areas for accountability and responsibility.

#### **Risk Management Committee:-**

The Department has a Risk Management Committee. The Head of the Department has appointed an independent Chairperson and 2 (two) External/Independent Member to serve in the committee in order to play an oversight role in assessing the effectiveness of the Departmental risk management system/processes.

The appointed Risk Management Committee has an approved scheduled of meetings which was approved by the Independent Risk Management Chairperson on the 26/06/2021.

As per the approved schedule of meeting, risk management committee meetings have to be attended quarterly in order to assess the implementation of the risk management process within the department.

For the year under review only 2(two) meetings were conducted in the 3<sup>rd</sup> and the 4<sup>th</sup> quarter.

The reason for non-compliance is due to the fact that Senior Managers who are appointed in the Committee did not attend the scheduled meetings, resulting in quorum not formed.

#### 3. FRAUD AND CORRUPTION

- □ The department has an approved fraud prevention strategy with a plan. The plan is implemented on a quarterly basis in order to ensure that adequate preventative and detective measures are put in place in order to mitigate fraud risks.
- □ The Department has an approved Whistle blowing policy. The officials of the Department and the community reports all allegation of fraud and corrupt practices using the National hotline. The Office of the Premier and the Public Service Commission provide the Department with all reported alleged fraud and corruption cases.
- Minimum Information Security Services within the Department with the assistance of the South African Police Service conduct investigations on all reported alleged fraud and corruption cases.
- During the period under review the Department has not reported any case of allegations of fraud and corruption.

#### 4. MINIMISING CONFLICT OF INTEREST

- The Department has an Ethics Strategy which is approved by the Head of the Department.
- According to the strategy all Senior Managers, Middle Management, officials within the Supply Chain Management and Finance unit are required to declare their financial interest and assets. After the disclosure period the ethics unit verify all disclosures and a report any identified conflict of interest. A report on the conflict of interest is prepared and submitted to the office of the Head of the Department. Formal letters through the office of the Accounting Officer are written to all officials who have conflict of interest in their disclosures. The officials are required to report within a month on the identified conflict of interest.

• Non response to the identified conflict of interest result in misconduct. Action is then taken against the official responsible for the misconduct.

## 5. CODE OF CONDUCT

The Department uses the Public Service Regulation Code of Conduct.

Yearly training on the Code of Conduct is conducted to all officials within the Department. For the period under review training for officials was done on 07June to the 22 June 2021

It is the responsibility of each Manager to ensure that their staff comply to the Code of Conduct. If non-compliance is found, Managers are required to prepare formal letter to Labour Relations unit in order to report about the matter.

The Labour relations unit then conduct their own investigation and prepare a report to the Accounting Officer within a reasonable time. Officials within the Supply Chain Management, Finance unit and bid committee members are required to complete code of conduct at the beginning of each financial year.

## 6. HEALTH SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES

Employee Health and Wellness Programme is implemented in the Department. The Programme has four Strategic Pillars, and they are as follows:

- □ Safety, Health, Environment, Risk and Quality Assurance which focuses mainly on the health and safety of employees and department's clients/ customers
- Wellness Management Pillar- focuses on Individual Wellness and Organizational Wellness
- HIV and AIDS and TB Management- focuses on Awareness and Education, Prevention on HIV and AIDS and TB
- Health and Productivity Management- focuses on Health Promotion and Awareness on Communicable and Non- Communicable Diseases

| Resolutio<br>n No. | Subject  | Details   | Response by the department   | Resolved<br>(Yes/No) |
|--------------------|--|---|--|----------------------|
| 8.1                | Department<br>al 2021/22<br>Annual<br>Performanc<br>e Report | The Department must develop<br>and implement a proper records<br>management system in order to<br>ensure that all documents in<br>support of the financial<br>statements are filed. | Department<br>developed and<br>implemented records<br>management<br>systems. | Yes                  |
| 8.11               |  | The department should submit a comprehensive report and mitigation strategy on all blocked and unsuccessful housing   | Comprehensive<br>report and mitigation<br>strategy was<br>submitted to the   | Yes                  |

# 7. PORTFOLIO COMMITTEES



|     |   | delivery projects across the province.   | Portfolio Committee  |     |
|-----|---|--|--|-----|
| 7.1 | 2021/22 Annual<br>Performance<br>Plan and<br>Budget<br>Date: 25 May<br>2021   | Department must develop a<br>turnaround plan, demonstrating<br>challenges, ways to overcome<br>them, including timelines on the<br>adverse delivery of Military<br>Veterans around the Province. | Department<br>developed and<br>submitted the<br>turnaround plan on<br>the Military Veterans<br>programme to the<br>Portfolio Committee | Yes |
| 7.3 |   | The Department must speed up<br>the process of finalising the<br>organogram structure and report<br>to the Portfolio Committee within<br>7 days of the adoption of this<br>report.               | Department finalized<br>the organogram and<br>submitted the report<br>to the Portfolio<br>Committee.                                   | Yes |
| 7.4 | 2021/22<br>Second Quarter<br>Performance<br>Report<br>Date: 19<br>November    | Submit a detailed report to the<br>Portfolio Committee on how<br>housing backlogs is being<br>addressed, outlining number of<br>slabs, roofs, wall plate being<br>unblocked                      | Department<br>submitted a detailed<br>report to the Portfolio<br>Committee   | Yes |
| 7.9 | 2021  | The Department must<br>adequately manage all risk<br>factors and submit a progress<br>report to the Portfolio Committee<br>on a quarterly basis.   | Department submits<br>quarterly reports on<br>risk matters to the<br>Portfolio Committee   | Yes |
| 7.3 | 2021/22 Fourth<br>Quarter<br>Performance<br>Report<br>Date: 31<br>August 2021 | Submit a comprehensive report<br>detailing what the Department is<br>doing in clearing the system,<br>unblocking all the blocked<br>projects and dealing with the<br>slabs around the Province.  | Department<br>submitted a detailed<br>report to the Portfolio<br>Committee   | Yes |
| 7.4 |   | Submit a detailed report on the progress made thus far in respect of punitive measures on contractors who perpetually fail to deliver timeously.   | Department<br>submitted a detailed<br>report to the Portfolio<br>Committee   | Yes |



#### 8. SCOPA RESOLUTIONS

| Resolution<br>No. | Subject | Details | Response by<br>the<br>department | Resolved<br>(Yes/No) |
|-------------------|---------|---------|----------------------------------|----------------------|
| NONE              | NONE    | NONE    | NONE                             | NONE                 |

#### 9. PRIOR MODIFICATIONS TO AUDIT REPORTS

The Department has developed a post-Audit-Action Plan for implementation during the financial year. The internal control unit monitors and reports to Provincial Treasury on progress registered. Staff in the finance unit have been appointed to ensure that activities linked to compilation, verification and application of various guidelines such as for purposes of addressing irregular expenditure and gaps identified in reporting on accruals and payables are implemented fully. Records management is still a serious challenge as the Department is short of office space. A steering committee chaired by the Accounting Officer comprising of all senior managers and other line managers has been established to closely monitor implementation of the post audit action plan.

| Nature of qualification,<br>disclaimer, adverse opinion<br>and matters of non-compliance | Financial year in<br>which it first<br>arose | Progress made in clearing / resolving the matter        |
|--|--|---|
| Disclaimer   | 2019/2020                                    | Improved to qualified audit opinion                     |
| Qualification  | 2020/2021                                    | Implementation of post audit action plan<br>in progress |

#### 10. INTERNAL CONTROL UNIT

Internal control function is seriously under capacitated with staff, with only two officials performing the key responsibilities. Main work performed included:

- Developing the post-audit action plans and monitoring their implementation
- □ Facilitating audits performed by both the Auditor-General and Provincial Internal Audit
- □ Identification of unauthorised, irregular, and fruitless and wasteful expenditure through post-verification of payment vouchers
- □ Reporting on progress registered on the implementation of post audit action plans



#### 11. INTERNAL AUDIT AND AUDIT COMMITTEES

#### □ Key activities and objectives of the internal audit

#### Key activities:

Internal auditing is an independent, objective assurance and consulting activity designed to add value and improve an organization's operations. It helps an organization accomplish its objectives by bringing a systematic, disciplined approach to evaluate and improve the effectiveness of risk management, control, and governance processes.

#### Key objectives:

Provide a value add risk based internal audit service to the department.

#### □ Summary of audit work done

For the financial year under review 26 assurance reports were issued to the Department. Work performed was based on a risk based internal audit plan and included audits of: risk management; supply chain management; financial statements; reporting on pre-determined objectives, audit action plans and bids above R10 million etc. Based on the internal audit work performed recommendations have been made to the Department for the enhancement and improvement of the effectiveness of internal control, risk management and governance processes.

#### □ Key activities and objectives of the audit committee;

The audit committee, amongst others, reviews the following:

- (a) the effectiveness of the internal control systems;
- (b) the effectiveness of the internal audit function;
- (c) the risk areas of the institution's operations to be covered in the scope of internal and external audits;
- (d) the adequacy, reliability and accuracy of the financial information provided to management and other users of such information;
- (e) any accounting and auditing concerns identified as a result of internal and external audits;
- (f) the institution's compliance with legal and regulatory provisions;
- (g) the activities of the internal audit function, including its annual work programme, coordination with the external auditors, the reports of significant investigations and the responses of management to specific recommendations



# Key objectives:

To contribute to the oversight function of the design and implementation of effective corporate governance, financial and performance management, risk management and internal controls with a view of achieving quality service delivery.

# Attendance of audit committee meetings by audit committee members;

| Name              | Qualifica<br>tions                            | Internal or<br>external | Role        | Date<br>appointed | Date<br>resigned        | No<br>meetings<br>attended |  |  |  |
|-------------------|---|-------------------------|-------------|-------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|--|--|--|
|                   | Central Audit Committee                       |                         |             |                   |                         |                            |  |  |  |
| Mr L.Z<br>Fihlani | CA(SA)  | External                | Chairperson | 1 August 2018     | Term of office ended    | 1                          |  |  |  |
| Ms P. Mzizi       | CA(SA)  | External                | Member      | 1 August 2018     | Term of<br>office ended | 1                          |  |  |  |
| Mr P. Tjie        | B.Com,<br>PMD                                 | External                | Member      | 1 August 2018     | Term of office ended    | 1                          |  |  |  |
| Ms. J.<br>Masite  | B.Com,<br>CIA                                 | External                | Member      | 1 August 2018     | Term of office ended    | 1                          |  |  |  |
|                   | CI  | uster Audit C           | ommittee    |                   |                         |                            |  |  |  |
| Mr. P. Tjie       | B.Com,<br>PMD                                 | External                | Chairperson | 1 August 2018     | Term of office ended    | 3                          |  |  |  |
| Mr. L. Ally       | CA(SA)  | External                | Member      | 1 August 2018     | Term of office ended    | 3                          |  |  |  |
| Ms. H.<br>Moller  | Dip.<br>Business<br>Managem<br>ent            | External                | Member      | 1 August 2018     | Term of<br>office ended | 3                          |  |  |  |
| Ms. N.<br>Mtebele | B.Com,<br>Higher<br>Diploma<br>in<br>Taxation | External                | Member      | 1 August 2018     | Term of<br>office ended | 3                          |  |  |  |



| Name               | Qualifica<br>tions               | Internal or<br>external | Role        | Date<br>appointed   | Date<br>resigned | No<br>meetings<br>attended |
|--------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|---------------------|------------------|----------------------------|
|                    | C                                | entral Audit C          | ommittee    |                     |                  |                            |
| Ms P. Mzizi        | CA(SA)                           | External                | Chairperson | 14 February<br>2022 |                  | 1                          |
| Mr P. Tjie         | B.Com,<br>PMD                    | External                | Member      | 14 February<br>2022 |                  | 1                          |
| Mr. L. Ally        | CA(SA)                           | External                | Member      | 14 February<br>2022 |                  | 1                          |
|                    | С                                | luster Audit C          | ommittee    |                     |                  |                            |
| Mr P. Tjie         | B.Com,<br>PMD                    | External                | Chairperson | 14 February<br>2022 |                  | 1                          |
| Ms H<br>Masedi     | M.Com                            | External                | Member      | 14 February<br>2022 |                  | 1                          |
| Mr M.<br>Terheyden | CA(SA)                           | External                | Member      | 14 February<br>2022 |                  | 1                          |
| Mr T<br>Boltman    | Certified<br>Internal<br>Auditor | External                | Member      | 14 February<br>2022 |                  | 1                          |

### 12. AUDIT COMMITTEE REPORT

### 1. Legislative requirements

The Audit Committee herewith presents its report for the financial year ended 31 March 2022, as required by treasury regulation 3.1.13 read with section 77 of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No. 1 of 1999, as amended by Act No. 29 of 1999).

### 2. Audit Committee Members and Attendance

The Audit Committee should meet at least four times per annum as the Central Audit Committee and also four times per annum as the Cluster Audit Committee as per its approved terms of reference. During the current year two scheduled meetings were held by the Central Audit Committee and four meetings were held by the Cluster Audit Committee.



#### 3. Audit Committee Responsibility

The Audit Committee reports that it has complied with its responsibilities arising from section 38(1) (a) (ii) of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 and Treasury Regulation 3.1.

The Audit Committee also reports that it has adopted appropriate formal terms of reference as its Audit Committee Charter, has regulated its affairs in compliance with this charter and has discharged its responsibilities as contained therein.

### 4. The effectiveness of internal control

In line with the Public Finance Management Act, 1999, Internal Audit provides the Audit Committee and management with assurance that the internal controls are appropriate and effective. This is achieved by evaluating internal controls to determine their effectiveness and efficiency, and by developing recommendations for enhancement or improvement. The accounting officer retains responsibility for implementing such recommendations as per Treasury Regulation 3.1.12.

From the various reports of the Internal Auditors and the audit report of the Auditor General South Africa (AGSA) it was noted that matters were reported indicating deficiencies in the system of internal control in areas pertaining to financial reporting, material compliance with laws and regulations and material reporting on pre-determined objectives.

Through our analysis of audit reports and engagement with the Department we can report that the system on internal control for the period under review was not adequate and effective.

A matter of concern for the Audit Committee that has been raised with the department continuously is that the department is currently not implementing all internal and external audit action plans agreed upon. Based on our interaction with the department we conclude that the action plan management system has not been implemented adequately and effectively to address internal and external audit findings and the Audit Committee and Internal Audit have recommended specific improvements in this regard.

The Audit Committee remains concerned with the slow progress in the finalisation of irregular expenditure that has accumulated over previous financial years and the new irregular expenditure. The current status of the implementation of the guideline(s) and instruction(s) as issued by National Treasury to resolve irregular and fruitless wasteful expenditure is inadequate.

### 5. Risk management

The Risk Management Committee has been appointed and is chaired by an independent chairperson and advises the accounting officer.

The Audit Committee is concerned with the capacity of the risk management function which will impact service delivery negatively if the situation is not addressed.

Based on the quarterly audit committee reviews, the departmental risk and fraud management system is not adequate and effective.

The Audit Committee remains concerned that not all ICT risks are being addressed or mitigated.

#### 6. In-Year Management and Quarterly Reporting

The quality of the in-year financial and performance reporting including interim financial statements are a concern to the Audit Committee.

The Audit Committee has recommended that the department prepare interim financial statements that comply with the financial reporting framework (Modified Cash Standard (MCS)). This will assist in performing reconciliations timeously and in eliminating year-end adjustments.

The Audit Committee has engaged with management to remedy shortcomings relating to reports on performance against predetermined objectives.

#### 7. Evaluation of Financial Statements

During the quarter 3 and 4 meetings the Department presented the annual financial statement preparation plan and a progress report to the Audit Committee. The draft annual financial statements reviewed by the Audit Committee were not reflective of the progress reported to the Committee.

The draft annual financial statements reviewed by the Audit Committee was not submitted timely and finalised and completed to the extent required to enable adequate and effective review thereof. This compromised the assurance value of reviews performed by the Accountant General, Internal Audit and the Audit Committee. The Audit Committee has however reviewed the draft annual financial statements prepared by the department and has advised the accounting officer to ensure that all the review notes and comments of Internal Audit, the Accountant General and the Audit Committee are fully addressed prior to submission of the annual financial statements to the Auditor General South Africa.

Subsequently the material misstatements not corrected and corrected were also reviewed when the management report of the AGSA was discussed with the Audit Committee

#### 8. Evaluation of Performance Information

The Audit Committee has reviewed the section on performance information included in the draft annual report prepared by the department and has advised the accounting officer to ensure that all the review notes and comments of the Internal Audit and audit Committee are

fully addressed prior to the submission of the annual report to the Auditor General South Africa.

The Audit Committee has discussed the external audit outcomes on the reporting on predetermined objectives to be included in the annual report with the Auditor General South Africa and the Accounting Officer.

### 9. Compliance with laws and regulations

The Audit Committee is concerned with the status of compliance with laws and regulations. If the department does not implement an adequate and effective compliance framework and system, non-compliance and irregular expenditure will continue to occur.

### 10. Internal Audit

The Accounting Officer is obliged, in terms of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999, to ensure that the department has a system of internal audit under the control and direction of the Audit Committee. The Audit Committee is satisfied that the internal audit function has properly discharged its functions and responsibilities during the year under review.

The Audit Committee also notes that the deficiencies in the risk management system mentioned above impact on the implementation of the risk based audit approach.

The Audit Committee is satisfied that the internal audit function maintains an effective internal quality assurance programme that covers all aspects of the internal audit activity and that as determined during the external quality assessment review, that a "generally conforms" rating can be applied to the internal audit work and the term "Conforms with the International Standards for the Professional Practice of Internal Auditing" may be used by the function.

### 11. Auditor General South Africa

We have reviewed the department's implementation plan for audit issues raised in the previous year and based on the interaction with the department, the internal audit reports and the AGSA audit reports, the Committee is not satisfied that all matters have been adequately addressed.

The Audit Committee is not aware of any unresolved issues with respect to the current audit. The Audit Committee concurs with the Auditor General South Africa's opinion on the annual financial statements.



# 12. General

Signed on behalf of the Cluster Audit Committee by:

M.P. TJIE Chairperson of the Cluster Audit Committee Date:

M P Tjie 10 August 2022



#### 13. B-BBEE COMPLIANCE PERFORMANCE INFORMATION

The following table has been completed in accordance with the compliance to the BBBEE requirements of the BBBEE Act of 2013 and as determined by the Department of Trade, Industry and Competition.

Has the Department / Public Entity applied any relevant Code of Good Practice (B-BBEE Certificate Levels 1 – 8) with regards to the following:

| Criteria  | Response<br>Yes / No | Discussion<br>(include a discussion on your response and<br>indicate what measures have been taken to<br>comply)   |
|---|----------------------|--|
| Determining qualification<br>criteria for the issuing of<br>licences, concessions or<br>other authorisations in<br>respect of economic activity<br>in terms of any law? | No                   |  |
| Developing and<br>implementing a preferential<br>procurement policy?  | YES                  | For all procurement above R30 000 to R50m preference point system of 80/20 is applied where 80 is for price and 20 for BBBEE points and 90/10 for procurement above R50m |
| Determining qualification<br>criteria for the sale of state-<br>owned enterprises?  | No                   |  |
| Developing criteria for<br>entering into partnerships<br>with the private sector?   | No                   |  |
| Determining criteria for the<br>awarding of incentives,<br>grants and investment<br>schemes in support of<br>Broad Based Black<br>Economic Empowerment?                 | No                   |  |



PART D: HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT



### 1. INTRODUCTION

The information contained in this part of the annual report has been prescribed by the Minister for the Public Service and Administration for all departments in the public service

### 2. OVERVIEW OF HUMAN RESOURCES

- □ The Human Resource Directorate is servicing and supporting Departmental officials through provision and facilitation of recruitment, employee benefits, employee relations, performance management, employee health and wellness as well as training and development. The unit has 38 positions and only 24 is filled to service the 274 filled positions. The unit must be capacitated fully in order to fast tract the Human Resource management function of the Department.
- □ The Human resource priorities for the year under review were
  - All HR plans and policies approved and monitored accordingly. (Including EEP and HRP).
  - o To fill at least 50% of the vacant positons. The priority was achieved and had positive impact both internally and externally, as employees within the Department had promotions and reduction of unemployment as new employees from out outside were employed.
  - o All grievance were resolved within a mandated time.
  - o 60% of employees have submitted their performance agreement and various trainings were conducted as per approved workplace skills development plan.
  - The Challenges include lack of capacity in specifically organizational development and Human Resource administration, this has created delays and errors. The posts of Managers of both programs were advertised to be filled in 2022/23.

## 3. HUMAN RESOURCES OVERSIGHT STATISTICS

### 3.1 Personnel related expenditure

The following tables summarises the final audited personnel related expenditure by programme and by salary bands. In particular, it provides an indication of the following:

- o Amount spent on personnel
- o Amount spent on salaries, overtime, homeowner's allowances and medical aid.



| Programme                                  | Total<br>expenditure<br>(R'000) | Personnel<br>expenditur<br>e (R'000) | Training<br>expendit<br>ure<br>(R'000) | Profession<br>al and<br>special<br>services<br>expenditur<br>e (R'000) | Personnel<br>expenditure<br>as a % of<br>total<br>expenditure | Average<br>personnel<br>cost per<br>employee<br>(R'000) |
|--|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|--|---|---|
| Administration                             | 146 823                         | 55 730                               | 2 721                                  | _  | 37%   |   |
| Housing needs,<br>planning and<br>research | 24 589                          | 20 998                               | _                                      | -  | 85%   |   |
| Housing<br>Development                     | 1 431 946                       | 49 909                               | _                                      | -  |   |   |
| Total                                      | 1 603 358                       | 126 637                              | 2 721                                  | -  | 7%  |   |

Table 3.1.1 Personnel expenditure by programme for the period 1 April 2021 and 31 March 2022

Table 3.1.2 Personnel costs by salary band for the period 1 April 2021 and 31 March 2022

| Salary band                              | Personnel expenditure<br>(COE: SALARY & WAGES) | % of total personnel cost | No. of Employees | Average personnel<br>cost per employee |
|--|--|---------------------------|------------------|--|
| Lower skilled (Levels 1-2)               | R1 051 965.98                                  | 1                         | 5                | R 210 393.00                           |
| Skilled (Levels 3-5)                     | R13 810 933.39                                 | 10                        | 73               | R 189 191.00                           |
| Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8)   | R43 785 458.93                                 | 32                        | 104              | R 421 014.00                           |
| Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9-12) | R41 549 588.33                                 | 31                        | 62               | R 670 155.00                           |
| Senior and Top Management (Level 13-16)  | R16 451 404.39                                 | 12                        | 15               | R 1 096 760.00                         |
| Contract (Levels 1-2)                    | R1 125 965.23                                  | 1                         | 24               | R 46 915.00                            |
| Contract (Levels 3-5)                    | R779 077.38                                    | 1                         |                  | R 0.00                                 |
| Contract (Levels 6-8)                    | R2 074 073.37                                  | 2                         | 2                | R 1 037 037.00                         |
| Contract (Levels 9-12)                   | R2 060 926.60                                  | 2                         | 4                | R 515 232.00                           |
| Contract (Levels 13-16)                  | R697 441.04                                    | 1                         |                  | R 0.00                                 |
| Periodical Remuneration                  |  | 0                         |                  | R 0.00                                 |
| Abnormal Appointment                     | R186 350.70                                    | 0                         | 5                | R 37 270.00                            |
| Total                                    | R123 573 185.34                                | 91                        | 294              | R 420 317.00                           |

# Table 3.1.3 Salaries, Overtime, Home Owners Allowance and Medical Aid by programme for the period 1 April 2021 and 31 March 2022

|  | Salaries        |                                       | Overtime     |  | Home Owners Allowance |                                  | Medical Aid    |                                       |
|--|-----------------|---------------------------------------|--------------|--|-----------------------|----------------------------------|----------------|---------------------------------------|
| Programme                                  | Amount          | Salaries as a % of<br>personnel costs | Amount       | Overtime as a %<br>of personnel<br>costs | Amount                | HOA as a % of<br>personnel costs | Amount         | Medical aid as a % of personnel costs |
| 12140100 ADMINISTRATION                    | R 36 111 894.82 | 68                                    | R 519 572.83 | 1  | R 1 377 975.13        | 3                                | R 2 810 710.71 | 5                                     |
| 12140500 HOUSING NEEDS.PLANNING & RESEARCH | R 14 489 960.94 | 69                                    | R 14 513.70  | 0  | R 353 016.56          | 2                                | R 819 202.77   | 4                                     |
| 12141000 HOUSING DEVELOPMENT               | R 33 938 912.89 | 68                                    | R 1 530.23   | 0  | R 1 514 547.98        | 3                                | R 2 662 088.83 | 5                                     |
| Total                                      | R 84 540 768.65 | 68                                    | R 535 616.76 | 0  | R 3 245 539.67        | 3                                | R 6 292 002.31 | 5                                     |



# Table 3.1.4 Salaries, Overtime, Home Owners Allowance and Medical Aid by salary band for the period 1 April 2021 and 31 March 2022

| Salaries        |                                       | Overtime     |                                       | Home Owner     | s Allowance                      | Medical Aid    |  |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------|--------------|---------------------------------------|----------------|----------------------------------|----------------|--|
| Amount          | Salaries as a % of<br>personnel costs | Amount       | Overtime as a % of<br>personnel costs | Amount         | HOA as a % of<br>personnel costs | Amount         | Medical aid as a % of<br>personnel costs |
| R 585 893.75    | 56                                    | R 11 693.76  | 1                                     | R 89 357.25    | 9                                | R 165 880.00   | 16                                       |
| R 8 746 730.97  | 63                                    | R 127 836.64 | 1                                     | R 753 428.52   | 6                                | R 1 560 622.75 | 11                                       |
| R 29 903 007.86 | 68                                    | R 297 529.32 | 1                                     | R 1 599 041.91 | 4                                | R 3 187 390.75 | 7  |
| R 29 455 055.90 | 71                                    | R 56 330.40  | 0                                     | R 702 479.99   | 2                                | R 1 237 600.73 | 3  |
| R 11 039 508.64 | 67                                    |              | 0                                     | R 101 232.00   | 1                                | R 140 508.08   | 1  |
| R 982 632.76    | 87                                    |              | 0                                     |                | 0                                |                | 0  |
| R 518 780.81    | 67                                    | R 25 183.12  | 3                                     |                | 0                                |                | 0  |
| R 1 449 024.39  | 70                                    | R 17 043.52  | 1                                     |                | 0                                |                | 0  |
| R 1 416 336.21  | 69                                    |              | 0                                     |                | 0                                |                | 0  |
| R 443 797.36    | 64                                    |              | 0                                     |                | 0                                |                | 0  |
|                 | 0                                     |              | 0                                     |                | 0                                |                | 0  |
|                 | 0                                     |              | 0                                     |                | 0                                |                | 0  |
| R 84 540 768.65 | 68                                    | R 535 616.76 | 0                                     | R 3 245 539.67 | 3                                | R 6 292 002.31 | 5  |

## 3.2 Employment and Vacancies

## Table 3.2.1 Employment and vacancies by programme as on 31 March 2021

| Programme                                  | Number of posts on<br>approved<br>establishment | Number of posts<br>filled | Vacancy Rate | Number of<br>employees<br>additional to the<br>establishment |
|--|---|---------------------------|--------------|--|
| 12140100 ADMINISTRATION                    | 199   | 118                       | 41           | 26   |
| 12140500 HOUSING NEEDS.PLANNING & RESEARCH | 69  | 36                        | 48           | 1  |
| 12141000 HOUSING DEVELOPMENT               | 171   | 106                       | 38           |  |
| Total                                      | 439   | 260                       | 41           | 27   |

#### Table 3.2.2 Employment and vacancies by salary band as on 31 March 2022

| Salary band                              | Number of posts on<br>approved<br>establishment | Number of posts filled | Vacancy Rate | Number of<br>employees<br>additional to the<br>establishment |
|--|---|------------------------|--------------|--|
| Lower skilled (Levels 1-2)               | 16  | 13                     | 19           | 25   |
| Skilled (Levels 3-5)                     | 112   | 76                     | 32           |  |
| Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8)   | 176   | 95                     | 46           |  |
| Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9-12) | 115   | 61                     | 47           | 2  |
| MEC & Senior management (Levels 13-16)   | 20  | 15                     | 25           |  |
| Total                                    | 439   | 260                    | 41           | 27   |

| Occupations  | Number of posts on<br>approved<br>establishment | Number of posts<br>filled | Vacancy Rate | Number of<br>employees additional<br>to the establishment |
|--|---|---------------------------|--------------|---|
| ADMINISTRATIVE RELATED                             | 30  | 19                        | 37           | 17  |
| ALL ARTISANS IN THE BUILDING METAL MACHINERY ETC.  | 7   | 2                         | 71           |   |
| ARCHITECTS TOWN AND TRAFFIC PLANNERS               | 0   |                           | 0            |   |
| CLEANERS IN OFFICES WORKSHOPS HOSPITALS ETC.       | 18  | 14                        | 22           | 8   |
| COMMUNICATION AND INFORMATION RELATED              | 11  | 6                         | 46           |   |
| ENGINEERING SCIENCES RELATED                       | 1   |                           | 100          |   |
| ENGINEERS AND RELATED PROFESSIONALS                | 10  | 5                         | 50           | 1   |
| FINANCIAL AND RELATED PROFESSIONALS                | 1   | 1                         | 0            | 1   |
| FINANCIAL CLERKS AND CREDIT CONTROLLERS            | 19  | 11                        | 42           |   |
| HUMAN RESOURCES & ORGANISAT DEVELOPM & RELATE PROF | 4   | 1                         | 75           |   |
| HUMAN RESOURCES CLERKS                             | 13  | 7                         | 46           |   |
| HUMAN RESOURCES RELATED                            | 10  | 7                         | 30           |   |
| NFORMATION TECHNOLOGY RELATED                      | 6   | 4                         | 33           |   |
| LIBRARY MAIL AND RELATED CLERKS                    | 2   | 1                         | 50           |   |
| LIGHT VEHICLE DRIVERS                              | 13  | 10                        | 23           |   |
| LOGISTICAL SUPPORT PERSONNEL                       | 34  | 15                        | 56           |   |
| MATERIAL-RECORDING AND TRANSPORT CLERKS            | 4   | 1                         | 75           |   |
| MESSENGERS PORTERS AND DELIVERERS                  | 1   |                           | 100          |   |
| OTHER ADMINISTRAT & RELATED CLERKS AND ORGANISERS  | 211   | 128                       | 39           |   |
| OTHER ADMINISTRATIVE POLICY AND RELATED OFFICERS   | 1   |                           | 100          |   |
| PROFESSIONAL NURSE                                 | 1   |                           | 100          |   |
| RISK MANAGEMENT AND SECURITY SERVICES              | 5   | 2                         | 60           |   |
| SECRETARIES & OTHER KEYBOARD OPERATING CLERKS      | 20  | 13                        | 35           |   |
| SENIOR MANAGERS                                    | 15  | 11                        | 27           |   |
| VISIBLE POLICING OFFICERS/SIGBARE POLISIE OFFISIER | 2   | 2                         | 0            |   |
| Total  | 439   | 260                       | 41           | 27  |

# 3.3 Filling of SMS Posts

# Table 3.3.1 SMS post information as on 31 March 2022

| SMS Level                            | Total number of<br>funded SMS posts | Total number of SMS posts filled | % of SMS posts filled | Total number of SMS posts vacant | % of SMS posts<br>vacant |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|
| Director-General/ Head of Department |                                     |                                  | 0                     |                                  | 0                        |
| Salary Level 16                      |                                     |                                  | 0                     |                                  | 0                        |
| Salary Level 15                      | 1                                   | 1                                | 100                   |                                  | 0                        |
| Salary Level 14                      | 4                                   | 3                                | 75                    | 1                                | 25                       |
| Salary Level 13                      | 15                                  | 11                               | 73                    | 4                                | 26.7                     |
| Grand Total                          | 20                                  | 15                               | 75.0                  | 5                                | 25                       |

# Table 3.3.2 SMS post information as on 30 September 2022

| SMS Level                            | Total number of<br>funded SMS posts | Total number of SMS posts filled | % of SMS posts filled | Total number of SMS posts vacant | % of SMS posts<br>vacant |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|
| Director-General/ Head of Department |                                     |                                  | 0                     |                                  | 0                        |
| Salary Level 16                      |                                     |                                  | 0                     |                                  | 0                        |
| Salary Level 15                      | 1                                   |                                  | 0                     | 1                                | 100                      |
| Salary Level 14                      | 4                                   | 3                                | 75                    | 1                                | 25                       |
| Salary Level 13                      | 15                                  | 11                               | 73                    | 4                                | 26.7                     |
| Grand Total                          | 20                                  | 14                               | 70.0                  | 6                                | 30                       |



| Table 3.3.3 Advertising and filling of SMS po | osts for the period 1 | April 2021 and 31 March 2022 |
|---|-----------------------|------------------------------|
|   | Advertising           | Filling of Posts             |

|                                      | Advertising  | Filling c  | of Posts  |
|--------------------------------------|--|--|---|
| SMS Level                            | Number of vacancies<br>per level advertised in 6<br>months of becoming<br>vacant | Number of vacancies<br>per level filled in 6<br>months of becoming<br>vacant | Number of vacancies<br>per level not filled in 6<br>months but filled in 12<br>months |
| Director-General/ Head of Department |  |  |   |
| Salary Level 16                      | 0  |  |   |
| Salary Level 15                      | 1  | 0  | 0   |
| Salary Level 14                      | 0  | 0  | 1   |
| Salary Level 13                      | 0  | 0  | 1   |
| Total                                | 1  | 0  | 2   |

<u>Table 3.3.4 Reasons for not having complied with the filling of funded vacant SMS - Advertised</u> <u>within 6 months and filled within 12 months after becoming vacant for the period 1 April 2021 and</u> <u>31 March 2022</u>

Reasons for vacancies not advertised within six months

Lack of capacity within HR to facilitate recruitment function

Reasons for vacancies not filled within twelve months

Non availability of managers/panel members

Table 3.3.5 Disciplinary steps taken for not complying with the prescribed timeframes for filling SMS posts within 12 months for the period 1 April 2021 and 31 March 2022

Reasons for vacancies not advertised within six months

None

Reasons for vacancies not filled within six months

Posts advertised were filled within twelve months

## 3.4 Job Evaluation

#### Table 3.4.1 Job Evaluation by Salary band for the period 1 April 2021 and 31 March 2022

| Salary band                              |                    | Number of posts on Number of Jobs | % of posts                   | Posts Upgraded |                         | Posts downgraded |                         |
|--|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------|------------------|-------------------------|
|  | approved Evaluated |                                   | evaluated by salary<br>bands | Number         | % of posts<br>evaluated | Number           | % of posts<br>evaluated |
| Lower Skilled (Levels1-2)                | 0                  | 0                                 | 0                            | 0              | 0                       | 0                | 0                       |
| Skilled (Levels 3-5)                     | 0                  | 0                                 | 0                            | 0              | 0                       | 0                | 0                       |
| Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8)   | 0                  | 0                                 | 0                            | 0              | 0                       | 0                | 0                       |
| Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9-12) | 0                  | 0                                 | 0                            | 0              | 0                       | 0                | 0                       |
| Senior Management Service Band A         | 0                  | 0                                 | 0                            | 0              | 0                       | 0                | 0                       |
| Senior Management Service Band B         | 0                  | 0                                 | 0                            | 0              | 0                       | 0                | 0                       |
| Senior Management Service Band C         | 0                  | 0                                 | 0                            | 0              | 0                       | 0                | 0                       |
| Senior Management Service Band D         | 0                  | 0                                 | 0                            | 0              | 0                       | 0                | 0                       |
| MEC                                      | 0                  | 0                                 | 0                            | 0              | 0                       | 0                | 0                       |
| Total                                    | 0                  | 0                                 | 0                            | 0              | 0                       | 0                | 0                       |

# Table 3.4.2 Profile of employees whose positions were upgraded due to their posts being upgraded for the period 1 April 2021 and 31 March 2022

| Gender | African | Asian | Coloured | White | Total |
|--------|---------|-------|----------|-------|-------|
| Female | 0       | 0     | 0        | 0     | 0     |
| Male   | 0       | 0     | 0        | 0     | 0     |
| Total  | 0       | 0     | 0        | 0     | 0     |

| Employees with a disability | 0 |
|-----------------------------|---|

## <u>Table 3.4.3 Employees with salary levels higher than those determined by job evaluation by</u> <u>occupation for the period 1 April 2021 and 31 March 2022</u>

| Occupation                                | Number of<br>employees | Job evaluation<br>level | Remuneration<br>level | Reason for deviation |
|---|------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|
|   | 0                      |                         |                       |                      |
|   | 0                      |                         |                       |                      |
|   | 0                      |                         |                       |                      |
|   | 0                      |                         |                       |                      |
| Total number of em<br>determined by job e | 0                      |                         |                       |                      |
| Percentage of total                       | 0                      |                         |                       |                      |



| Table 3.4.4 Profile of employ  | <u>'ees who have sala</u> | ary levels higher than | those determined by job |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|
| evaluation for the period 1 Ap | pril 2021 and 31 Ma       | arch 2022              |                         |

| Gender                      | African | Asian | Coloured | White | Total |
|-----------------------------|---------|-------|----------|-------|-------|
| Female                      | 0       | 0     | 0        | 0     | 0     |
| Male                        | 0       | 0     | 0        | 0     | 0     |
| Total                       | 0       | 0     | 0        | 0     | 0     |
|                             |         |       |          |       |       |
| Employees with a disability | 0       | 0     | 0        | 0     | 0     |

## 3.5 Employment Changes

This section provides information on changes in employment over the financial year. Turnover rates provide an indication of trends in the employment profile of the department. The following tables provide a summary of turnover rates by salary band and critical occupations (see definition in notes below).

#### Table 3.5.1 Annual turnover rates by salary band for the period 1 April 2021 and 31 March 2022

| Salary band                                       | Number of employees<br>at beginning of period -<br>1 April 2021 | Appointments and<br>transfers into the<br>department | Terminations and<br>transfers out of the<br>department | Turnover rate |
|---|---|--|--|---------------|
| Lower skilled (Levels 1-2)                        | 10  | 37   | 0  | 0             |
| Skilled (Levels 3-5)                              | 48  | 2  | 3  | 6             |
| Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8)            | 109   | 6  | 6  | 6             |
| Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9-12)          | 67  | 19   | 10   | 15            |
| Senior Management Service Band A (Level 13)       | 12  | 3  | 1  | 8             |
| Senior Management Service Band B (Level 14)       | 2   | 0  | 0  | 0             |
| Senior Management Service Band C (Level 15)       | 1   | 0  | 0  | 0             |
| MEC & Senior Management Service Band D (Level 16) |   | 0  | 0  | 0             |
| Contracts   | 22  | 46   | 51   | 232           |
| Periodical Remuneration                           |   | 12   | 6  | 0             |
| Abnormal Appointment                              | 2   | 18   | 9  | 450           |
| Total   | 273   | 143  | 86   | 32            |

#### Table 3.5.1 Annual turnover rates by salary band, 1 April 2021 to 31 March 2022

| Table 3.5.2 Annual turnover rates by critical occupation for the period 1 April 2021 ar | nd 31 March |
|---|-------------|
| 2022  |             |

Z

| Occupation   | Number of<br>employees at<br>beginning of<br>period - 1 April<br>2021 | Appointments<br>and transfers into<br>the department | Terminations and<br>transfers out of<br>the department | Turnover rate |
|--|---|--|--|---------------|
| ADMINISTRATIVE RELATED                             | 76  | 30   | 6  | 8             |
| ALL ARTISANS IN THE BUILDING METAL MACHINERY ETC.  | 7   | 0  | 2  | 29            |
| ARCHITECTS TOWN AND TRAFFIC PLANNERS               | 1   | 0  | 0  | 0             |
| BUILDING AND OTHER PROPERTY CARETAKERS             | 4   | 0  | 0  | 0             |
| BUS AND HEAVY VEHICLE DRIVERS                      | 6   | 1  | 0  | 0             |
| CARTOGRAPHERS AND SURVEYORS                        | 1   | 0  | 0  | 0             |
| CIVIL ENGINEERING TECHNICIANS                      | 3   | 0  | 0  | 0             |
| CLEANERS IN OFFICES WORKSHOPS HOSPITALS ETC.       | 10  | 19   | 14   | 140           |
| COMMUNICATION AND INFORMATION RELATED              | 1   | 3  | 0  | 0             |
| ENGINEERING SCIENCES RELATED                       | 1   | 0  | 0  | 0             |
| ENGINEERS AND RELATED PROFESSIONALS                | 6   | 4  | 4  | 67            |
| FINANCE AND ECONOMICS RELATED                      | 4   | 2  | 1  | 25            |
| FINANCIAL AND RELATED PROFESSIONALS                | 11  | 3  | 3  | 27            |
| FINANCIAL CLERKS AND CREDIT CONTROLLERS            | 10  | 8  | 3  | 30            |
| HUMAN RESOURCES & ORGANISAT DEVELOPM & RELATE PROF | 7   | 0  | 3  | 43            |
| HUMAN RESOURCES CLERKS                             | 2   | 2  | 1  | 50            |
| HUMAN RESOURCES RELATED                            | 2   | 5  | 1  | 50            |
| INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY RELATED                     | 0   | 1  | 0  | 0             |
| INSPECTORS OF APPRENTICES WORKS AND VEHICLES       | 10  | 0  | 0  | 0             |
| LIBRARY MAIL AND RELATED CLERKS                    | 3   | 0  | 0  | 0             |
| LIGHT VEHICLE DRIVERS                              | 0   | 2  | 0  | 0             |
| LOGISTICAL SUPPORT PERSONNEL                       | 2   | 1  | 0  | 0             |
| MESSENGERS PORTERS AND DELIVERERS                  | 5   | 0  | 1  | 20            |
| OTHER ADMINISTRAT & RELATED CLERKS AND ORGANISERS  | 27  | 23   | 17   | 63            |
| OTHER ADMINISTRATIVE POLICY AND RELATED OFFICERS   | 13  | 0  | 1  | 8             |
| OTHER INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY PERSONNEL.            | 1   | 0  | 0  | 0             |
| OTHER OCCUPATIONS                                  | 1   | 19   | 6  | 600           |
| SECRETARIES & OTHER KEYBOARD OPERATING CLERKS      | 8   | 15   | 0  | 0             |
| SECURITY OFFICERS                                  | 0   | 1  | 0  | 0             |
| SENIOR MANAGERS                                    | 8   | 4  | 1  | 13            |
| Total  | 230   | 143  | 64   | 28            |

| Termination Type  | Number   | % of Total<br>Resignations |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|--|----------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Death   | 3  | 4                          |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Resignation   | 7  | 9                          |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Expiry of contract  | 61   | 74                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Dismissal – operational changes                               |  | 0                          |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Dismissal – misconduct  |  | 0                          |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Dismissal – inefficiency                                      |  | 0                          |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Discharged due to ill-health                                  |  | 0                          |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Retirement  | 5  | 6                          |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Transfer to other Public Service Departments                  | 6  | 7                          |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Other   |  | 0                          |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total   | 82   | 100                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total number of employees who left as a % of total employment | otal number of employees who left as a % of total employment |                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |



| Occupation   | Employees<br>1 April 2021 | Promotions to<br>another salary<br>level | Salary level<br>promotions as a %<br>of employees by<br>occupation | Progressions to<br>another notch<br>within a salary level | Notch progression<br>as a % of<br>employees by<br>occupation |
|--|---------------------------|--|--|---|--|
| ADMINISTRATIVE RELATED                             | 76                        | 1  | 1  | 95  | 125  |
| ALL ARTISANS IN THE BUILDING METAL MACHINERY ETC.  | 7                         |  | 0  | 6   | 86   |
| ARCHITECTS TOWN AND TRAFFIC PLANNERS               | 1                         |  | 0  | 1   | 100  |
| BUILDING AND OTHER PROPERTY CARETAKERS             | 4                         |  | 0  | 4   | 100  |
| BUS AND HEAVY VEHICLE DRIVERS                      | 6                         |  | 0  | 6   | 100  |
| CARTOGRAPHERS AND SURVEYORS                        | 1                         |  | 0  | 1   | 100  |
| CIVIL ENGINEERING TECHNICIANS                      | 3                         |  | 0  | 2   | 67   |
| CLEANERS IN OFFICES WORKSHOPS HOSPITALS ETC.       | 10                        |  | 0  | 20  | 200  |
| COMMUNICATION AND INFORMATION RELATED              | 1                         |  | 0  | 4   | 400  |
| ENGINEERING SCIENCES RELATED                       | 1                         |  | 0  | 1   | 100  |
| ENGINEERS AND RELATED PROFESSIONALS                | 6                         |  | 0  | 3   | 50   |
| FINANCE AND ECONOMICS RELATED                      | 4                         |  | 0  | 3   | 75   |
| FINANCIAL AND RELATED PROFESSIONALS                | 11                        | 1  | 9  | 10  | 91   |
| FINANCIAL CLERKS AND CREDIT CONTROLLERS            | 10                        |  | 0  | 15  | 150  |
| HUMAN RESOURCES & ORGANISAT DEVELOPM & RELATE PROF | 7                         |  | 0  | 3   | 43   |
| HUMAN RESOURCES CLERKS                             | 2                         |  | 0  | 4   | 200  |
| HUMAN RESOURCES RELATED                            | 2                         |  | 0  | 7   | 350  |
| INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY RELATED                     | 0                         |  | 0  | 1   | 0  |
| INSPECTORS OF APPRENTICES WORKS AND VEHICLES       | 10                        |  | 0  | 10  | 100  |
| LIBRARY MAIL AND RELATED CLERKS                    | 3                         |  | 0  | 2   | 67   |
| LIGHT VEHICLE DRIVERS                              | 0                         | 1  | 0  | 1   | 0  |
| LOGISTICAL SUPPORT PERSONNEL                       | 2                         |  | 0  | 2   | 100  |
| MESSENGERS PORTERS AND DELIVERERS                  | 5                         |  | 0  | 4   | 80   |
| MOTOR VEHICLE DRIVERS                              | 0                         |  | 0  | 1   | 0  |
| OTHER ADMINISTRAT & RELATED CLERKS AND ORGANISERS  | 27                        | 7  | 26   | 22  | 82   |
| OTHER ADMINISTRATIVE POLICY AND RELATED OFFICERS   | 13                        |  | 0  | 4   | 31   |
| OTHER INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY PERSONNEL.            | 1                         |  | 0  | 1   | 100  |
| OTHER OCCUPATIONS                                  | 1                         |  | 0  | 1   | 100  |
| SECRETARIES & OTHER KEYBOARD OPERATING CLERKS      | 8                         | 1  | 13   | 4   | 50   |
| SECURITY OFFICERS                                  | 0                         |  | 0  | 1   | 0  |
| SENIOR MANAGERS                                    | 8                         | 1  | 13   | 13  | 163  |
| TOTAL  | 230                       | 12                                       | 5  | 252   | 110  |

# Table 3.5.4 Promotions by critical occupation for the period 1 April 2021 and 31 March 2022

# Table 3.5.5 Promotions by salary band for the period 1 April 2021 and 31 March 2022

| Salary Band                              | Employees<br>1 April 2021 | Promotions to<br>another salary<br>level | Salary level<br>promotions as a %<br>of employees by<br>occupation | Progressions to<br>another notch<br>within a salary<br>level | Notch<br>progression as a<br>% of employees by<br>occupation |
|--|---------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Lower skilled (Levels 1-2)               | 5                         |  | 0  | 7  | 140  |
| Skilled (Levels 3-5)                     | 44                        | 2  | 5  | 50   | 114  |
| Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8)   | 101                       | 4  | 4  | 102  | 101  |
| Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9-12) | 61                        | 4  | 7  | 62   | 102  |
| Senior management (Levels 13-16)         | 14                        | 2  | 14   | 14   | 100  |
| Contracts                                | 24                        |  | 0  | 17   | 71   |
| Periodical Remuneration                  |                           |  | 0  |  | 0  |
| Abnormal Appointment                     | 2                         |  | 0  |  | 0  |
| TOTAL                                    | 251                       | 12                                       | 5  | 252  | 100  |

## 3.6 Employment Equity

Table 3.6.1 Total number of employees (including employees with disabilities) in each of the following occupational categories as on 31 March 2022

|   |         | Ma       | le     |       |         | Fen      | nale   |       | Total  |
|---|---------|----------|--------|-------|---------|----------|--------|-------|--------|
| Occupational category                       | African | Coloured | Indian | White | African | Coloured | Indian | White | i otal |
| Legislators, senior officials, and managers | 7       |          |        |       | 6       |          |        | 1     | 14     |
| Professionals                               | 17      |          |        |       | 21      |          |        |       | 38     |
| Technicians and associate professionals     | 49      |          | 1      | 2     | 66      |          | 1      |       | 119    |
| Clerks                                      | 22      |          | 1      |       | 45      | 1        |        |       | 69     |
| Service and sales workers                   |         |          |        |       | 1       |          |        |       | 1      |
| Skilled agriculture and fishery workers     |         |          |        |       |         |          |        |       |        |
| Craft and related trades workers            | 11      |          |        | 1     | 3       |          |        |       | 15     |
| Plant and machine operators and assemblers  | 8       |          |        |       |         |          |        |       | 8      |
| Elementary occupations                      | 10      |          |        |       | 15      |          |        |       | 25     |
| Non-Permanent Workers                       | 1       |          |        |       | 4       |          |        |       | 5      |
| TOTAL                                       | 125     | 0        | 2      | 3     | 161     | 1        | 1      | 1     | 294    |
| Employees with disabilities                 |         |          |        |       | 1       |          |        | 1     | 2      |

# Table 3.6.2 Total number of employees (including employees with disabilities) in each of the following occupational bands as on 31 March 2022

| Occurrent word hand  |         | Ma       | ale    |       |         | Fen      | nale   |       | Total  |
|--|---------|----------|--------|-------|---------|----------|--------|-------|--------|
| Occupational band  | African | Coloured | Indian | White | African | Coloured | Indian | White | i otai |
| Exception - Political Office Bearers   |         |          |        |       |         |          |        |       |        |
| Top Management   |         |          |        |       |         |          |        |       |        |
| Senior Management  | 7       |          |        |       | 7       |          |        | 1     | 15     |
| Professionally qualified and experienced specialists and mid-management  | 17      |          | 1      | 1     | 15      |          | 1      |       | 35     |
| Skilled technical and academically qualified workers, junior management, supervisors, foreman and<br>superintendents | 57      |          |        | 2     | 77      | 1        |        |       | 137    |
| Semi-skilled and discretionary decision making   | 36      |          | 1      |       | 36      |          |        |       | 73     |
| Unskilled and defined decision making  | 7       |          |        |       | 22      |          |        |       | 29     |
| Non-Permanent Workers  | 1       |          |        |       | 4       |          |        |       | 5      |
| Total  | 125     | 0        | 2      | 3     | 161     | 1        | 1      | 1     | 294    |
| Employees with disabilities  |         |          |        |       | 1       |          |        | 1     | 2      |

### Table 3.6.3 Recruitment for the period 1 April 2021 to 31 March 2022

| Occurrentianed based   |         | Ma       | ale    |       |         | Fen      | nale   |       | Total |
|--|---------|----------|--------|-------|---------|----------|--------|-------|-------|
| Occupational band  | African | Coloured | Indian | White | African | Coloured | Indian | White |       |
| Top Management   |         |          |        |       | 1       |          |        |       | 1     |
| Senior Management  |         |          |        |       |         |          |        |       |       |
| Professionally qualified and experienced specialists and mid-management  | 2       |          |        |       | 2       |          |        |       | 4     |
| Skilled technical and academically qualified workers, junior management, supervisors, foreman and<br>superintendents | 2       |          |        |       | 5       |          |        |       | 7     |
| Semi-skilled and discretionary decision making   | 11      |          | 1      |       | 22      |          |        |       | 34    |
| Unskilled and defined decision making  | 11      |          |        |       | 25      |          |        |       | 36    |
| Non-Permanent Workers  | 10      |          | 1      | 2     | 17      |          |        |       | 30    |
| Total  | 36      | 0        | 2      | 2     | 72      | 0        | 0      | 0     | 112   |
| TRANSFERS TO THE DEPARTMENT  | 10      |          |        |       | 21      |          |        |       | 31    |
| TOTAL INCLUDING TRANSFERS TO DEPARTMENT  | 46      | 0        | 2      | 2     | 93      | 0        | 0      | 0     | 143   |
| Employees with disabilities  |         |          |        |       |         |          |        |       | 0     |

# Table 3.6.4 Promotions for the period 1 April 2021 to 31 March 2022

| Occurational band  |         | М        | ale    |       | Female  |          |        |       | Total |
|--|---------|----------|--------|-------|---------|----------|--------|-------|-------|
| Occupational band  | African | Coloured | Indian | White | African | Coloured | Indian | White | TOtai |
| Top Management   |         |          |        |       |         |          |        |       |       |
| Senior Management  |         |          |        |       | 2       |          |        |       | 2     |
| Professionally qualified and experienced specialists and mid-management  | 1       |          |        |       | 1       |          |        |       | 2     |
| Skilled technical and academically qualified workers, junior management, supervisors, foreman and<br>superintendents | 2       |          |        |       | 4       |          |        |       | 6     |
| Semi-skilled and discretionary decision making   | 2       |          |        |       |         |          |        |       | 2     |
| Unskilled and defined decision making  |         |          |        |       |         |          |        |       |       |
| Total  | 5       | 0        | 0      | 0     | 7       | 0        | 0      | 0     | 12    |
| Employees with disabilities  |         |          |        |       |         |          |        |       | 0     |

# Table 3.6.5 Terminations for the period 1 April 2021 to 31 March 2022

| Occurational land   |         | М        | ale    |       |         | Total    |        |       |       |
|---|---------|----------|--------|-------|---------|----------|--------|-------|-------|
| Occupational band   | African | Coloured | Indian | White | African | Coloured | Indian | White | TULAI |
| Top Management  |         |          |        |       | 1       |          |        |       | 1     |
| Senior Management   |         |          |        |       | 1       |          |        |       | 1     |
| Professionally qualified and experienced specialists and mid-management   | 3       |          |        |       |         |          |        |       | 3     |
| Skilled technical and academically qualified workers, junior management, supervisors, foreman and superintendents | 9       |          |        | 1     | 9       |          |        |       | 19    |
| Semi-skilled and discretionary decision making  |         |          |        |       | 5       |          |        |       | 5     |
| Unskilled and defined decision making   | 4       | 1        |        |       | 11      | 1        |        |       | 17    |
| Non-Permanent Worker  | 4       |          |        |       | 8       |          |        |       | 12    |
| Total Terminations  | 20      | 1        | 0      | 1     | 35      | 1        | 0      | 0     | 58    |
| TRANSFER OF A PERSON TO ANOTHER PERSAL BUREAU & INTER DEPARTMENTAL TRANSFER (WITHIN NWPG)                         | 5       |          |        |       | 1       |          |        |       | 6     |
| TOTAL INCLUDING TRANSFERS OUT OF PERSAL   | 25      | 1        | 0      | 1     | 36      | 1        | 0      | 0     | 64    |
| Employees with Disabilities   |         |          |        |       |         |          |        |       | 0     |

## Table 3.6.6 Disciplinary action for the period 1 April 2021 to 31 March 2022

| Disciplinary |         | Male     | )      |       |         | Total    |        |       |   |
|--------------|---------|----------|--------|-------|---------|----------|--------|-------|---|
| action       | African | Coloured | Indian | White | African | Coloured | Indian | White |   |
|              | 0       | 0        | 0      | 0     | 0       | 0        | 0      | 0     | 0 |
|              | 0       | 0        | 0      | 0     | 0       | 0        | 0      | 0     | 0 |

## Table 3.6.7 Skills development for the period 1 April 2021 to 31 March 2022

|   |         | Ma       | ale    |       |         | Fen      | nale   |       | Total |
|---|---------|----------|--------|-------|---------|----------|--------|-------|-------|
| Occupational category                       | African | Coloured | Indian | White | African | Coloured | Indian | White | Total |
| Legislators, senior officials, and managers |         |          |        |       |         |          |        |       |       |
| Professionals                               | 3       |          |        |       | 7       |          |        |       | 10    |
| Technicians and associate professionals     | 12      |          |        |       | 24      |          |        |       | 36    |
| Clerks                                      | 9       |          |        |       | 11      |          |        |       | 20    |
| Service and sales workers                   |         |          |        |       |         |          |        |       |       |
| Skilled agriculture and fishery workers     |         |          |        |       |         |          |        |       |       |
| Craft and related trades workers            |         |          |        |       |         |          |        |       |       |
| Plant and machine operators and assemblers  |         |          |        |       |         |          |        |       |       |
| Elementary occupations                      | 2       |          |        |       | 5       |          |        |       | 7     |
| Total                                       | 26      | 0        | 0      | 0     | 47      | 0        | 0      | 0     | 73    |
| Employees with disabilities                 |         |          |        |       |         |          |        |       |       |



## 3.7 Signing of Performance Agreements by SMS Members

#### Table 3.7.1 Signing of Performance Agreements by SMS members as on 31 May 2022

| SMS Level                            | Total number of<br>funded SMS posts<br>on 01 April 2021 | I otal number of | signed | Signed performance<br>agreements as % of<br>total number of SMS<br>members |
|--------------------------------------|---|------------------|--------|--|
| Director-General/ Head of Department |   |                  |        | 0  |
| Salary Level 16                      |   |                  |        | 0  |
| Salary Level 15                      | 1   |                  |        | 0  |
| Salary Level 14                      | 4   | 3                | 2      | 66.7   |
| Salary Level 13                      | 15  | 11               | 7      | 63.6   |
| Total                                | 20  | 14               | 9      | 64.3   |

# Table 3.7.2 Reasons for not having concluded Performance agreements for all SMS members as on 31 May 2022

| Reasons |  |
|---------|--|
| None.   |  |

Table 3.7.3 Disciplinary steps taken against SMS members for not having concluded Performance agreements as on 31 May 2022

| Reasons |  |
|---------|--|
| None    |  |

## 3.8 Performance Rewards

Table 3.8.1 Performance Rewards by race, gender and disability for the period 1 April 2021 to 31 March 2022

| RACE                      |        |                            | Beneficiary Profile    | Cost                       |        |                              |
|---------------------------|--------|----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|--------|------------------------------|
|                           | GENDER | Number of<br>beneficiaries | Number of<br>employees | % of total within<br>group | Cost   | Average cost per<br>employee |
| AFRICAN                   | FEMALE |                            | 161                    | 0                          |        | R 0.00                       |
|                           | MALE   |                            | 125                    | 0                          |        | R 0.00                       |
| COLOURED                  | FEMALE |                            | 1                      | 0                          |        | R 0.00                       |
| COLOOKED                  | MALE   |                            |                        | 0                          |        | R 0.00                       |
| INDIAN                    | FEMALE |                            | 1                      | 0                          |        | R 0.00                       |
|                           | MALE   |                            | 2                      | 0                          |        | R 0.00                       |
| WHILE                     | FEMALE |                            | 1                      | 0                          |        | R 0.00                       |
|                           | MALE   |                            | 3                      | 0                          |        | R 0.00                       |
| TOTAL                     |        | 0                          | 294                    | 0                          | R 0.00 | R 0.00                       |
| EMPLOYEES WITH DISABILITY |        |                            | 2                      | 0                          |        | R 0.00                       |



## <u>Table 3.8.2 Performance Rewards by salary band for personnel below Senior Management</u> Service for the period 1 April 2021 to 31 March 2022

| SALARY BANDS                            | Benificiary Profile  |                                      |                                | Co         |                              |   |
|---|----------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------|------------------------------|---|
|   | No. of Beneficiaries | No. of Employees as at 31 March 2022 | % of total within salary bands | Total Cost | Average cost per<br>employee | Total cost as a % of the<br>total personel<br>expenditure |
| Lower Skilled (Levels 1-2)              |                      | 5                                    | 0                              |            | R 0.00                       | 0   |
| Skilled (level 3-5)                     |                      | 73                                   | 0                              |            | R 0.00                       | 0   |
| Highly skilled production (level 6-8)   |                      | 104                                  | 0                              |            | R 0.00                       | 0   |
| Highly skilled supervision (level 9-12) |                      | 62                                   | 0                              |            | R 0.00                       | 0   |
| Contract (Levels 1-12)                  |                      | 30                                   | 0                              |            | R 0.00                       | 0   |
| Total                                   | 0                    | 274                                  | 0                              | R 0.00     | R 0.00                       | 0   |

# <u>Table 3.8.3 Performance Rewards by critical occupation for the period 1 April 2021 to 31 March</u> 2022

|  |                         | Benificiary Profile                        | Cost                         |            |                              |
|--|-------------------------|--|------------------------------|------------|------------------------------|
| Occupation   | No. of<br>Beneficiaries | No. of<br>Employees as at<br>31 March 2022 | % of total within occupation | Total Cost | Average Cost<br>per employee |
| ADMINISTRATIVE RELATED                             |                         | 112  | 0                            |            | R 0.00                       |
| ALL ARTISANS IN THE BUILDING METAL MACHINERY ETC.  |                         | 5  | 0                            |            | R 0.00                       |
| ARCHITECTS TOWN AND TRAFFIC PLANNERS               |                         | 1  | 0                            |            | R 0.00                       |
| BUILDING AND OTHER PROPERTY CARETAKERS             |                         | 4  | 0                            |            | R 0.00                       |
| BUS AND HEAVY VEHICLE DRIVERS                      |                         | 5  | 0                            |            | R 0.00                       |
| CARTOGRAPHERS AND SURVEYORS                        |                         | 1  | 0                            |            | R 0.00                       |
| CIVIL ENGINEERING TECHNICIANS                      |                         | 2  | 0                            |            | R 0.00                       |
| CLEANERS IN OFFICES WORKSHOPS HOSPITALS ETC.       |                         | 16   | 0                            |            | R 0.00                       |
| COMMUNICATION AND INFORMATION RELATED              |                         | 4  | 0                            |            | R 0.00                       |
| ENGINEERING SCIENCES RELATED                       |                         | 1  | 0                            |            | R 0.00                       |
| ENGINEERS AND RELATED PROFESSIONALS                |                         | 7  | 0                            |            | R 0.00                       |
| FINANCE AND ECONOMICS RELATED                      |                         | 3  | 0                            |            | R 0.00                       |
| FINANCIAL AND RELATED PROFESSIONALS                |                         | 10   | 0                            |            | R 0.00                       |
| FINANCIAL CLERKS AND CREDIT CONTROLLERS            |                         | 12   | 0                            |            | R 0.00                       |
| HUMAN RESOURCES & ORGANISAT DEVELOPM & RELATE PROF |                         | 3  | 0                            |            | R 0.00                       |
| HUMAN RESOURCES CLERKS                             |                         | 4  | 0                            |            | R 0.00                       |
| HUMAN RESOURCES RELATED                            |                         | 6  | 0                            |            | R 0.00                       |
| INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY RELATED                     |                         | 1  | 0                            |            | R 0.00                       |
| INSPECTORS OF APPRENTICES WORKS AND VEHICLES       |                         | 10   | 0                            |            | R 0.00                       |
| LIBRARY MAIL AND RELATED CLERKS                    |                         | 2  | 0                            |            | R 0.00                       |
| LIGHT VEHICLE DRIVERS                              |                         | 2  | 0                            |            | R 0.00                       |
| LOGISTICAL SUPPORT PERSONNEL                       |                         | 3  | 0                            |            | R 0.00                       |
| MESSENGERS PORTERS AND DELIVERERS                  |                         | 4  | 0                            |            | R 0.00                       |
| MOTOR VEHICLE DRIVERS                              |                         | 1  | 0                            |            | R 0.00                       |
| OTHER ADMINISTRAT & RELATED CLERKS AND ORGANISERS  |                         | 39   | 0                            |            | R 0.00                       |
| OTHER ADMINISTRATIVE POLICY AND RELATED OFFICERS   |                         | 3  | 0                            |            | R 0.00                       |
| OTHER INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY PERSONNEL.            |                         | 1  | 0                            |            | R 0.00                       |
| OTHER OCCUPATIONS                                  |                         | 1  | 0                            |            | R 0.00                       |
| SECRETARIES & OTHER KEYBOARD OPERATING CLERKS      |                         | 17   | 0                            |            | R 0.00                       |
| SECURITY OFFICERS                                  |                         | 1  | 0                            |            | R 0.00                       |
| SENIOR MANAGERS                                    |                         | 13   | 0                            |            | R 0.00                       |
| TOTAL  | 0                       | 294  | 0                            | R 0.00     | R 0.00                       |


<u>Table 3.8.4 Performance related rewards (cash bonus), by salary band for Senior Management</u> <u>Service for the period 1 April 2021 to 31 March 2022</u>

|   |                      | Benificiary Profile                     |                                | Co         |                              |   |  |
|---|----------------------|---|--------------------------------|------------|------------------------------|---|--|
| SALARY BANDS                                      | No. of Beneficiaries | No. of Employees as<br>at 31 March 2022 | % of total within salary bands | Total Cost | Average cost per<br>employee | Total cost as a % of the<br>total personel<br>expenditure |  |
| Senior Management Service Band A (Level 13)       |                      | 12                                      | 0                              |            | R 0.00                       | 0   |  |
| Senior Management Service Band B (Level 14)       |                      | 3                                       | 0                              |            | R 0.00                       | 0   |  |
| Senior Management Service Band C (Level 15)       |                      |   | 0                              |            | R 0.00                       | 0   |  |
| MEC & Senior Management Service Band D (Level 16) |                      |   | 0                              |            | R 0.00                       | 0   |  |
| Contract (Levels 13-16)                           |                      |   | 0                              |            | R 0.00                       | 0   |  |
| Total   | 0                    | 15                                      | 0                              | R 0.00     | R 0.00                       | 0   |  |

# 3.9 Foreign Workers

The tables below summarise the employment of foreign nationals in the department in terms of salary band and major occupation.

| Table 3.9.1 Foreign workers b | y salary band for the period | 1 April 2021 and 31 March 2022 |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|
|                               |                              |                                |

| SALARY BANDS                             | 1 Apr  | pril 2021 31 Marc |        | ch 2022    | Change |          |
|--|--------|-------------------|--------|------------|--------|----------|
| CALANI BAILOU                            | Number | % of total        | Number | % of total | Number | % Change |
| Lower skilled (Levels 1-2)               |        | 0                 |        | 0          | 0      | 0        |
| Skilled (Levels 3-5)                     |        | 0                 |        | 0          | 0      | 0        |
| Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8)   | 1      | 50                | 1      | 100        | 0      | 0        |
| Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9-12) | 1      | 50                |        | 0          | -1     | 100      |
| Senior Management (Level 13-16)          |        | 0                 |        | 0          | 0      | 0        |
| Contract (Levels 1-2)                    |        | 0                 |        | 0          | 0      | 0        |
| Contract (Levels 3-5)                    |        | 0                 |        | 0          | 0      | 0        |
| Contract (Levels 6-8)                    |        | 0                 |        | 0          | 0      | 0        |
| Contract (Levels 9-12)                   |        | 0                 |        | 0          | 0      | 0        |
| Periodical Remuneration                  |        | 0                 |        | 0          | 0      | 0        |
| Abnormal Appointment                     |        | 0                 |        | 0          | 0      | 0        |
| Grand Total                              | 2      | 100               | 1      | 100        | -1     | 100      |

# Table 3.9.2 foreign workers by major occupation for the period 1 April 2021 and 31 March 2022

| Occupation                          | 1 April 2021 |            | 31 March 2022 |            | Change |          |
|-------------------------------------|--------------|------------|---------------|------------|--------|----------|
|                                     | Number       | % of total | Number        | % of total | Number | % Change |
| ENGINEERS AND RELATED PROFESSIONALS | 1            | 50         |               | 0          | -1     | 100      |
| FINANCIAL AND RELATED PROFESSIONALS | 1            | 50         | 1             | 100        | 0      | 0        |
| Grand Total                         | 2            | 100        | 1             | 100        | -1     | 100      |

# 3.10 Leave utilisation

# Table 3.10.1 Sick leave for the period 1 January 2021 to 31 December 2022

| SALARY BANDS                             | Total days | % days with medical<br>certification | No. of employees<br>using sick leave | % of total employees<br>using sick leave | Average days per<br>employee | Estimated Cost |
|--|------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|------------------------------|----------------|
| Lower skilled (Levels 1-2)               | 12         | 0                                    | 2                                    | 7  | 6                            | R 500.18       |
| Skilled (Levels 3-5)                     | 18         | 578                                  | 7                                    | 23                                       | 3                            | R 102 179.68   |
| Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8)   | 46         | 363                                  | 12                                   | 39                                       | 4                            | R 284 370.06   |
| Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9-12) | 44         | 196                                  | 10                                   | 32                                       | 4                            | R 276 282.07   |
| Senior management (Levels 13-16)         | 0          | 0                                    | 0                                    | 0  | 0                            | R 21 024.26    |
| Grand Total                              | 120        | 300                                  | 31                                   | 100                                      | 4                            | R 684 356.25   |

1

# <u>Table 3.10.2 Disability leave (temporary and permanent) for the period 1 January 2021 to 31</u> <u>December 2022</u>

| Salary bands                             | Total days taken | Number of Employees using<br>annual leave | Average per employee |
|--|------------------|---|----------------------|
| Lower skilled (Levels 1-2)               | 9                | 2   | 5                    |
| Skilled (Levels 3-5)                     | 248              | 37  | 7                    |
| Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8)   | 507              | 80  | 6                    |
| Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9-12) | 342              | 41  | 8                    |
| Senior management (Levels 13-16)         | 53               | 9   | 6                    |
| Grand Total                              | 1159             | 169                                       | 7                    |

# Table 3.10.3 Annual Leave for the period 1 January 2021 to 31 December 2022

| Salary bands                             | Total days taken | Number of Employees using<br>annual leave | Average per employee |  |
|--|------------------|---|----------------------|--|
| Lower skilled (Levels 1-2)               | 9                | 2   | 5                    |  |
| Skilled (Levels 3-5)                     | 248              | 37  | 7                    |  |
| Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8)   | 507              | 80  | 6                    |  |
| Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9-12) | 342              | 41  | 8                    |  |
| Senior management (Levels 13-16)         | 53               | 9   | 6                    |  |
| Grand Total                              | 1159             | 169                                       | 7                    |  |



# Table 3.10.4 Capped leave for the period 1 January 2021 to 31 December 2022

| Salary band                              | Total days of capped<br>leave taken | Number of Employees<br>using capped leave | Average number of<br>days taken per<br>employee | Average capped leave<br>per employee as on 31<br>March 2022 |
|--|-------------------------------------|---|---|---|
| Lower skilled (Levels 1-2)               | 0                                   | 0   | 0   | 0   |
| Skilled (Levels 3-5)                     | 0                                   | 0   | 0   | 8   |
| Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8)   | 0                                   | 0   | 0   | 23  |
| Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9-12) | 0                                   | 0   | 0   | 24  |
| Senior management (Levels 13-16)         | 0                                   | 0   | 0   | 30  |
| Grand Total                              | 0                                   | 0   | 0   | 17  |

The following table summarise payments made to employees as a result of leave that was not taken.

Table 3.10.5 Leave payouts for the period 1 April 2021 and 31 March 2022

| Reason   | Total Amount   | No. of Employees | Average payment per<br>employee |
|--|----------------|------------------|---------------------------------|
| Leave payout for 2021/22 due to non-utilisation of leave for the previous cycle (LEAVE DISCOUNTING (UNUSED LEAVE CR) ) | R 0.00         | 0                | R 0.00                          |
| Capped leave payouts on termination of service for 2021/22 (LEAVE GRATUITY)  | R 0.00         | 0                | R 0.00                          |
| Current leave payout on termination of service for 2021/22 (LEAVE DISCOUNTING \ GRATUITY (UNUSED LEAVE CR) )           | R 1 197 484.67 | 13               | R 92 114.00                     |
| Grand Total  | R 1 197 484.67 | 13               | R 92 114.00                     |

# 3.11 HIV/AIDS & Health Promotion Programmes

Table 3.11.1 Steps taken to reduce the risk of occupational exposure

| Units/categories of employees identified to be at high risk of contracting HIV & related diseases (if any) | Key steps taken to<br>reduce the risk |
|--|---------------------------------------|
|  | HIV and AIDS                          |
|  | Awareness and                         |
|  | condom distribution                   |



| Table 3.11.2 Details of Health Promotion and HIV/AIDS Programmes (tick the applicable boxes |
|---|
|---|

| and  | provide  |     | the | required  |
|--|--|-----|-----|---|
| information)   |  |     |     |   |
|  | Question   | Yes | No  | Details, if yes   |
| SMS to implement the   | ent designated a member of the<br>ne provisions contained in Part VI E<br>Public Service Regulations, 2001? If<br>ame and position.  | x   |     | Ms R Modisakeng   |
| 2. Does the departm<br>designated specific and well-being of you<br>number of employee | tent have a dedicated unit, or has it<br>staff members to promote the health<br>ur employees? If so, indicate the<br>es who are involved in this task and<br>at is available for this purpose. | х   |     | 4 Permanent officials 2 interns   |
| Assistance or Health   | nt introduced an Employee<br>Promotion Programme for your<br>dicate the key elements/services of   | X   |     | Clinical/Counselling services<br>Capacity building sessions:<br>Promotion of Healthy Lifestyles<br>GBV Awareness sessions<br>Personal Financial Managemen |
| contemplated in Par<br>Public Service Regu   | ent established (a) committee(s) as<br>t VI E.5 (e) of Chapter 1 of the<br>ilations, 2001? If so, please provide<br>embers of the committee and the<br>hey represent.                          | X   |     | Mr F Mafulako<br>Ms T Colane<br>Mr K Ndlovu<br>Ms M Legodi<br>Mr S Rens<br>Mr A Digopo  |
| and practices to ens<br>discriminate against   | ent reviewed its employment policies<br>ure that these do not unfairly<br>employees on the basis of their HIV<br>employment policies/practices so  | X   |     | HIV and AIDS and TB Management<br>Policy  |
| HIV-positive employe   | ent introduced measures to protect<br>ees or those perceived to be HIV-<br>nination? If so, list the key elements  | x   |     | provision of counselling and awareness sessions   |
|  | ent encourage its employees to<br>counselling and Testing? If so, list<br>nave you achieved.   | Х   |     | 15 went for screening<br>Only 2 tested and were negative  |
| 8. Has the department to monitor & evaluate  | ent developed measures/indicators<br>e the impact of its health promotion<br>st these measures/indicators.   | x   |     | System Monitoring Tool  |

# 3.12 Labour Relations

Table 3.12.1 Collective agreements for the period 1 April 2021 and 31 March 2022

| Subject matter | Date |
|----------------|------|
| none           |      |
| none           |      |



| Outcomes of disciplinary hearings | Number | % of total |
|-----------------------------------|--------|------------|
| Correctional counselling          | 0      | 0          |
| Verbal warning                    | 0      | 0          |
| Written warning                   | 0      | 0          |
| Final written warning             | 0      | 0          |
| Suspended without pay             | 0      | 0          |
| Fine                              | 0      | 0          |
| Demotion                          | 0      | 0          |
| Dismissal                         | 0      | 0          |
| Not guilty                        | 0      | 0          |
| Case withdrawn                    | 0      | 0          |
| Total                             | 0      | 0          |

# <u>Table 3.12.3 Types of misconduct addressed at disciplinary hearings for the period 1 April 2021</u> and 31 March 2022

| Type of misconduct | Number | % of total |
|--------------------|--------|------------|
| none               | 0      | 0          |
| none               | 0      | 0          |
| Total              | 0      | 0          |

# Table 3.12.4 Grievances logged for the period 1 April 2021 and 31 March 2022

| Grievances                        | Number | % of Total |
|-----------------------------------|--------|------------|
| Number of grievances resolved     | 3      | 100        |
| Number of grievances not resolved | 0      | 0          |
| Total number of grievances lodged | 3      | 100        |

# Table 3.12.5 Disputes logged with Councils for the period 1 April 2021 and 31 March 2022

| Disputes                        | Number | % of Total |
|---------------------------------|--------|------------|
| Number of disputes upheld       | 1      | 100        |
| Number of disputes dismissed    | 0      | 0          |
| Total number of disputes lodged | 1      | 100        |

# Table 3.12.6 Strike actions for the period 1 April 2021 and 31 March 2022

| Total number of persons working days lost              | 0  |
|--|----|
| Total costs working days lost                          | R0 |
| Amount recovered as a result of no work no pay (R'000) | R0 |

# Table 3.12.7 Precautionary suspensions for the period 1 April 2021 and 31 March 2022

| Number of people suspended                         | 0  |
|--|----|
| Number of people who's suspension exceeded 30 days | 0  |
| Average number of days suspended                   | 0  |
| Cost of suspension(R'000)                          | R0 |

# 3.13 Skills development

# Table 3.13.1 Training needs identified for the period 1 April 2021 and 31 March 2022

|  |        | Number of                       |              | Training needs identified at start of the reporting period |                         |       |  |
|--|--------|---------------------------------|--------------|--|-------------------------|-------|--|
| Occupational category                      | Gender | employees as at 1<br>April 2020 | Learnerships | Skills Programmes<br>& other short<br>courses              | Other forms of training | Total |  |
| Legislators, senior officials and managers | Female |                                 |              |  |                         | 0     |  |
| Legislators, senior officials and managers | Male   |                                 |              |  |                         | 0     |  |
| Professionals                              | Female |                                 |              |  |                         | 0     |  |
| Fiolessionals                              | Male   |                                 |              |  |                         | 0     |  |
| Technicians and associate professionals    | Female | 84                              |              |  |                         | 0     |  |
|  | Male   | 68                              |              |  |                         | 0     |  |
| Clerks                                     | Female | 23                              |              |  |                         | 0     |  |
| Cierks                                     | Male   | 32                              |              |  |                         | 0     |  |
|  | Female |                                 |              |  |                         | 0     |  |
| Service and sales workers                  | Male   |                                 |              |  |                         | 0     |  |
|  | Female |                                 |              |  |                         | 0     |  |
| Skilled agriculture and fishery workers    | Male   |                                 |              |  |                         | 0     |  |
|  | Female |                                 |              |  |                         | 0     |  |
| Craft and related trades workers           | Male   |                                 |              |  |                         | 0     |  |
| Distant and the second second law          | Female |                                 |              |  |                         | 0     |  |
| Plant and machine operators and assemblers | Male   | 2                               |              |  |                         | 0     |  |
|  | Female | 21                              |              |  |                         | 0     |  |
| Elementary occupations                     | Male   | 17                              |              |  |                         | 0     |  |
| Mercane and and an                         | Female |                                 |              |  |                         | 0     |  |
| Non permanent worker                       | Male   |                                 |              |  |                         | 0     |  |
|  | Female | 128                             | 0            | 0  | 0                       | 0     |  |
| Sub Total                                  | Male   | 119                             | 0            | 0  | 0                       | 0     |  |
| Total                                      |        | 247                             | 0            | 0  | 0                       | 0     |  |



|  |        | Number of<br>employees as<br>at 1 April 20YY | Training provided within the reporting period |  |                         |       |
|--|--------|--|---|--|-------------------------|-------|
| Occupational category                      | Gender |  | Learnerships                                  | Skills<br>Programmes &<br>other short<br>courses | Other forms of training | Total |
| Legislators, senior officials and managers | Female |  |   |  |                         | 0     |
|  | Male   |  |   |  |                         | 0     |
| Professionals                              | Female | 7  |   | 7  |                         | 7     |
| Tolessionals                               | Male   | 3  |   | 3  |                         | 3     |
| Technicians and associate mafersionals     | Female | 24   |   | 24   |                         | 24    |
| echnicians and associate professionals     | Male   | 12   |   | 12   |                         | 12    |
| Clerks                                     | Female | 11   |   | 11   |                         | 11    |
|  | Male   | 9  |   | 9  |                         | 9     |
|  | Female |  |   |  |                         | 0     |
| Service and sales workers                  | Male   |  |   |  |                         | 0     |
|  | Female |  |   |  |                         | 0     |
| Skilled agriculture and fishery workers    | Male   |  |   |  |                         | 0     |
|  | Female |  |   |  |                         | 0     |
| Craft and related trades workers           | Male   |  |   |  |                         | 0     |
|  | Female |  |   |  |                         | 0     |
| Plant and machine operators and assemblers | Male   |  |   |  |                         | 0     |
|  | Female | 5  |   | 5  |                         | 5     |
| Elementary occupations                     | Male   | 2  |   | 2  |                         | 2     |
|  | Female |  |   |  |                         | 0     |
| Non permanent worker                       | Male   |  |   |  |                         | 0     |
| Sub Total                                  | Female | 47   | 0   | 47   | 0                       | 47    |
|  | Male   | 26   | 0   | 26   | 0                       | 26    |
| <b>Fotal</b>                               |        | 73   | 0   | 73   | 0                       | 73    |

# Table 3.13.2 Training provided for the period 1 April 2021 and 31 March 2022

# 3.14 Injury on duty

The following tables provide basic information on injury on duty.

# Table 3.14.1 Injury on duty for the period 1 April 2021 and 31 March 2022

| Nature of injury on duty              | Number | % of total |
|---------------------------------------|--------|------------|
| Required basic medical attention only | 1      | 100%       |
| Temporary Total Disablement           | 0      | 0          |
| Permanent Disablement                 | 0      | 0          |
| Fatal                                 | 0      | 0          |
| Total                                 | 1      | 100        |

# 3.15 Utilisation of Consultants

Table 3.15.1 Report on consultant appointments using appropriated funds for the period 1 April 2021 and 31 March 2022

| Project title           | Total number of<br>consultants that worked<br>on project | Duration<br>(work<br>days) | Contract value in<br>Rand |
|-------------------------|--|----------------------------|---------------------------|
| Project Management Unit | 1  | 3 months                   | R43 501 482.78            |
|                         |  |                            |                           |



| Total number of projects | Total individual consultants | Total<br>duration<br>Work days | Total contract value<br>in Rand |
|--------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|
|                          |                              |                                |                                 |
|                          |                              |                                |                                 |

<u>Table 3.15.2 Analysis of consultant appointments using appropriated funds, in terms of Historically</u> <u>Disadvantaged Individuals (HDIs) for the period 1 April 2021 and 31 March 2022</u>

| Project title | Percentage ownership<br>by HDI groups | Percentage<br>management by HDI<br>groups | Number of consultants<br>from HDI groups that<br>work on the project |  |  |
|---------------|---------------------------------------|---|--|--|--|
|               |                                       |   |  |  |  |
|               |                                       |   |  |  |  |

<u>Table 3.15.3 Report on consultant appointments using Donor funds for the period 1 April 2021 and 31 March 2022</u>

| Project title | Total Number of<br>consultants that worked<br>on project | Duration<br>(Work<br>days) | Donor and contract<br>value in Rand |  |
|---------------|--|----------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|
|               |  |                            |                                     |  |
|               |  |                            |                                     |  |

| Total number of projects | Total individual consultants | Total<br>duration<br>Work days | Total contract value in<br>Rand |  |
|--------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|
|                          |                              |                                |                                 |  |
|                          |                              |                                |                                 |  |

<u>Table 3.15.4 Analysis of consultant appointments using Donor funds, in terms of Historically</u> <u>Disadvantaged Individuals (HDIs) for the period 1 April 2021 and 31 March 2022</u>

| Project title | Percentage ownership<br>by HDI groups | Percentage<br>management by HDI<br>groups | Number of consultants<br>from HDI groups that<br>work on the project |  |  |
|---------------|---------------------------------------|---|--|--|--|
|               |                                       |   |  |  |  |
|               |                                       |   |  |  |  |

# 3.16 Severance Packages

Table 3.16.1 Granting of employee initiated severance packages for the period 1 April 2021 and 31 March 2022

| Salary band                                   | Number of<br>applications<br>received | Number of<br>applications<br>referred to the<br>MPSA | Number of<br>applications<br>supported by<br>MPSA | Number of<br>packages<br>approved by<br>department |
|---|---------------------------------------|--|---|--|
| Lower skilled<br>(Levels 1-2)                 | 0                                     | 0  | 0   | 0  |
| Skilled Levels 3-5)                           | Skilled Levels 3-5) 0                 |  | 0   | 0  |
| Highly skilled<br>production (Levels<br>6-8)  | 0                                     | 0  | 0   | 0  |
| Highly skilled<br>supervision(Levels<br>9-12) | 0                                     | 0  | 0   | 0  |
| Senior<br>management<br>(Levels 13-16)        | 0                                     | 0  | 0   | 0  |
| Total   | 0                                     | 0  | 0   | 0  |



# PART E: FINANCIAL INFORMATION





Auditing to build public confidence

# Report of the auditor-general to the North West Provincial Legislature on vote no. 14: Department of Human Settlements

Report on the audit of the financial statements

# Qualified opinion

- 1. I have audited the financial statements of the Department of Human Settlements set out on pages 89 to 231, which comprise the appropriation statement, the statement of financial position as at 31 March 2022, the statement of financial performance, statement of changes in net assets, and cash flow statement for the year then ended, as well as the notes to the statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies.
- 2. In my opinion, except for the effects of the matters described in the basis for qualified opinion section of this auditor's report, the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Department of Human Settlements as at 31 March 2022, and its financial performance and cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with the Modified Cash Standard (MCS) prescribed by National Treasury and the requirements of the Public Finance Management Act 1 of 1999 (PFMA) and the Division of Revenue Act 9 of 2021 (Dora).

# **Basis for opinion**

## **Transfer and subsidies**

3. I was unable to obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence for transfers and subsidies to households due to the status of the accounting records. I was unable to confirm transfers and subsidies by alternative means. Consequently, I was unable to determine whether any further adjustments was necessary relating to transfers and subsidies to households of R1 373 670 000 (2021: R 1 256 905 000) included in transfers and subsidies as disclosed in note 9 to the financial statements.

## Irregular expenditure

4. Section 40(3)(b)(i) of the PFMA requires the disclosure of irregular expenditure incurred. The department made payments of R105 920 546 (2021: R169 400 849) in contravention of the supply chain management (SCM) requirements that were not included in irregular expenditure disclosed. In addition I was unable to obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence that all contracts were awarded in accordance with the legislative requirements as some contracts were ceded and documentation relating to the supplier implementing the project is not available. I was unable to confirm these awards by alternative means. Consequently, I was unable to determine whether any further adjustment relating to irregular expenditure of R563 156 000 (2021: R244 341 000) disclosed in note 31 to the financial statements was necessary.





# Context for the opinion

- 5. I conducted my audit in accordance with the International Standards on Auditing (ISAs). My responsibilities under those standards are further described in the auditor-general's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements section of this auditor's report.
- 6. I am independent of the department in accordance with the International Ethics Standards Board for Accountants' *International code of ethics for professional accountants (including International Independence Standards)* (IESBA code) as well as other ethical requirements that are relevant to my audit in South Africa. I have fulfilled my other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements and the IESBA code.
- 7. I believe that the audit evidence I have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for my qualified opinion.

# **Emphasis of matters**

8. I draw attention to the matter below. My opinion is not modified in respect of these matters.

## **Restatement of corresponding figures**

 As disclosed in note 44 to the financial statements, the corresponding figures for 31 March 2022 were restated as a result of errors in the financial statements of the department for the year ended 31 March 2021.

# Underspending of the budget

10. As disclosed in the appropriation statement, the department materially underspent the budget of Programme 3 – Housing development by R271 277 000 due to inadequate project management.

## Other matter

11. I draw attention to the matter below. My opinion is not modified in respect of this matter.

## **Unaudited supplementary schedules**

12. The supplementary information set out on pages 201 to 231 does not form part of the financial statements and is presented as additional information. I have not audited these schedules and, accordingly, I do not express an opinion thereon.

# Responsibilities of the accounting officer for the financial statements

- 13. The accounting officer is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with the MCS prescribed by National Treasury and the requirements of the PFMA and the Dora and for such internal control as the accounting officer determines is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.
- 14. In preparing the financial statements, the accounting officer is responsible for assessing the Department of Human Settlement's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters relating to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the appropriate governance structure either intends to liquidate the department or to cease operations, or there is no realistic alternative but to do so.



# Auditor-general's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements

- 15. My objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes my opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with ISAs will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these financial statements.
- 16. A further description of my responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements is included in the annexure to this auditor's report.

# Report on the audit of the annual performance report

# Introduction and scope

- 17. In accordance with the Public Audit Act 25 of 2004 (PAA) and the general notice issued in terms thereof, I have a responsibility to report on the usefulness and reliability of the reported performance information against predetermined objectives for selected programmes presented in the annual performance report. I performed procedures to identify findings but not to gather evidence to express assurance.
- 18. My procedures address the usefulness and reliability of the reported performance information, which must be based on the approved performance planning documents of the department. I have not evaluated the completeness and appropriateness of the performance indicators included in the planning documents. My procedures do not examine whether the actions taken by the department enabled service delivery. My procedures also did not extend to any disclosures or assertions relating to the extent of achievements in the current year or planned performance strategies and information in respect of future periods that may be included as part of the reported performance information. Accordingly, my findings do not extend to these matters.
- 19. I evaluated the usefulness and reliability of the reported performance information in accordance with the criteria developed from the performance management and reporting framework, as defined in the general notice, for the following selected programmes presented in the annual performance report of the department for the year ended 31 March 2022:

| —                                  | Pages in the annual<br>performance report |
|------------------------------------|---|
| Programme 3 – Housing developments | 22 – 31                                   |

- 20. I performed procedures to determine whether the reported performance information was properly presented and whether performance was consistent with the approved performance planning documents. I performed further procedures to determine whether the indicators and related targets were measurable and relevant, and assessed the reliability of the reported performance information to determine whether it was valid, accurate and complete.
- 21. The material findings in respect of the usefulness and reliability of the selected programmes are as follows:





# **Programme 3 – Housing development**

# Various Indicators

22. The achievements reported in the annual performance report materially differed from the supporting evidence provided for the indicators listed below:

| Indicator description  | Target | Reported<br>achievements |
|--|--------|--------------------------|
| Number of tittle deeds transferred to new home owners                                | 5068   | 266                      |
| Number of pre 1994 title deeds transferred to home owners                            | 2179   | 24                       |
| Number of post 1994 title deeds transferred to home owners                           | 2128   | 1482                     |
| Number of serviced sites delivered through a range of programmes in the housing code | 6007   | 6723                     |
| Number of FLISP subsidies disbursed  | 86     | 147                      |

# Other matter

23. I draw attention to the matter below.

# Achievement of planned targets

24. Refer to the annual performance report on page(s) 22 to 31 for information on the achievement of planned targets for the year and management explanations provided for the under/overachievement of targets. This information should be considered in the context of the material findings on the usefulness and reliability of the reported performance information in paragraph 22 of this report.

# Report on audit of compliance with legislation

# Introduction and scope

- 25. In accordance with the PAA and the general notice issued in terms thereof, I have a responsibility to report material findings on the compliance of the department with specific matters in key legislation. I performed procedures to identify findings but not to gather evidence to express assurance.
- 26. The material findings on compliance with specific matters in key legislation are as follows:

## Strategic planning and performance management

27. Specific information systems were not established to enable the monitoring of progress made towards achieving targets, core objectives and service delivery as required by public service regulation 25(1)(e)(i) and (iii).

## **Financial statements**

28. The financial statements submitted for auditing were not prepared in accordance with the prescribed financial reporting framework as required by section 40(1)(a) of the PFMA. Material misstatements of disclosure items identified by the auditors in the submitted financial statement were not corrected, resulting in the financial statements receiving a qualified opinion.





#### **Expenditure management**

- 29. Effective and appropriate steps were not taken to prevent irregular expenditure, as required by section 38(1)(c)(ii) of the PFMA and treasury regulation 9.1.1. As reported in the basis for qualified opinion the full extent of the irregular expenditure could not be quantified. The majority of the irregular expenditure disclosed in the financial statements was caused by extension of expired contracts and variations without relevant treasury approval. Irregular expenditure of R69 712 288 was incurred on key project, Wolmaransstad extension 17 and 18 for the design and installation of internal services for 3422 sites.
- 30. Effective internal controls were not in place for approval and processing of payments, as required by treasury regulation 8.1.1.
- 31. Payments were not made within 30 days or an agreed period after receipt of an invoice, as required by treasury regulation 8.2.3

#### **Procurement and contract management**

- 32. I was unable to obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence that all contracts were awarded in accordance with the legislative requirements as some contracts were ceded and documentation relating to the supplier implementing the project is not available.
- 33. Some of the goods and services of a transaction value above R1 000 000 were procured without inviting competitive bids and deviations were not approved by the accounting officer but it was practical to invite competitive bids, as required by treasury regulation 16A6.1, 16A6.4 and paragraph 3.4.1 of Practice Note 8 of 2007/2008. This non-compliance was identified in the procurement processes for key project of construction of 800 housing units at Alabama extension 5.
- 34. Some of the invitations for competitive bidding were not advertised for a required minimum period, as required by treasury regulation 16A6.3(c). Similar non-compliance was also reported in the prior year. This non-compliance was identified in the procurement processes for the key project of construction of 800 housing units at Alabama extension 5.
- 35. Some of the contracts were awarded to suppliers whose tax matters had not been declared by the South African Revenue Services to be in order as required by treasury regulation 16A9.1(d).
- 36. Some of the contracts were awarded to bidders based on preference points that were not allocated and/or calculated in accordance with the requirements of the PPPFA and the 2017 Preferential Procurement Regulations.
- 37. Some of the contracts were awarded to bidders that did not score the highest points in the evaluation process, as required by section 2(1)(f) of PPPFA and the 2017 Preferential Procurement Regulations.
- 38. Some of the tenders which failed to achieve the minimum qualifying score for functionality criteria were not disqualified as unacceptable in accordance with the 2017 Preferential Regulation 5(6).
- 39. Some of the contracts were awarded to bidders based on pre-qualification criteria that were not stipulated in the original invitation for bidding and quotations, in contravention of the 2017 Preferential Procurement Regulations 4(1) and 4(2).
- 40. Some of the construction contracts were awarded to contractors that did not qualify for the contract in accordance with section 18(1) of the CIDB Act and Construction Industry Development Board Regulations 17 and 25(7A).
- 41. Some of the bid documentation and invitations to tender for procurement of commodities designated for local content and production, did not stipulate the minimum threshold for local production and content as required by the 2017 Procurement Regulation 8(2). Similar non-compliance was also reported in the prior year.



42. Some of the contracts were extended or modified without the approval of a properly delegated official as required by section 44 of the PFMA and treasury regulations 8.2.1 and 8.2.2. Similar non-compliance was also reported in the prior year. This non-compliance was identified in the procurement processes for the key project of design and installation of internal services for 3422 sites in Wolmaransstad Extension 17 and 18.

#### **Transfer of funds**

43. Appropriate measures were not maintained to ensure that transfers and subsidies to entities were applied for their intended purposes, as required by treasury regulation 8.4.1.

#### **Consequence management**

44. I was unable to obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence that disciplinary steps were taken against officials who had incurred irregular expenditure as required by section 38(1)(h)(iii) of the PFMA. This was because investigations into irregular expenditure were not performed.

#### **Other information**

- 45. The accounting officer is responsible for the other information. The other information comprises the information included in the annual report which includes the audit committee's report. The other information does not include the financial statements, the auditor's report thereon and those selected programmes presented in the annual performance report that have been specifically reported on in this auditor's report.
- 46. My opinion on the financial statements and findings on the reported performance information and compliance with legislation do not cover the other information and I do not express an audit opinion or any form of assurance conclusion thereon.
- 47. In connection with my audit, my responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the financial statements and the selected programmes presented in the annual performance report, or my knowledge obtained in the audit, or otherwise appears to be materially misstated.
- 48. I did not receive the other information prior to the date of this auditor's report. After I receive and read this information, and if I conclude that there is a material misstatement, I am required to communicate the matter to those charged with governance and request that the other information be corrected. If the other information is not corrected, I may have to retract this auditor's report and re-issue an amended report as appropriate. However, if it is corrected this will not be necessary.

#### **Internal control deficiencies**

- 49. I considered internal control relevant to my audit of the financial statements, reported performance information and compliance with applicable legislation; however, my objective was not to express any form of assurance thereon. The matters reported below are limited to the significant internal control deficiencies that resulted in the basis for qualified opinion, the findings on the performance report and the findings on compliance with legislation included in this report.
  - Leadership did not adequately exercise oversight responsibility regarding financial and performance reporting and compliance with legislation. The department did not have sufficient monitoring and reviewing controls to ensure that financial and performance reports submitted for audit were accurate and complete and that action plans developed were adequately and timeously implemented.
  - Vacancies in positions that are required for the size and operations of the department led to capacity constraints within the service delivery programmes of the department.



• The department did not adequately monitor that the service providers adheres to the clauses provided in the service level agreement due to capacity constraints experienced by the department during the year under review.

# **Material irregularities**

50. In accordance with the PAA and the Material Irregularities Regulations, I have a responsibility to report on material irregularities identified during the audit.

# Material irregularities identified during the audit

51. The material irregularities identified are as follows:

**Overpayment on project management services (project management unit)** 

- 52. The department entered into a contract with a supplier to provide project management unit services in November 2016. The department did not implement appropriate internal control measures for the payment of invoices relating to these services. This contravened treasury regulation 8.1.1 which requires internal procedures and internal control measures to be put in place for the approval and processing of payments. These controls should provide reasonable assurance that all expenditure is necessary, is appropriate, is paid promptly and is adequately recorded and reported on. The non-compliance resulted in overpayments of R2 984 768 to the supplier as the same person was paid for work done in two different roles for the months of October 2019, December 2019 to March 2020 and July 2020 to Dec 2020 and is likely to result in a material financial loss for the Department of Human Settlements if these overpayments are not recovered from the supplier. Further losses are likely if controls related to the payment of these invoices are not implemented including invoices and claims already paid during the period that were not provided for audit purposes.
- 53. The accounting officer was notified of this material irregularity on 21 September 2021 and invited to make a written submission on the actions that have been or will be taken to address the matter. An external investigation into the material irregularity was initiated by the accounting officer and completed on 7 July 2022. The accounting officer is busy studying the result of the investigation to determine who is responsible and plans to initiate disciplinary steps against the implicated officials by 31 August 2022. The accounting officer also issued a letter of intention to recover the overpaid amounts to the supplier on 11 July 2022. I will follow up on the implementation of the planned actions as they become due.

## Overpayment to supplier for services in Wolmaransstad extension 17 and 18 project

54. The department entered into a contract with a contractor for the design and installation of internal services for 3422 sites in Wolmaransstad extension 17 and 18 within the Maquassi Hills Local Municipality on 8 October 2018 for an amount of R149 404 082. The department did not implement appropriate internal control measures for the payment of invoices relating to this service. This contravened treasury regulation 8.1.1 which requires internal procedures and internal control measures be put in place for the approval and processing of payments. These controls should provide reasonable assurance that all expenditure is necessary, is appropriate, is paid promptly and is adequately recorded and reported on. The non-compliance resulted in a total overpayment of R6 764 797 paid to the contractor in excess of the value of work certified at the date of the claims. This is likely to result in a material financial loss for the Department of Human Settlements if these overpayments are not recovered from the contractor.





55. The accounting officer was notified of this material irregularity on 12 October 2021 and invited to make a written submission on the actions that have been or will be taken to address the matter. The accounting officer has initiated an investigation to review all payments made to the contractor and plans to involve the external investigations unit situated in the Office of the Premier during August 2022 to finalise the investigation and determine who might be liable for the material irregularity. The accounting officer also issued a letter for intention to recover the overpaid amounts on 29 June 2022 to the contractor. I will follow up on the implementation of the planned actions as they become due.

ruditor Aeneal

Potchefstroom

31 July 2022



Auditing to build public confidence





# Annexure – Auditor-general's responsibility for the audit

1. As part of an audit in accordance with the ISAs, I exercise professional judgement and maintain professional scepticism throughout my audit of the financial statements, and the procedures performed on reported performance information for selected programmes and on the department's compliance with respect to the selected subject matters.

#### **Financial statements**

2. In addition to my responsibility for the audit of the financial statements as described in the auditor's report, I also:

 Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for my opinion.

The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.

- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the department's internal control.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by the accounting officer.
- Conclude on the appropriateness of the accounting officer's use of the going concern basis of accounting in the preparation of the financial statements. I also conclude, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the Department of Human Settlements' ability to continue as a going concern. If I conclude that a material uncertainty exists, I am required to draw attention in my auditor's report to the related disclosures in the financial statements about the material uncertainty or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify the opinion on the financial statements. My conclusions are based on the information available to me at the date of the auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause a department to cease to continue as a going concern.
- Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the financial statements, including the disclosures, and whether the financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.

• Obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence regarding the financial information of the entities or business activities within the group to express an opinion on the consolidated financial statements. I am responsible for the direction, supervision and performance of the group audit. I remain solely responsible for my audit opinion.

# Communication with those charged with governance

- 3. I communicate with the accounting officer regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that I identify during my audit.
- 4. I also confirm to the accounting officer that I have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence, and communicate all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to have a bearing on my independence and where applicable, related safeguards.





|  | Appropriation per programme   |                          |              |                            |                           |                 |  |                            |                           |  |  |  |
|--|-------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|--|----------------------------|---------------------------|--|--|--|
|  |                               |                          | 2021/22      |                            |                           |                 |  | 2020/21                    |                           |  |  |  |
|  | Adjusted<br>Appropriatio<br>n | Shifti<br>ng of<br>Funds | Viremen<br>t | Final<br>Appropriat<br>ion | Actual<br>Expendit<br>ure | Variance        | Expendi<br>ture<br>as % of<br>final<br>appropr<br>iation | Final<br>Appropriati<br>on | Actual<br>Expenditu<br>re |  |  |  |
|  | R'000                         | R'000                    | R'000        | R'000                      | R'000                     | R'000           | %  | R'000                      | R'000                     |  |  |  |
| Programme  |                               |                          |              |                            |                           |                 |  |                            |                           |  |  |  |
| 1. Administration<br>2. Housing Needs,<br>planning | 157 783<br>38 157             | -                        | -<br>(6 054) | 157 783<br>32 103          | 146 823<br>24 589         | 10 960<br>7 514 | 93,1<br>76,6   | 136 023<br>23 543          | 112 140<br>21 824         |  |  |  |
| and research<br>3. Housing<br>Development          | 1 697 169                     | -                        | (6 054)      | 1 703 223                  | 1 431 946                 | 271 277         | 84,1   | 1 352 880                  | 1 303 405                 |  |  |  |
| Subtotal   | 1 893 109                     |                          |              | 1 893 109                  | 1 603 358                 | 289 751         | 84,7   | 1 512 446                  | 1 437 369                 |  |  |  |
| Statutory<br>Appropriation                         |                               |                          |              |                            |                           |                 |  |                            |                           |  |  |  |
| TOTAL  | 1 893 109                     |                          |              | 1 893 109                  | 1 603 358                 | 289 751         | 84,7   | 1 512 446                  | 1 437 369                 |  |  |  |

|  |               | 2021/22    |  |             | 0/21        |
|--|---------------|------------|--|-------------|-------------|
|  | Final         | Actual     |  | Final       | Actual      |
|  | Appropriation | Expenditur |  | Appropriati | Expenditure |
|  |               | е          |  | on          |             |
| TOTAL (brought forward)<br>Reconciliation with statement of<br>financial performance | 1 893 109     | 1 603 358  |  | 1 512 446   | 1 437 369   |
| ADD  |               |            |  |             |             |



| Departmental receipts<br>NRF Receipts<br>Aid assistance                   | 908<br>—<br>— |           |           |           |
|---|---------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Actual amounts per statement of financial performance (total revenue)     | 1 894 017     |           | 1 512 446 |           |
| ADD<br>Aid assistance   | _             |           |           | _         |
| Prior year unauthorised expenditure approved without funding              | -             |           |           | -         |
| Actual amounts per statement of financial performance (total expenditure) |               | 1 603 358 |           | 1 437 369 |

| Appropriation per economic classif                              | ication                   |                      |           |                        |                       |          |   |                        |     |
|---|---------------------------|----------------------|-----------|------------------------|-----------------------|----------|---|------------------------|-----|
| 2021/22   |                           |                      |           |                        |                       |          |   |                        |     |
|   | Adjusted<br>Appropriation | Shifting of<br>Funds | Virements | Final<br>Appropriation | Actual<br>Expenditure | Variance | Expenditure<br>as % of final<br>appropriation | Final<br>Appropriation | exp |
|   | R'000                     | R'000                | R'000     | R'000                  | R'000                 | R'000    | %   | R'000                  |     |
| Economic classification   |                           |                      |           |                        |                       |          |   |                        |     |
| Current payments  | 209 304                   | (8 321)              | -         | 200 983                | 181 114               | 19 869   | 90,1  | 167 315                | 1   |
| Compensation of employees                                       | 125 339                   | 1 502                | -         | 126 841                | 126 637               | 204      | 99,8  | 112 553                |     |
| Goods and services  | 83 965                    | (9 823)              | -         | 74 142                 | 54 445                | 19 697   | 73,4  | 54 762                 |     |
| Interest and rent on land                                       | -                         | -                    | -         | -                      | 32                    | (32)     | -   | -                      |     |
| Transfers and subsidies   | 1 681 992                 | 902                  | -         | 1 682 894              | 1 414 574             | 268 320  | 84,1  | 1 343 705              | 1 2 |
| Provinces and municipalities                                    | -                         | -                    | -         | -                      | -                     | -        | -   | -                      |     |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                              | -                         | -                    | -         | -                      | -                     | -        | -   | -                      |     |
| Higher education institutions                                   | -                         | -                    | -         | -                      | -                     | -        | -   | -                      |     |
| Foreign governments and<br>international organisations          | -                         | -                    | -         | -                      | -                     | -        | -   | -                      |     |
| Public corporations and private<br>enterprises                  | 40 904                    | -                    | -         | 40 904                 | 40 904                | -        | 100,0   | 38 808                 |     |
| Non-profit institutions   | -                         | -                    | -         | -                      | -                     | -        | -   | -                      |     |
| Households  | 1 641 088                 | 902                  | -         | 1 641 990              | 1 373 670             | 268 320  | 83,7  | 1 304 897              | 1   |
| Payments for capital assets                                     | 1 813                     | 7 419                | -         | 9 232                  | 7 670                 | 1 562    | 83,1  | 1 426                  |     |
| Buildings and other fixed structures<br>Machinery and equipment | 1 813                     | 7 419                | -         | 9 232                  | 7 670                 | 1 562    | 83,1  | 1 426                  |     |

-

-

-

-

-

Heritage assets

Specialised military assets

-

Actual expenditure

R'000

**140 587** 111 932

28 655

1 295 713

-

-

-

-

38 808

1 256 905

1 069

1 069

-



| Biological assets             | -         | - | - | -         | -         | -       | -    | -         | -         |
|-------------------------------|-----------|---|---|-----------|-----------|---------|------|-----------|-----------|
| Land and subsoil assets       | -         | - | - | -         | -         | -       | -    | -         | -         |
| Intangible assets             | -         | - | - | -         | -         | -       | -    | -         | -         |
|                               | -         | - | - | -         | -         | -       | -    | -         | -         |
| Payments for financial assets | -         | - | - | -         | -         | -       | -    | -         | -         |
|                               | 1 893 109 | - | - | 1 893 109 | 1 603 358 | 289 751 | 84,7 | 1 512 446 | 1 437 369 |

|        |      | 1 |
|--------|------|---|
|        |      | _ |
| $\leq$ | <br> |   |

| Programme 1: ADMINISTRA                                | TION                      |                      |           |                        |                       |          |   |                        |                       |
|--|---------------------------|----------------------|-----------|------------------------|-----------------------|----------|---|------------------------|-----------------------|
|  |                           |                      | 2021/22   | -                      |                       |          |   | 2020                   | /21                   |
|  | Adjusted<br>Appropriation | Shifting<br>of Funds | Virements | Final<br>Appropriation | Actual<br>Expenditure | Variance | Expenditure<br>as % of final<br>appropriation | Final<br>Appropriation | Actual<br>expenditure |
| Economic classification                                | R'000                     | R'000                | R'000     | R'000                  | R'000                 | R'000    | %   | R'000                  | R'000                 |
| Sub programme  |                           |                      |           |                        |                       |          |   |                        |                       |
| 1. OFFICE OF THE HOD                                   | 13 801                    | (5 997)              | -         | 7 804                  | 5 625                 | 2 179    | 72,1  | 14 217                 | 5 769                 |
| 2. FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT                                | 51 909                    | 9 089                | -         | 60 998                 | 60 218                | 780      | 98,7  | 46 904                 | 35 347                |
| 3. CORPORATE SERVICES                                  | 92 073                    | (3 092)              | -         | 88 981                 | 80 980                | 8 001    | 91,0  | 74 902                 | 71 024                |
| Total for sub programmes                               | 157 783                   | -                    | -         | 157 783                | 146 823               | 10 960   | 93,1  | 136 023                | 112 140               |
| Current payments                                       | 114 393                   | (6 563)              | -         | 107 830                | 98 214                | 9 616    | 91,1  | 96 106                 | 72 571                |
| Compensation of employees                              | 54 298                    | 1 502                | -         | 55 800                 | 55 730                | 70       | 99,9  | 48 798                 | 48 155                |
| Goods and services                                     | 60 095                    | (8 065)              | -         | 52 030                 | 42 452                | 9 578    | 81,6  | 47 308                 | 24 416                |
| Interest and rent on land                              | -                         | -                    | -         | -                      | 32                    | (32)     | -   | -                      | -                     |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 41 650                    | -<br>902             | -         | -<br>42 552            | -<br>42 487           | 65       | -<br>99,8                                     | -<br>39 054            | -<br>39 036           |
| Provinces and municipalities                           | -                         | -                    | -         | -                      | -                     | -        | -   | -                      | -                     |
| Departmental agencies and<br>accounts                  | -                         | -                    | -         | -                      | -                     | -        | -   | -                      | -                     |
| Higher education institutions                          | -                         | -                    | -         | -                      | -                     | -        | -   | -                      | -                     |
| Foreign governments and<br>international organisations | -                         | -                    | -         | -                      | -                     | -        | -   | -                      | -                     |
| Public corporations and private<br>enterprises         | 40 904                    | -                    | -         | 40 904                 | 40 904                | -        | 100   | 38 808                 | 38 808                |
| Non-profit institutions                                | -                         | -                    | -         | -                      | -                     | -        | -   | -                      | -                     |
| Households   | 746                       | 902                  | -         | 1 648                  | 1 583                 | 65       | 96,1  | 246                    | 228                   |

|                                      | -       | -     | - | -       | -       | -      | -    | -       | -       |
|--------------------------------------|---------|-------|---|---------|---------|--------|------|---------|---------|
| Payments for capital assets          | 1 740   | 5 661 | - | 7 401   | 6 122   | 1 279  | 82,7 | 863     | 533     |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | -       | -     | - | -       | -       | -      | -    | -       | -       |
| Machinery and equipment              | 1 740   | 5 661 | - | 7 401   | 6 122   | 1 279  | 82,7 | 863     | 533     |
| Heritage assets                      | -       | -     | - | -       | -       | -      | -    | -       | -       |
| Specialised military assets          | -       | -     | - | -       | -       | -      | -    | -       | -       |
| Biological assets                    | -       | -     | - | -       | -       | -      | -    | -       | -       |
| Land and subsoil assets              | -       | -     | - | -       | -       | -      | -    | -       | -       |
| Intangible assets                    | -       | -     | - | -       | -       | -      | -    | -       | -       |
|                                      | -       | -     | - | -       | -       | -      | -    | -       | -       |
| Payments for financial assets        | -       | -     | - | -       | -       | -      | -    | -       | -       |
| Total                                | 157 783 | -     | - | 157 783 | 146 823 | 10 960 | 93,1 | 136 023 | 112 140 |

# *VOTE 14*

# STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE

| 2021/22                                      |                               |                      |          |                        |                       |          |   |                        | 2020/21               |  |
|--|-------------------------------|----------------------|----------|------------------------|-----------------------|----------|---|------------------------|-----------------------|--|
|  | Adjusted<br>Appropriati<br>on | Shifting of<br>Funds | Virement | Final<br>Appropriation | Actual<br>Expenditure | Variance | Expenditure<br>as % of final<br>appropriation | Final<br>Appropriation | Actual<br>expenditure |  |
|  | R'000                         | R'000                | R'000    | R'000                  | R'000                 | R'000    | %   | R'000                  | R'000                 |  |
| Sub programme                                |                               |                      |          |                        |                       |          |   |                        |                       |  |
| 1. ADMINISTRATION: HOUSE<br>PLANNING RESEACH | 38 157                        | -                    | (6 054)  | 32 103                 | 24 589                | 7 514    | 76,6  | 23 543                 | 21 824                |  |
| Total for sub programmes                     | 38 157                        | -                    | (6 054)  | 32 103                 | 24 589                | 7 514    | 76,6  | 23 543                 | 21 824                |  |
| Economic classification                      |                               |                      |          |                        |                       |          |   |                        |                       |  |
| Current payments                             | 38 122                        | (833)                | (6 054)  | 31 235                 | 23 830                | 7 405    | 76,3  | 23 020                 | 21 288                |  |
| Compensation of employees                    | 25 171                        | -                    | (4 084)  | 21 087                 | 20 998                | 89       | 99,6  | 18 685                 | 18 990                |  |
| Goods and services                           | 12 951                        | (833)                | (1 970)  | 10 148                 | 2 832                 | 7 316    | 27,9  | 4 335                  | 2 298                 |  |
| Interest and rent on land                    | -                             | -                    | -        | -                      | -                     | -        | -   | -                      | -                     |  |
| Transfers and subsidies                      | _                             | -                    | -        | -                      | -                     | -        | -   | -                      | -                     |  |
| Provinces and municipalities                 | -                             | -                    | -        | -                      | -                     | -        | -   | -                      | -                     |  |
| Departmental agencies and accounts           | -                             | -                    | -        | -                      | -                     | -        | -   | -                      | -                     |  |
| Higher education institutions                | -                             | -                    | -        | -                      | -                     | -        | -   | -                      | -                     |  |

# *VOTE 14*

# STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE

| Foreign governments and international organisations | -      | -   | -       | -      | -      | -     | -    | -      | -      |
|---|--------|-----|---------|--------|--------|-------|------|--------|--------|
| Public corporations and private<br>enterprises      | -      | -   | -       | -      | -      | -     | -    | -      | -      |
| Non-profit institutions                             | -      | -   | -       | -      | -      | -     | -    | -      | -      |
| Households  | -      | -   | -       | -      | -      | -     | -    | -      | -      |
|   |        |     |         |        |        |       |      |        |        |
| Payments for capital assets                         | 35     | 833 | -       | 868    | 759    | 109   | 87,4 | 523    | 536    |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                | -      | -   | -       | -      | -      | -     | -    | -      | -      |
| Machinery and equipment                             | 35     | 833 | -       | 868    | 759    | 109   | 87,2 | 523    | 536    |
| Heritage assets                                     | -      | -   | -       | -      | -      | -     | -    | -      | -      |
| Specialised military assets                         | -      | -   | -       | -      | -      | -     | -    | -      | -      |
| Biological assets                                   | -      | -   | -       | -      | -      | -     | -    | -      | -      |
| Land and subsoil assets                             | -      | -   | -       | -      | -      | -     | -    | -      | -      |
| Intangible assets                                   | -      | -   | -       | -      | -      | -     | -    | -      | -      |
|   | -      | -   | -       | -      | -      | -     | -    | -      | -      |
| Payments for financial assets                       |        |     |         |        |        |       |      |        |        |
| Total   | 38 157 | -   | (6 054) | 32 103 | 24 589 | 7 514 | 76,6 | 23 543 | 21 824 |

# *VOTE 14*

# STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE

| Programme 3: HOUSING DEVELO                     | PMENT                         |                      |          |                            |                       |          |   |                            |                       |  |
|---|-------------------------------|----------------------|----------|----------------------------|-----------------------|----------|---|----------------------------|-----------------------|--|
| 2021/22   |                               |                      |          |                            |                       |          |   |                            | 2020/21               |  |
|   | Adjusted<br>Appropriati<br>on | Shifting of<br>Funds | Virement | Final<br>Appropriatio<br>n | Actual<br>Expenditure | Variance | Expenditure<br>as % of final<br>appropriatio<br>n | Final<br>Appropriatio<br>n | Actual<br>expenditure |  |
|   | R'000                         | R'000                | R'000    | R'000                      | R'000                 | R'000    | %   | R'000                      | R'000                 |  |
| Sub programme                                   |                               |                      |          |                            |                       |          |   |                            |                       |  |
| 1. ADMINISTRATION: HOUSING<br>DEVELOPMENT       | 56 827                        | -                    | 6 054    | 62 881                     | 59 859                | 3 022    | 95,2  | 48 229                     | 46 728                |  |
| 2. PROVINCIAL INTERVENTION                      | 559 950                       | -                    | -        | 559 950                    | 386 439               | 173 511  | 69,0  | 287 872                    | 282 655               |  |
| 3. INCREMENTAL INTERVENTION                     | 629 202                       | -                    | -        | 629 202                    | 588 379               | 40 823   | 93,5  | 716 737                    | 727 832               |  |
| 4. RURAL INTERVENTION                           | 451 190                       | -                    | -        | 451 190                    | 397 269               | 53 921   | 88,0  | 300 042                    | 246 190               |  |
| 5. INFORMAL SETTLEMENT<br>UPGRADING PARTNERSHIP | -                             | -                    | -        | -                          | -                     | -        | -   | -                          | -                     |  |
| Total for sub programmes                        | 1 697 169                     | -                    | 6 054    | 1 703 223                  | 1 431 946             | 271 277  | 84,1  | 1 352 880                  | 1 303 405             |  |
| Economic classification                         |                               |                      |          |                            |                       |          |   |                            |                       |  |
| Current payments                                | 56 789                        | (925)                | 6 054    | 61 918                     | 59 070                | 2 848    | 95,4  | 48 189                     | 46 728                |  |
| Compensation of employees                       | 45 870                        | -                    | 4 084    | 49 954                     | 49 909                | 45       | 99,9  | 45 070                     | 44 787                |  |
| Goods and services                              | 10 919                        | (925)                | 1 970    | 11 964                     | 9 161                 | 2 803    | 76,6  | 3 119                      | 1 941                 |  |
| Interest and rent on land                       | -                             | -                    | -        | -                          | -                     | -        | -   | -                          | -                     |  |
| Transfers and subsidies                         | 1 640 342                     | -                    | -        | 1 640 342                  | 1 372 087             | 268 225  | 83,6  | 1 304 651                  | 1 256 677             |  |

# *VOTE 14*

# STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE

| Total  | 1 697 169 | -   | 6 054 | 1 703 223 | 1 431 946 | 271 277 | 84,1 | 1 352 880 | 1 303 405 |
|--|-----------|-----|-------|-----------|-----------|---------|------|-----------|-----------|
| Payments for financial assets                          | -         | -   | -     | -         | -         | -       | -    | -         | -         |
|  | -         | -   | -     | -         | -         | -       | -    | -         | -         |
| Intangible assets                                      | -         | -   | -     | -         | -         | -       | -    | -         | -         |
| Land and subsoil assets                                | -         | -   | -     | -         | -         | -       | -    | -         | -         |
| Biological assets                                      | -         | -   | -     | -         | -         | -       | -    | -         | -         |
| Specialised military assets                            | -         | -   | -     | -         | -         | -       | -    | -         | -         |
| Heritage assets  | -         | -   | -     | -         | -         | -       | -    | -         | -         |
| Machinery and equipment                                | 38        | 925 | -     | 963       | 789       | 174     | 81,9 | 40        | -         |
| Buildings and other fixed<br>structures                | -         | -   | -     | -         | -         | -       | -    | -         | -         |
| Payments for capital assets                            | 38        | 925 | -     | 963       | 789       | 174     | 81,9 | 40        | -         |
| Households   | 1 640 342 | -   | -     | 1 640 342 | 1 372 087 | 268 255 | 83,6 | 1 304 651 | 1 256 677 |
| Non-profit institutions                                | -         | -   | -     | -         | -         | -       | -    | -         | -         |
| Public corporations and private<br>enterprises         | -         | -   | -     | -         | -         | -       | -    | -         | -         |
| Foreign governments and<br>international organisations | -         | -   | -     | -         | -         | -       | -    | -         | -         |
| Higher education institutions                          | -         | -   | -     | -         | -         | -       | -    | -         | -         |
| Departmental agencies and<br>accounts                  | -         | -   | -     | -         | -         | -       | -    | -         | -         |
| Provinces and municipalities                           | -         | -   | -     | -         | -         | -       | -    | -         | -         |

#### *VOTE 14*

# STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION as at 31 March 2022

#### **1.** Detail of transfers and subsidies as per Appropriation Act (after Virements):

Detail of these transactions can be viewed in the note on Transfers and subsidies, disclosure notes and Annexure 1 (A-H) to the Annual Financial Statements.

#### 2. Detail of specifically and exclusively appropriated amounts voted (after Virements):

Detail of these transactions can be viewed in note 1 (Annual Appropriation) to the Annual Financial Statements.

#### 3. Detail on payments for financial assets

Detail of these transactions per programme can be viewed in the note on Payments for financial assets to the Annual Financial Statements.

| 4. | Explanations | of | material | variances | from | Amounts | Voted | (after | Virements): |
|----|--------------|----|----------|-----------|------|---------|-------|--------|-------------|
|----|--------------|----|----------|-----------|------|---------|-------|--------|-------------|

| 4.1 | Per programme                        | Final<br>Appropriation | Actual<br>Expenditure | Variance<br>R'000 | Variance as a<br>% of Final<br>Appropriation |
|-----|--------------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|--|
|     | Administration                       | 157 783                | 146 823               | 10 960            | 6,9  |
|     | Housing needs, planning and research | 32 103                 | 24 589                | 7 514             | 23,4   |
|     | Housing Development                  | 1 703 223              | 1 431 946             | 271 277           | 15,9   |

| 4.2 | Per economic classification                         | Final<br>Appropriation | Actual<br>Expenditure | Variance | Variance as a<br>% of Final<br>Appropriation |
|-----|---|------------------------|-----------------------|----------|--|
|     |   | R′000                  | R′000                 | R′000    | R′000  |
|     | Current payments                                    | 200 983                | 181 114               | 19 869   | 9,9  |
|     | Compensation of employees                           | 126 841                | 126 638               | 203      | 0,2  |
|     | Goods and services                                  | 74 142                 | 54 445                | 19 697   | 26,6   |
|     | Interest and rent on land                           |                        | 32                    | (32)     |  |
|     | Transfers and subsidies                             | 1 682 894              | 1 414 574             | 268 320  | 15.9   |
|     | Provinces and municipalities                        | -                      | -                     | -        | -  |
|     | Departmental agencies and accounts                  | -                      | -                     | -        | -  |
|     | Higher education institutions                       | -                      | -                     | -        | -  |
|     | Public corporations and private<br>enterprises      | 40 904                 | 40 904                | -        | -  |
|     | Foreign governments and international organisations | -                      | -                     | -        | -  |
|     | Non-profit institutions                             | -                      | -                     | -        | -  |
|     | Households  | 1 641 990              | 1 373 670             | 268 320  | 16,3   |

## *VOTE 14*

| STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION<br>as at 31 March 2022 |       |       |       |      |  |  |  |  |
|--|-------|-------|-------|------|--|--|--|--|
| Payments for capital assets                            | 9 232 | 7 670 | 1 562 | 16,0 |  |  |  |  |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                   | -     | -     | -     | -    |  |  |  |  |
| Machinery and equipment                                | 9 232 | 7 670 | 1 562 | 16,0 |  |  |  |  |
| Heritage assets  | -     | -     | -     | -    |  |  |  |  |
| Specialised military assets                            |       |       |       |      |  |  |  |  |
| Biological assets                                      |       |       |       |      |  |  |  |  |
| Land and subsoil assets                                |       |       |       |      |  |  |  |  |
| Intangible assets                                      |       |       |       |      |  |  |  |  |
|  |       |       |       |      |  |  |  |  |

# Payments for financial assets

Include discussion here where deemed relevant

| 4.3    | Per conditional grant   | Final<br>Appropriation | Actual<br>Expenditure | Variance          | Variance as a<br>% of Final<br>Appropriation |
|--------|---|------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|--|
| Inform | n Settlements Development Grant<br>nal Settlements Upgrading<br>rship Grant | 1 282 314<br>350 028   | 1 036 519<br>335 568  | 245 795<br>22 460 | 19,2<br>6,3                                  |

|                           | Note     | 2021/22<br>R'000 | 2020/21<br>R'000 |
|---------------------------|----------|------------------|------------------|
| REVENUE                   |          |                  |                  |
| Annual appropriation      | <u>1</u> | 1 893 109        | 1 512 446        |
| Statutory appropriation   | <u>2</u> | -                | -                |
| Departmental revenue      | <u>3</u> | 908              | -                |
| NRF Receipts              |          | -                | -                |
| Aid assistance            | L        | -                | -                |
|                           | -        |                  |                  |
| TOTAL REVENUE             | _        | 1 894 017        | 1 512 446        |
| EXPENDITURE               |          |                  |                  |
| Current expenditure       |          |                  |                  |
| Compensation of employees | <u>5</u> | 126 638          | 111 932          |
| Goods and services        | <u>6</u> | 54 445           | 28 526           |
| Interest and rent on land | Z        | 32               | -                |
| Aid assistance            | 4        | -                | -                |
|                           |          |                  | 100              |

#### *VOTE 14*

#### STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION as at 31 March 2022

| as at 31 Marc                                     | ch 2022   |           |           |
|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Total current expenditure                         |           | 181 115   | 140 458   |
| Transfers and subsidies                           |           |           |           |
| Transfers and subsidies                           | <u>9</u>  | 1 414 574 | 1 295 713 |
| Aid assistance                                    | <u>4</u>  | -         | -         |
| Total transfers and subsidies                     |           | 1 414 574 | 1 295 713 |
| Expenditure for capital assets                    |           |           |           |
| Tangible assets                                   | <u>10</u> | 7 669     | 1 198     |
| Intangible assets                                 | <u>10</u> | -         | -         |
| Total expenditure for capital assets              |           | 7669      | 1 198     |
| Unauthorised expenditure approved without funding | <u>11</u> | -         | -         |
| Payments for financial assets                     | <u>8</u>  | -         | -         |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURE                                 |           | 1 603 358 | 1 437 369 |
| SURPLUS/(DEFICIT) FOR THE YEAR                    |           | 290 659   | 75 077    |

#### *VOTE 14*

#### STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION as at 31 March 2022

# Reconciliation of Net Surplus/(Deficit) for the year

| Voted funds                           |           | 289 751 | 75 077 |
|---------------------------------------|-----------|---------|--------|
| Annual appropriation                  |           | 21 498  | 90 901 |
| Statutory appropriation               |           | -       | -      |
| Conditional grants                    |           | 268 255 | 39 166 |
| Departmental revenue and NRF Receipts | <u>19</u> | 908     | -      |
| Aid assistance                        | <u>4</u>  | -       | -      |
| SURPLUS/(DEFICIT) FOR THE YEAR        |           | 290 659 | 75 077 |

|   | Note                  | 2021/22<br>R'000 | 2020/21<br>R'000 |
|---|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|
| ASSETS  |                       |                  |                  |
| Current assets                                    | r                     | 55 502           | 162 216          |
| Unauthorised expenditure                          | <u>11</u>             | -                | -                |
| Cash and cash equivalents                         | <u>12</u>             | 54 565           | 157 542          |
| Other financial assets                            | <u>13</u>             | -                | -                |
| Prepayments and advances                          | <u>14</u>             | -                | -                |
| Receivables                                       | <u>15</u>             | 937              | 4 674            |
| Loans   | <u>17</u><br><u>4</u> | -                | -                |
| Aid assistance prepayments                        | <u>4</u>              | -                | -                |
| Aid assistance receivable                         | <u>4</u>              | -                | -                |
| Non-current assets                                | _                     |                  |                  |
| Investments                                       | <u>16</u>             | -                | -                |
| Receivables                                       | <u>15</u>             | -                | -                |
| Loans   | <u>17</u>             | -                | -                |
| Other financial assets                            | <u>13</u>             | -                | -                |
| TOTAL ASSETS                                      | -                     | 55 502           | 162 216          |
| LIABILITIES                                       |                       |                  |                  |
| Current liabilities                               | -                     | 55 486           | 162 216          |
| Voted funds to be surrendered to the Revenue Fund | <u>18</u>             | 54 897           | 75 077           |
| Departmental revenue and NRF Receipts to be       |                       |                  |                  |
| surrendered to the Revenue Fund                   | <u>19</u>             | 12               | 637              |
| Bank overdraft                                    | <u>20</u>             | -                | -                |

<u>21</u>

<u>4</u>

<u>4</u>

577

-

- Bank overdraft Payables
- Aid assistance repayable
- Aid assistance unutilised

86 502

#### *VOTE 14*

# STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION as at 31 March 2022

|                                     | Note      | 2021/22<br>R'000 | 2020/21<br>R'000    |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|------------------|---------------------|
| Non-current liabilities<br>Payables | <u>22</u> | -                | -                   |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES<br>NET ASSETS     | -<br>-    | 55 486<br>16     | <u>162 216</u><br>- |

| Note | 2021/22<br>R'000 | 2020/21<br>R'000           |
|------|------------------|----------------------------|
| _    |                  |                            |
|      | -                | -                          |
|      | 16               | -                          |
|      | -                | -                          |
|      | -                | -                          |
| -    |                  |                            |
| _    | 16               |                            |
|      | Note             | R'000<br>-<br>16<br>-<br>- |

# *VOTE 14*

# STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN NET ASSETS for the year ended 31 March 2022

|   | Note       | 2021/22<br>R'000 | 2020/21<br>R'000 |
|---|------------|------------------|------------------|
| Capitalisation Reserves                             |            |                  |                  |
| Opening balance                                     |            | -                | -                |
| Transfers:  |            | -                | -                |
| Movement in Equity                                  |            | -                | -                |
| Movement in Operational Funds                       |            | -                | -                |
| Other movements                                     | _          | -                | -                |
| Closing balance                                     | -          | -                |                  |
| Recoverable revenue                                 |            |                  |                  |
| Opening balance                                     |            | -                | -                |
| Transfers:  |            | 16               | -                |
| Irrecoverable amounts written off                   | <u>8.3</u> | -                | -                |
| Debts revised                                       |            | -                | -                |
| Debts recovered (included in departmental receipts) |            | 16               | -                |
| Debts raised  |            | -                | -                |
| Closing balance                                     | -          | 16               |                  |
| Retained funds                                      |            |                  |                  |
| Opening balance                                     |            | -                | -                |
| Transfer from voted funds to be surrendered         |            | -                | -                |
| (Parliament/Legislatures ONLY)                      |            |                  |                  |
| Utilised during the year                            |            | -                | -                |
| Other transfers                                     | _          | -                | -                |
| Closing balance                                     | -          |                  | <u> </u>         |
| Revaluation Reserve                                 |            |                  |                  |
| Opening balance                                     |            | -                | -                |
| Revaluation adjustment (Housing departments)        |            | -                | -                |
| Transfers   |            | -                | -                |
| Other   | _          | -                |                  |
| Closing balance                                     | _          | -                |                  |
|   | _          |                  |                  |
| TOTAL   | =          | 16               |                  |
# *VOTE 14*

#### *CASH FLOW STATEMENT for the year ended 31 March 2022*

| CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES  | Note       | 2021/22<br>R'000 | 2020/21<br>R'000 |
|---|------------|------------------|------------------|
| Receipts  |            | 1 659 263        | 1 513 083        |
| Annual appropriated funds received  | <u>1.1</u> | 1 658 255        | 1 512 446        |
| Statutory appropriated funds received   | <u></u>    | 1 050 255        | - 1 512 +10      |
| Departmental revenue received   | <u> </u>   | 1 008            | 637              |
| Interest received   | <u> </u>   | 1 000            |                  |
| NRF Receipts  | <u>5.5</u> | _                | _                |
| Aid assistance received   | <u>4</u>   | -                |                  |
| Net (increase)/decrease in working capital  |            | (82 188)         | 1 863            |
| Surrendered to Revenue Fund   |            | (76 710)         | (1 458)          |
| Surrendered to RDP Fund/Donor   |            | -                | -                |
| Current payments  |            | (181 083)        | (140 686)        |
| Interest paid   | <u>_</u>   | (32)             | -                |
| Payments for financial assets   |            | -                | -                |
| Transfers and subsidies paid  |            | (1 414 574)      | (1 295 485)      |
| Net cash flow available from operating activities   | <u>23</u>  | (95 324)         | 77 317           |
| CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES  |            |                  |                  |
| Distribution/dividend received  |            |                  |                  |
| Payments for capital assets   | <u>10</u>  | (7 669)          | (1 198)          |
| Proceeds from sale of capital assets  | <u>3.4</u> | -                | -                |
| (Increase)/decrease in loans  |            | -                | -                |
| (Increase)/decrease in investments  |            | -                | -                |
| (Increase)/decrease in other financial assets   |            | -                | -                |
| (Increase)/decrease in non-current receivables  | <u>15</u>  | -                |                  |
| Net cash flows from investing activities  | -          | (7 669)          | (1 198)          |
| CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES  |            |                  |                  |
| Increase/(decrease) in net assets   |            | 16               | 24 990           |
| Increase/(decrease) in non-current payables   | _          | -                |                  |
| Net cash flows from financing activities  | _          | 16               | 24 990           |
| Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents  |            | (102 977)        | 101 109          |
| Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period<br>Unrealised gains and losses within cash and cash<br>equivalents |            | -<br>157 542     | -<br>56 433      |
| Cash and cash equivalents at end of period  | <u></u>    | 54 565           | 157 542          |

#### *VOTE 14*

#### NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

#### for the year ended 31 March 2022

#### Summary of significant accounting policies

The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the following policies, which have been applied consistently in all material aspects, unless otherwise indicated. Management has concluded that the financial statements present fairly the department's primary and secondary information.

The historical cost convention has been used, except where otherwise indicated. Management has used assessments and estimates in preparing the annual financial statements. These are based on the best information available at the time of preparation.

Where appropriate and meaningful, additional information has been disclosed to enhance the usefulness of the financial statements and to comply with the statutory requirements of the Public Finance Management Act (PFMA), Act 1 of 1999 (as amended by Act 29 of 1999), and the Treasury Regulations issued in terms of the PFMA and the annual Division of Revenue Act.

| 1   | Basis of preparation   |
|-----|--|
|     | The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the Modified Cash Standard.   |
| 2   | Going concern  |
|     | The financial statements have been prepared on a going concern basis.  |
| 3   | Presentation currency  |
|     | Amounts have been presented in the currency of the South African Rand (R) which is also the functional currency of the department.   |
| 4   | Rounding   |
|     | Unless otherwise stated financial figures have been rounded to the nearest one thousand Rand (R'000).  |
| 5   | Foreign currency translation   |
|     | Cash flows arising from foreign currency transactions are translated into South African Rands using the spot exchange rates prevailing at the date of payment / receipt.   |
| 6   | Comparative information  |
| 6.1 | Prior period comparative information   |
|     | Prior period comparative information has been presented in the current year's financial statements. Where necessary figures included in the prior period financial statements have been reclassified to ensure that the format in which the information is presented is consistent with the format of the current year's financial statements. |
| 6.2 | Current year comparison with budget  |
|     | A comparison between the approved, final budget and actual amounts for each programme and economic classification is included in the appropriation statement.  |
| 7   | Revenue  |
| 7.1 | Appropriated funds   |
|     | Appropriated funds comprises of departmental allocations as well as direct charges against the revenue fund (i.e. statutory appropriation).  |
|     | Appropriated funds are recognised in the statement of financial performance on the date the appropriation  |

# *VOTE 14*

# NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

|       | becomes effective. Adjustments made in terms of the adjustments budget process are recognised in the statement of financial performance on the date the adjustments become effective.   |
|-------|---|
|       | The net amount of any appropriated funds due to / from the relevant revenue fund at the reporting date is recognised as a payable / receivable in the statement of financial position.  |
| 7.2   | Departmental revenue  |
|       | Departmental revenue is recognised in the statement of financial performance when received and is subsequently paid into the relevant revenue fund, unless stated otherwise.  |
|       | Any amount owing to the relevant revenue fund at the reporting date is recognised as a payable in the statement of financial position.  |
| 7.3   | Accrued departmental revenue  |
|       | Accruals in respect of departmental revenue (excluding tax revenue) are recorded in the notes to the financial statements when:   |
|       | • it is probable that the economic benefits or service potential associated with the transaction will flow to the department; and   |
|       | The amount of revenue can be measured reliably.   |
|       | The accrued revenue is measured at the fair value of the consideration receivable.  |
|       | Accrued tax revenue (and related interest and / penalties) is measured at amounts receivable from collecting agents.  |
|       | Write-offs are made according to the department's debt write-off policy.  |
| 8     | Expenditure   |
| 8.1   | Compensation of employees   |
| 8.1.1 | Salaries and wages  |
|       | Salaries and wages are recognised in the statement of financial performance on the date of payment.   |
| 8.1.2 | Social contributions  |
|       | Control controls that there are done to the characteristic constraints of commute constraints are constraint in the   |
|       | Social contributions made by the department in respect of current employees are recognised in the statement of financial performance on the date of payment.  |
|       |   |
| 8.2   | statement of financial performance on the date of payment.<br>Social contributions made by the department in respect of ex-employees are classified as transfers to   |
| 8.2   | statement of financial performance on the date of payment.<br>Social contributions made by the department in respect of ex-employees are classified as transfers to households in the statement of financial performance on the date of payment.  |
| 8.2   | <ul> <li>statement of financial performance on the date of payment.</li> <li>Social contributions made by the department in respect of ex-employees are classified as transfers to households in the statement of financial performance on the date of payment.</li> <li>Other expenditure</li> <li>Other expenditure (such as goods and services, transfers and subsidies and payments for capital assets) is recognised in the statement of financial performance on the date of payment. The expense is classified as</li> </ul>   |
|       | <ul> <li>statement of financial performance on the date of payment.</li> <li>Social contributions made by the department in respect of ex-employees are classified as transfers to households in the statement of financial performance on the date of payment.</li> <li>Other expenditure</li> <li>Other expenditure (such as goods and services, transfers and subsidies and payments for capital assets) is recognised in the statement of financial performance on the date of payment. The expense is classified as a capital expense if the total consideration paid is more than the capitalisation threshold.</li> </ul>  |
|       | <ul> <li>statement of financial performance on the date of payment.</li> <li>Social contributions made by the department in respect of ex-employees are classified as transfers to households in the statement of financial performance on the date of payment.</li> <li>Other expenditure</li> <li>Other expenditure (such as goods and services, transfers and subsidies and payments for capital assets) is recognised in the statement of financial performance on the date of payment. The expense is classified as a capital expense if the total consideration paid is more than the capitalisation threshold.</li> <li>Accruals and payables not recognised</li> <li>Accruals and payables not recognised are recorded in the notes to the financial statements at cost at the</li> </ul> |
| 8.3   | <ul> <li>statement of financial performance on the date of payment.</li> <li>Social contributions made by the department in respect of ex-employees are classified as transfers to households in the statement of financial performance on the date of payment.</li> <li>Other expenditure</li> <li>Other expenditure (such as goods and services, transfers and subsidies and payments for capital assets) is recognised in the statement of financial performance on the date of payment. The expense is classified as a capital expense if the total consideration paid is more than the capitalisation threshold.</li> <li>Accruals and payables not recognised are recorded in the notes to the financial statements at cost at the reporting date.</li> </ul>                               |

# *VOTE 14*

# NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

| r     |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|       | statement of financial performance on the date of payment. Operating lease payments received are recognised as departmental revenue.   |  |  |  |  |  |
|       | The operating lease commitments are recorded in the notes to the financial statements.   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8.4.2 | Finance leases   |  |  |  |  |  |
|       | Finance lease payments made during the reporting period are recognised as capital expenditure in the statement of financial performance on the date of payment. Finance lease payments received are recognised as departmental revenue.                |  |  |  |  |  |
|       | The finance lease commitments are recorded in the notes to the financial statements and are not apportioned between the capital and interest portions.   |  |  |  |  |  |
|       | Finance lease assets acquired at the end of the lease term are recorded and measured at the lower of:  |  |  |  |  |  |
|       | cost, being the fair value of the asset; or  |  |  |  |  |  |
|       | <ul> <li>the sum of the minimum lease payments made, including any payments made to acquire ownership at<br/>the end of the lease term, excluding interest.</li> </ul>   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 9     | Aid Assistance   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 9.1   | Aid assistance received  |  |  |  |  |  |
|       | Aid assistance received in cash is recognised in the statement of financial performance when received. In-<br>kind aid assistance is recorded in the notes to the financial statements on the date of receipt and is<br>measured at fair value.        |  |  |  |  |  |
|       | Aid assistance not spent for the intended purpose and any unutilised funds from aid assistance that are required to be refunded to the donor are recognised as a payable in the statement of financial position.                                       |  |  |  |  |  |
| 9.2   | Aid assistance paid  |  |  |  |  |  |
|       | Aid assistance paid is recognised in the statement of financial performance on the date of payment. Aid assistance payments made prior to the receipt of funds are recognised as a receivable in the statement of financial position.                  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 10    | Cash and cash equivalents  |  |  |  |  |  |
|       | Cash and cash equivalents are stated at cost in the statement of financial position.   |  |  |  |  |  |
|       | Bank overdrafts are shown separately on the face of the statement of financial position as a current liability.  |  |  |  |  |  |
|       | For the purposes of the cash flow statement, cash and cash equivalents comprise cash on hand, deposits held, other short-term highly liquid investments and bank overdrafts.   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 11    | Prepayments and advances   |  |  |  |  |  |
|       | Prepayments and advances are recognised in the statement of financial position when the department receives or disburses the cash.   |  |  |  |  |  |
|       | Prepayments and advances are initially and subsequently measured at cost.  |  |  |  |  |  |
|       | <indicate advances="" and="" are="" circumstances.="" expensed="" prepayments="" under="" what="" when=""></indicate>  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 12    | Loans and receivables  |  |  |  |  |  |
|       | Loans and receivables are recognised in the statement of financial position at cost plus accrued interest, where interest is charged, less amounts already settled or written-off. Write-offs are made according to the department's write-off policy. |  |  |  |  |  |

# *VOTE 14*

# NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

| 13   | Investments   |
|------|---|
|      | Investments are recognised in the statement of financial position at cost.  |
| 14   | Financial assets  |
| 14.1 | Financial assets (not covered elsewhere)  |
|      | A financial asset is recognised initially at its cost plus transaction costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition or issue of the financial asset.   |
|      | At the reporting date, a department shall measure its financial assets at cost, less amounts already settled<br>or written-off, except for recognised loans and receivables, which are measured at cost plus accrued<br>interest, where interest is charged, less amounts already settled or written-off.   |
| 14.2 | Impairment of financial assets  |
|      | Where there is an indication of impairment of a financial asset, an estimation of the reduction in the recorded carrying value, to reflect the best estimate of the amount of the future economic benefits expected to be received from that asset, is recorded in the notes to the financial statements.   |
| 15   | Payables  |
|      | Payables recognised in the statement of financial position are recognised at cost.  |
| 16   | Capital Assets  |
| 16.1 | Immovable capital assets  |
|      | Immovable assets reflected in the asset register of the department are recorded in the notes to the financial statements at cost or fair value where the cost cannot be determined reliably. Immovable assets acquired in a non-exchange transaction are recorded at fair value at the date of acquisition. Immovable assets are subsequently carried in the asset register at cost and are not currently subject to depreciation or impairment.  |
|      | Subsequent expenditure of a capital nature forms part of the cost of the existing asset when ready for use.   |
|      | Additional information on immovable assets not reflected in the assets register is provided in the notes to financial statements.   |
| 16.2 | Movable capital assets  |
|      | Movable capital assets are initially recorded in the notes to the financial statements at cost. Movable capital assets acquired through a non-exchange transaction is measured at fair value as at the date of acquisition. Where the cost of movable capital assets cannot be determined reliably, the movable capital assets are measured at fair value and where fair value cannot be determined; the movable assets are measured at R1. All assets acquired prior to 1 April 2002 (or a later date as approved by the OAG) may be recorded at R1. |
|      | Movable capital assets are subsequently carried at cost and are not subject to depreciation or impairment.<br>Biological assets are subsequently carried at fair value. Subsequent expenditure that is of a capital nature  |
|      | forms part of the cost of the existing asset when ready for use.  |
| 16.3 | Intangible assets   |
|      | Intangible assets are initially recorded in the notes to the financial statements at cost. Intangible assets acquired through a non-exchange transaction are measured at fair value as at the date of acquisition. Internally generated intangible assets are recorded in the notes to the financial statements when the  |

# *VOTE 14*

# NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

|      | department commences the development phase of the project.  |
|------|---|
|      | Where the cost of intangible assets cannot be determined reliably, the intangible capital assets are measured at fair value and where fair value cannot be determined; the intangible assets are measured at R1.  |
|      | All assets acquired prior to 1 April 2002 (or a later date as approved by the OAG) may be recorded at R1.   |
|      | Intangible assets are subsequently carried at cost and are not subject to depreciation or impairment.   |
|      | Subsequent expenditure of a capital nature forms part of the cost of the existing asset when ready for use.   |
| 16.4 | Project Costs: Work-in-progress   |
|      | Expenditure of a capital nature is initially recognised in the statement of financial performance at cost when paid.  |
|      | Amounts paid towards capital projects are separated from the amounts recognised and accumulated in work-in-progress until the underlying asset is ready for use. Once ready for use, the total accumulated payments are recorded in an asset register. Subsequent payments to complete the project are added to the capital asset in the asset register.  |
|      | Where the department is not the custodian of the completed project asset, the asset is transferred to the custodian subsequent to completion.   |
| 17   | Provisions and Contingents  |
| 17.1 | Provisions  |
|      | Provisions are recorded in the notes to the financial statements when there is a present legal or constructive obligation to forfeit economic benefits as a result of events in the past and it is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits or service potential will be required to settle the obligation and a reliable estimate of the obligation can be made. The provision is measured as the best estimate of the funds required to settle the present obligation at the reporting date.                   |
| 17.2 | Contingent liabilities  |
|      | Contingent liabilities are recorded in the notes to the financial statements when there is a possible obligation that arises from past events, and whose existence will be confirmed only by the occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events not within the control of the department or when there is a present obligation that is not recognised because it is not probable that an outflow of resources will be required to settle the obligation or the amount of the obligation cannot be measured reliably. |
| 17.3 | Contingent assets   |
|      | Contingent assets are recorded in the notes to the financial statements when a possible asset arises from past events, and whose existence will be confirmed by the occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events not within the control of the department.   |
| 17.4 | Capital commitments   |
|      | Capital commitments are recorded at cost in the notes to the financial statements.  |
| 18   | Unauthorised expenditure  |
|      | Unauthorised expenditure is recognised in the statement of financial position until such time as the expenditure is either:   |
|      | <ul> <li>approved by Parliament or the Provincial Legislature with funding and the related funds are received;<br/>or</li> </ul>  |
|      |   |

# *VOTE 14*

# NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

|    | approved by Parliament or the Provincial Legislature without funding and is written off against the appropriation in the statement of financial performance; or  |
|----|--|
|    | transferred to receivables for recovery.   |
|    | Unauthorised expenditure is measured at the amount of the confirmed unauthorised expenditure.  |
| 19 | Fruitless and wasteful expenditure   |
|    | Fruitless and wasteful expenditure is recorded in the notes to the financial statements when confirmed.<br>The amount recorded is equal to the total value of the fruitless and or wasteful expenditure incurred.  |
|    | Fruitless and wasteful expenditure is removed from the notes to the financial statements when it is resolved or transferred to receivables or written off.   |
|    | Fruitless and wasteful expenditure receivables are measured at the amount that is expected to be recoverable and are de-recognised when settled or subsequently written-off as irrecoverable.  |
| 20 | Irregular expenditure  |
|    | Irregular expenditure is recorded in the notes to the financial statements when confirmed after its assessment. The amount recorded is equal to the value of the irregular expenditure incurred unless it is impracticable to determine, in which case reasons therefor are provided in the note.  |
|    | Irregular expenditure is reduced from the note when it is either condoned by the relevant authority, transferred to receivables for recovery, not condoned and removed or written-off.   |
|    | Irregular expenditure receivables are measured at the amount that is expected to be recoverable and are de-recognised when settled or subsequently written-off as irrecoverable.   |
| 21 | Changes in accounting estimates and errors   |
|    | Changes in accounting estimates are applied prospectively in accordance with MCS requirements.   |
|    | Correction of errors is applied retrospectively in the period in which the error has occurred in accordance with MCS requirements, except to the extent that it is impracticable to determine the period-specific effects or the cumulative effect of the error. In such cases the department shall restate the opening balances of assets, liabilities and net assets for the earliest period for which retrospective restatement is practicable.           |
| 22 | Events after the reporting date  |
|    | Events after the reporting date that are classified as adjusting events have been accounted for in the financial statements. The events after the reporting date that are classified as non-adjusting events after the reporting date have been disclosed in the notes to the financial statements.  |
| 23 | Principal-Agent arrangements   |
|    | The department is party to a principal-agent arrangement for [include details here]. In terms of the arrangement the department is the [principal / agent] and is responsible for [include details here]. All related revenues, expenditures, assets and liabilities have been recognised or recorded in terms of the relevant policies listed herein. Additional disclosures have been provided in the notes to the financial statements where appropriate. |
| 24 | Departures from the MCS requirements   |
|    | [Insert information on the following: that management has concluded that the financial statements<br>present fairly the department's primary and secondary information; that the department complied with the<br>Standard except that it has departed from a particular requirement to achieve fair presentation; and the<br>requirement from which the department has departed, the nature of the departure and the reason for                              |

#### *VOTE 14*

# NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

|    | departure.]   |  |  |  |  |
|----|---|--|--|--|--|
| 25 | Capitalisation reserve  |  |  |  |  |
|    | The capitalisation reserve comprises of financial assets and/or liabilities originating in a prior reporting period but which are recognised in the statement of financial position for the first time in the current reporting period. Amounts are recognised in the capitalisation reserves when identified in the current period and are transferred to the National/Provincial Revenue Fund when the underlying asset is disposed and the related funds are received. |  |  |  |  |
| 26 | Recoverable revenue   |  |  |  |  |
|    | Amounts are recognised as recoverable revenue when a payment made in a previous financial year becomes recoverable from a debtor in the current financial year. Amounts are either transferred to the National/Provincial Revenue Fund when recovered or are transferred to the statement of financial performance when written-off.  |  |  |  |  |
| 27 | Related party transactions  |  |  |  |  |
|    | Related party transactions within the Minister/MEC's portfolio are recorded in the notes to the financial statements when the transaction is not at arm's length.   |  |  |  |  |
|    | The number of individuals and the full compensation of key management personnel is recorded in the notes to the financial statements.   |  |  |  |  |
| 28 | Inventories   |  |  |  |  |
|    | At the date of acquisition, inventories are recognised at cost in the statement of financial performance.   |  |  |  |  |
|    | Where inventories are acquired as part of a non-exchange transaction, the inventories are measured at fair value as at the date of acquisition.   |  |  |  |  |
|    | Inventories are subsequently measured at the lower of cost and net realisable value or where intended for distribution (or consumed in the production of goods for distribution) at no or a nominal charge, the lower of cost and current replacement value.  |  |  |  |  |
|    | The cost of inventories is assigned by using the weighted average cost basis.   |  |  |  |  |
| 29 | Public-Private Partnerships   |  |  |  |  |
|    | Public Private Partnerships are accounted for based on the nature and or the substance of the partnership.<br>The transaction is accounted for in accordance with the relevant accounting policies.   |  |  |  |  |
|    | A summary of the significant terms of the PPP agreement, the parties to the agreement, and the date of commencement thereof together with the description and nature of the concession fees received, the unitary fees paid, rights and obligations of the department are recorded in the notes to the financial statements.  |  |  |  |  |
| 30 | Employee benefits   |  |  |  |  |
|    | The value of each major class of employee benefit obligation (accruals, payables not recognised and provisions) is disclosed in the Employee benefits note.   |  |  |  |  |
| 31 | Transfer of functions   |  |  |  |  |
|    | Transfer of functions are accounted for by the acquirer by recognising or recording assets acquired and liabilities assumed at their carrying amounts at the date of transfer.  |  |  |  |  |
|    | Transfer of functions are accounted for by the transferor by derecognising or removing assets and liabilities at their carrying amounts at the date of transfer.  |  |  |  |  |

# *VOTE 14*

# NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

| 32 | Mergers   |
|----|---|
|    | Mergers are accounted for by the combined department by recognising or recording assets acquired and liabilities assumed at their carrying amounts at the date of the merger. |
|    | Mergers are accounted for by the combining departments by derecognising or removing assets and liabilities at their carrying amounts at the date of the merger.               |

#### *VOTE 14 NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2022*

# 1. Annual Appropriation

# 1.1 Annual Appropriation

Included are funds appropriated in terms of the Appropriation Act (and the Adjustments Appropriation Act) for National Departments (Voted funds) and Provincial Departments:

|                       | 2021/22                |  |         | 2020/21                |                           |  |  |
|-----------------------|------------------------|--|---------|------------------------|---------------------------|--|--|
|                       | Final<br>Appropriation | Actual Funds not<br>Funds requested/<br>Received not<br>received |         | Final<br>Appropriation | Appropriation<br>received | Funds not<br>requested<br>/not<br>received |  |
|                       | R′000                  | R′000  | R′000   | R′000                  | R′000                     | R′000                                      |  |
| Administration        | 157 783                | 157 783  | -       | 136 023                | 136 023                   | -  |  |
| Housing needs,        | 32 103                 | 32 103   | -       | 23 543                 | 23 543                    | -  |  |
| planning and research |                        |  |         |                        |                           |  |  |
| Housing Development   | 1 703 223              | 1 468 369  | 234 854 | 1 352 880              | 1 352 880                 | -  |  |
| Total                 | 1 893 109              | 1 658 255  | 234 854 | 1 512 446              | 1 512 446                 | -  |  |

Provide an explanation for funds not requested/not received

#### 1.2 Conditional grants

|  | Note |           |           |
|--|------|-----------|-----------|
|  |      | 2021/22   | 2020/21   |
|  |      | R′000     | R′000     |
| Total grants received                      | 47   | 1 592 676 | 1 304 651 |
| Provincial grants included in Total Grants |      | -         | -         |
| received                                   | =    |           |           |

Include discussion here where deemed relevant

#### 2. Statutory Appropriation

|  | 2021/22<br>R'000 | 2020/21<br>R'000 |
|--|------------------|------------------|
| President and Deputy President salaries                    | -                | -                |
| Members' remuneration                                      | -                | -                |
| Debt-service costs   | -                | -                |
| Provincial equitable share                                 | -                | -                |
| General fuel levy sharing with metropolitan municipalities | -                | -                |
| National Revenue Fund payments                             | -                | -                |
| Skills levy and sector education and training authorities  | -                | -                |
| Magistrates salaries                                       | -                | -                |
| Judges salaries  | -                | -                |
| Total  | -                | -                |
| Actual Statutory Appropriation received                    |                  |                  |

2024 /22

Actual Statutory Appropriation received

2020/24

#### *VOTE 14 NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2022*

Conditional grant comprises of HSDG amounting to R1 282 413 000 and ISUPG R358 028 000

#### 3. Departmental revenue

| Note      | 2021/22<br>R'000                       | 2020/21<br>R'000   |
|-----------|--|--|
|           |  |  |
| 3.1       | 197                                    | 16   |
| 3.2       | -                                      | -  |
| 3.3       | -                                      | -  |
| 3.4       | -                                      | -  |
| 3.5       | 811                                    | 621  |
| 3.6       | -                                      | -  |
|           | 1 008                                  | 637  |
| <u>19</u> | 100                                    | 637  |
| =         | 908                                    |  |
|           | 3.1<br>3.2<br>3.3<br>3.4<br>3.5<br>3.6 | R'000         3.1       197         3.2       -         3.3       -         3.4       -         3.5       811         3.6       -         1008       100 |

Include discussion here where deemed relevant

#### 3.1 Sales of goods and services other than capital assets

|  | Note<br>3 | 2021/22<br>R'000 | 2020/21<br>R'000 |
|--|-----------|------------------|------------------|
| Sales of goods and services produced by the        | -         |                  |                  |
| department   | -         | 197              | 16               |
| Sales by market establishment                      |           | -                | -                |
| Administrative fees                                |           | -                | -                |
| Other sales  |           | 197              | 16               |
| Sales of scrap, waste and other used current goods | _         |                  |                  |
| Total  | _         | 197              | 16               |
|  | -         |                  |                  |

*Revenue collected from commission on insurances and garnishee on behalf of third parties through salary deductions* 

#### 3.2 Fines, penalties and forfeits

|           | Note | 2021/22 | 2020/21 |
|-----------|------|---------|---------|
|           | 3    | R′000   | R′000   |
| Fines     |      | -       | -       |
| Penalties |      | -       | -       |
| Forfeits  | _    | -       | -       |
| Total     | _    | -       | _       |

#### *VOTE 14* NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2022

#### 3.3 Interest, dividends and rent on land

|              | Note | 2021/22 | 2020/21 |
|--------------|------|---------|---------|
|              | 3    | R′000   | R′000   |
| Interest     |      |         |         |
| Dividends    |      | -       | -       |
| Rent on land | _    | -       | -       |
| Total        | _    | -       |         |
|              | _    |         |         |

Include discussion here where deemed relevant

3.4

| 4 | Sale of capital assets |
|---|------------------------|
|   |                        |

|  | Note  | 2021/22 | 2020/21 |
|--|-------|---------|---------|
|  | 3     | R′000   | R′000   |
| Tangible assets                                | _     |         |         |
| Buildings and other fixed structures           | 41    | -       | -       |
| Machinery and equipment                        | 39    | -       | -       |
| Heritage assets                                | 39,41 | -       | -       |
| Specialised military assets                    | 39    | -       | -       |
| Land and subsoil assets                        | 41    | -       | -       |
| Biological assets                              | 39    | -       | -       |
|  |       |         |         |
| Intangible assets                              | _     |         |         |
| Software                                       | 40    | -       | -       |
| Mastheads and publishing titles                | 40    | -       | -       |
| Patents, licences, copyright, brand names,     | 40    | -       | -       |
| trademarks                                     |       |         |         |
| Recipes, formulae, prototypes, designs, models | 40    | -       | -       |
| Services and operating rights                  | 40    |         | -       |
|  | _     |         |         |
| Total  | _     | -       | -       |
|  | =     |         |         |

Include discussion here where deemed relevant

#### 3.5 Transactions in financial assets and liabilities

|  | Note | 2021/22 | 2020/21 |
|--|------|---------|---------|
|  | 3    | R′000   | R′000   |
| Loans and advances                           |      | -       | -       |
| Receivables                                  |      | -       | -       |
| Forex gain                                   |      | -       | -       |
| Stale cheques written back                   |      | -       | -       |
| Other Receipts including Recoverable Revenue |      | 811     | 621     |
| Gains on GFECRA                              | _    | -       | -       |
| Total  | _    | 811     | 621     |

#### *VOTE 14 NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2022*

This amount is received from previous year expenditure relating to FLISP payments

#### 3.6 Transfers received

|   | Note | 2021/22 | 2020/21 |
|---|------|---------|---------|
|   | 3    | R′000   | R′000   |
| Other governmental units                    |      |         |         |
| Higher education institutions               |      | -       | -       |
| Foreign governments                         |      | -       | -       |
| International organisations                 |      | -       | -       |
| Public corporations and private enterprises |      | -       | -       |
| Households and non-profit institutions      | _    | -       | -       |
| Total                                       | _    | -       | -       |
|   | _    |         |         |

Include discussion here where deemed relevant

#### 3.6.1 Donations received in-kind *(not included in the main note or sub note)*

|                                 | Note | 2021/22<br>R'000 | 2020/21<br>R'000 |
|---------------------------------|------|------------------|------------------|
| List in-kind transfers received | _    | -                | -                |
| Total                           | -    | -                | -                |

Include discussion here where deemed relevant

#### 3.7 Cash received not recognised (*not included in the main note*)

|                |          | 2021/22     |         |
|----------------|----------|-------------|---------|
| Name of entity | Amount   | Amount paid | Balance |
|                | received | to the      |         |
|                |          | revenue     |         |
|                |          | fund        |         |
|                | R′000    | R′000       | R′000   |
| Please specify | -        | -           | -       |
|                | -        | -           | -       |
| Total          | -        | -           | -       |
|                |          |             |         |

#### *VOTE 14 NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2022*

|          | 2020/21                     |  |
|----------|-----------------------------|--|
| Amount   | Amount paid                 | Balance  |
| received | to the                      |  |
|          | revenue                     |  |
|          | fund                        |  |
| R′000    | R′000                       | R′000  |
| -        | -                           | -  |
| -        | -                           | -  |
| -        | -                           | -  |
|          | received<br>R'000<br>-<br>- | Amount<br>receivedAmount paid<br>to the<br>revenue<br>fundR'000R'000 |

Include discussion here where deemed relevant

#### 4. Aid assistance

|   | Note | 2021/22<br>R'000 | 2020/21<br>R'000 |
|---|------|------------------|------------------|
| Opening Balance                                     |      | -                | -                |
| Prior period error                                  |      | -                | -                |
| As restated   | -    |                  |                  |
| Transferred from statement of financial performance |      |                  |                  |
| Transfers to or from retained funds                 |      |                  |                  |
| Paid during the year                                |      | -                | -                |
| Closing Balance                                     | -    | -                | -                |
| Include discussion here where deemed relevant       |      |                  |                  |

#### 4.1 Analysis of balance by source

|   |      | 2021/22 | 2020/21 |
|---|------|---------|---------|
|   | Note | R′000   | R′000   |
| Aid assistance from RDP                       |      | -       | -       |
| Aid assistance from other sources             |      | -       | -       |
| CARA  | _    | -       |         |
| Closing balance                               | 4    | -       | -       |
| Include discussion here where deemed relevant |      |         |         |

#### 4.2 Analysis of balance

|   | Note | 2021/22<br>R'000 | 2020/21<br>R'000 |
|---|------|------------------|------------------|
| Aid assistance receivable                 |      | -                | -                |
| Aid assistance prepayments (not expensed) |      | -                | -                |
| Aid assistance unutilised                 |      | -                | -                |
| Aid assistance repayable                  | _    | -                | -                |
| Closing balance                           | 4 _  | -                | -                |
| Aid assistance not requested/not received |      | -                | -                |

#### *VOTE 14 NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2022*

Include discussion here where deemed relevant

#### 4.2.1 Aid assistance prepayments (expensed)

|                      | Note | Amount<br>as at 1<br>April<br>2021 | Less:<br>Received<br>in the<br>current<br>year | Add or<br>Less:<br>Other | Add: Current<br>Year<br>prepayments | Amount<br>as at 31<br>March<br>2022 |
|----------------------|------|------------------------------------|--|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|                      |      | R′000                              | R′000  | R′000                    | R′000                               | R′000                               |
| Goods and services   |      | -                                  | -  | -                        | -                                   | -                                   |
| Interest and rent on |      | -                                  | -  | -                        | -                                   | -                                   |
| land                 |      |                                    |  |                          |                                     |                                     |
| Transfers and        |      | -                                  | -  | -                        | -                                   | -                                   |
| subsidies            |      |                                    |  |                          |                                     |                                     |
| Capital assets       |      | -                                  | -  | -                        | -                                   | -                                   |
| Other                |      | -                                  |  | -                        | -                                   | -                                   |
| Total                |      | _                                  | _  | -                        | -                                   |                                     |

Include discussion here where deemed relevant

|                            | Note | Amount<br>as at 1<br>April<br>2021<br>R'000 | Less:<br>Received<br>in the<br>current<br>year<br>R'000 | Add or<br>Less:<br>Other<br>R'000 | Add: Current<br>Year<br>prepayments<br>R'000 | Amount<br>as at 31<br>March<br>2022<br>R'000 |
|----------------------------|------|---|---|-----------------------------------|--|--|
| Goods and services         |      | -   | -   | -                                 | -  | -  |
| Interest and rent on land  |      | -   | -   | -                                 | -  | -  |
| Transfers and<br>subsidies |      | -   | -   | -                                 | -  | -  |
| Capital assets             |      | -   | -   | -                                 | -  | -  |
| Other                      | _    | -   | -   | -                                 | -  | -  |
| Total                      | -    | -   | -   | -                                 | -  | -  |

#### *VOTE 14 NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2022*

# 4.3 Prior period error Note 2020/21 R'000 Nature of prior period error R'000 Relating to 20WW/XX [affecting the opening balance] Relating to 20XX/YY Total prior period errors

Include discussion here where deemed relevant

#### 4.4 Aid assistance expenditure per economic classification

|                                  |           | 2021/22 | 2020/21 |
|----------------------------------|-----------|---------|---------|
|                                  | Note      | R′000   | R′000   |
| Current                          |           | -       | -       |
| Capital                          | <u>10</u> | -       | -       |
| Transfers and subsidies          | _         | -       |         |
| Total aid assistance expenditure | _         | -       | -       |
|                                  |           |         |         |

Include discussion here where deemed relevant

#### 4.5 Donations received in-kind (not included in the main note)

|                                 | Note | 2021/22<br>R'000 | 2020/21<br>R'000 |
|---------------------------------|------|------------------|------------------|
| List in-kind donations received |      | -                | -                |
| Total                           | -    | -                | -                |
|                                 | _    |                  |                  |

Include discussion here where deemed relevant

#### 5. Compensation of employees

#### 5.1 Salaries and Wages

|                                  | Note | 2021/22<br>R'000 | 2020/21<br>R'000 |
|----------------------------------|------|------------------|------------------|
| Basic salary                     |      | 86 612           | 68 427           |
| Performance award                |      | -                | 787              |
| Service Based                    |      | 320              | 998              |
| Compensative/circumstantial      |      | 1 164            | 861              |
| Periodic payments                |      | -                | -                |
| Other non-pensionable allowances | _    | 21 241           | 13 469           |
| Total                            | _    | 109 337          | 84 542           |

#### *VOTE 14 NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2022*

The difference on prior year amount compared to annual report is subject to prior year adjustment of R24 990 000 relating to COGTA

#### 5.2 Social contributions

|                                  | Note | 2021/22<br>R'000 | 2020/21<br>R'000 |
|----------------------------------|------|------------------|------------------|
| Employer contributions           |      |                  |                  |
| Pension                          |      | 10 631           | 16 138           |
| Medical                          |      | 6 412            | 11 231           |
| UIF                              |      | -                | -                |
| Bargaining council               |      | 28               | 16               |
| Official unions and associations |      | -                | -                |
| Insurance                        |      | 230              | 5                |
| Total                            |      | 17 301           | 27 390           |
|                                  |      |                  |                  |
| Total compensation of employees  | _    | 126 638          | 111 932          |
| Average number of employees      | _    | 257              | 208              |

Include discussion here where deemed relevant

#### 6. Goods and services

|   | Note | 2021/22<br>R'000 | 2020/21<br>R'000 |
|---|------|------------------|------------------|
| Administrative fees                         |      | 298              | 691              |
| Advertising                                 |      | 559              | 751              |
| Minor assets                                | 6.1  | 241              | 32               |
| Bursaries (employees)                       |      | 165              | 107              |
| Catering                                    |      | 507              | 242              |
| Communication                               |      | 406              | 504              |
| Computer services                           | 6.2  | 4 271            | 494              |
| Consultants: Business and advisory services |      | 3 232            | 970              |
| Infrastructure and planning services        |      | -                | -                |
| Laboratory services                         |      | -                | -                |
| Scientific and technological services       |      | -                | -                |
| Legal services                              |      | 810              | -                |
| Contractors                                 |      | 4 850            | 4 449            |
| Agency and support / outsourced services    |      | -                | -                |
| Entertainment                               |      | -                | -                |
| Audit cost – external                       | 6.3  | 11 964           | 7 469            |
| Fleet services                              |      | 1 619            | 1 762            |
| Inventory                                   | 6.4  | -                | -                |
| Consumables                                 | 6.5  | 3 228            | 1 754            |
| Housing                                     |      | -                | -                |
| Operating leases                            |      | 9 831            | 6 519            |
| Property payments                           | 6.6  | -                | -                |
| Rental and hiring                           |      | -                | -                |

#### *VOTE 14 NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2022*

| Transport provided as part of the departmental activities |     | -      | -      |
|---|-----|--------|--------|
| Travel and subsistence                                    | 6.7 | 11 677 | 2 317  |
| Venues and facilities                                     |     | 326    | 68     |
| Training and development                                  |     | 255    | 352    |
| Other operating expenditure                               | 6.8 | 206    | 45     |
| Total   | _   | 54 445 | 28 526 |

Include discussion here where deemed relevant

#### 6.1 Minor assets

|   | Note<br>6 | 2021/22<br>R'000 | 2020/21<br>R'000 |
|---|-----------|------------------|------------------|
| Tangible assets                                       |           | 241              | 32               |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                  |           | -                | -                |
| Biological assets                                     |           | -                | -                |
| Heritage assets                                       |           | -                | -                |
| Machinery and equipment                               |           | 241              | 32               |
| Transport assets                                      |           | -                | -                |
| Specialised military assets                           |           | -                | -                |
| Intangible assets                                     |           | -                | -                |
| Software  |           | -                | -                |
| Mastheads and publishing titles                       |           | -                | -                |
| Patents, licences, copyright, brand names, trademarks |           | -                | -                |
| Recipes, formulae, prototypes, designs, models        |           | -                | -                |
| Services and operating rights                         | _         | -                | -                |
| Total   | _         | 241              | 32               |

Include discussion here where deemed relevant

#### 6.2 Computer services

| R′000 |
|-------|
| K 000 |
| 494   |
| -     |
|       |
| 494   |
|       |

Include discussion here where deemed relevant

#### 6.3 Audit cost – External

|   | Note<br>6 | 2021/22<br>R'000 | 2020/21<br>R'000 |
|---|-----------|------------------|------------------|
| Regularity audits<br>Performance audits |           | 11 964           | 7 469            |
| Performance augus                       |           | -                | -                |

#### *VOTE 14 NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2022*

| Investigations       | -      | -     |
|----------------------|--------|-------|
| Environmental audits | -      | -     |
| Computer audits      | -      | -     |
| Total                | 11 964 | 7 469 |

# 6.4 Inventory

|   | Note<br>6 | 2021/22<br>R'000 | 2020/21 |
|---|-----------|------------------|---------|
| Clothing material and accessories       |           | -                | -       |
| Farming supplies                        |           | -                | -       |
| Food and food supplies                  |           | -                | -       |
| Fuel, oil and gas                       |           | -                | -       |
| Learning, teaching and support material |           | -                | -       |
| Materials and supplies                  |           | -                | -       |
| Medical supplies                        |           | -                | -       |
| Medicine                                |           | -                | -       |
| Medsas inventory interface              |           | -                | -       |
| Other supplies                          | 6.4.1     | -                |         |
| Total                                   | _         | -                |         |
|   |           |                  |         |

Include discussion here where deemed relevant

### 6.4.1 Other supplies

|                                  | Note | 2021/22 | 2020/21 |
|----------------------------------|------|---------|---------|
|                                  | 6.4  | R′000   | R′000   |
| Ammunition and security supplies |      | -       | -       |
| Assets for distribution          |      | -       | -       |
| Machinery and equipment          |      | -       | -       |
| School furniture                 |      | -       | -       |
| Sports and recreation            |      | -       | -       |
| Library material                 |      |         | -       |
| Human settlements property       |      | -       | -       |
| Other assets for distribution    |      |         | '       |
| Other                            | _    | -       | -       |
| Total                            |      | -       | -       |
|                                  | -    |         |         |

#### *VOTE 14 NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2022*

# 6.5 Consumables

|  | Note<br>6 | 2021/22<br>R'000 | 2020/21<br>R'000 |
|--|-----------|------------------|------------------|
| Consumable supplies                      | _         | 726              | 1 273            |
| Uniform and clothing                     |           | 331              | 317              |
| Household supplies                       |           | 52               | 223              |
| Building material and supplies           |           | 294              | -                |
| Communication accessories                |           | -                | -                |
| IT consumables                           |           | 49               | 733              |
| Other consumables                        |           | -                | -                |
| Stationery, printing and office supplies | _         | 2 502            | 481              |
| Total                                    | =         | 3 228            | 1 754            |

Include discussion here where deemed relevant

#### 6.6 Property payments

| Note | 2021/22 | 2020/21                          |
|------|---------|----------------------------------|
| 6    | R′000   | R′000                            |
|      | -       | -                                |
|      | -       | -                                |
|      | -       | -                                |
| _    | -       | -                                |
| _    | -       | _                                |
|      |         | 6 R'000<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>- |

Include discussion here where deemed relevant

#### 6.7 Travel and subsistence

|         | Note | 2021/22 | 2020/21 |
|---------|------|---------|---------|
|         | 6    | R′000   | R′000   |
| Local   |      | 11 677  | 2 317   |
| Foreign | _    | -       | -       |
| Total   | _    | 11 677  | 2 317   |

Include discussion here where deemed relevant

#### 6.8 Other operating expenditure

|   | Note<br>6 | 2021/22<br>R′000 | 2020/21<br>R'000 |
|---|-----------|------------------|------------------|
| Professional bodies, membership and subscription fees |           | 12               | -                |
| Resettlement costs                                    |           | -                | 45               |
| Other   |           | 194              | -                |
| Total   | _         | 206              | 45               |

#### *VOTE 14 NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2022*

Include discussion here where deemed relevant

# 6.9 Remuneration of members of a commission or committee (*Included in Consultants: Business and advisory services*)

|                                |                   | Note<br>6 | 2021/22<br>R′000 | 2020/21<br>R'000 |
|--------------------------------|-------------------|-----------|------------------|------------------|
| Name of Commission / Committee | No. of<br>members |           |                  |                  |
|                                |                   |           | -                | -                |
|                                |                   |           | -                | -                |
|                                |                   |           | -                | -                |
|                                |                   | -         | -                | -                |
| Total                          |                   | =         | -                | -                |

Include discussion here where deemed relevant

#### 7. Interest and rent on land

|               | Note | 2021/22 | 2020/21 |
|---------------|------|---------|---------|
|               |      | R′000   | R′000   |
| Interest paid |      | 32      | -       |
| Rent on land  | _    | -       | -       |
| Total         | _    | 32      | -       |

#### Include discussion here where deemed relevant

# 8. Payments for financial assets

|   | Note | 2021/22<br>R'000 | 2020/21<br>R'000 |
|---|------|------------------|------------------|
| Material losses through criminal conduct      | _    |                  |                  |
| Theft   | 8.4  | -                | -                |
| Other material losses                         | 8.1  | -                | -                |
| Purchase of equity                            |      |                  |                  |
| Extension of loans for policy purposes        |      | -                | -                |
| Other material losses written off             | 8.2  | -                | -                |
| Debts written off                             | 8.3  | -                | -                |
| Forex losses                                  | 8.5  | -                | -                |
| Debt take overs                               |      | -                | -                |
| Losses on GFECRA                              | _    | -                | -                |
| Total   |      | -                | -                |
| Include discussion here where deemed relevant |      |                  |                  |

#### *VOTE 14 NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2022*

#### 8.1 Other material losses

|              |   | Note | 2021/22 | 2020/21 |
|--------------|---|------|---------|---------|
|              |   | 8    | R′000   | R′000   |
| Nature of ot | her material losses                               |      | -       | -       |
| (Group major | categories, but list material items)              |      | -       | -       |
| Incident     | Disciplinary Steps taken/ Criminal<br>proceedings |      |         |         |
|              |   |      | -       | -       |
|              |   |      | -       | -       |
|              |   |      | -       | -       |
|              |   | -    | -       |         |
| Total        |   | -    | -       |         |
|              |   |      |         |         |

Include discussion here where deemed relevant

#### 8.2 Other material losses written off

|   | Note<br>8 | 2021/22<br>R'000 | 2020/21<br>R'000 |
|---|-----------|------------------|------------------|
| Nature of losses                                  |           | -                | -                |
| (Group major categories, but list material items) | _         | -                | -                |
| Total   | _         | -                | -                |

Include discussion here where deemed relevant

#### 8.3 Debts written off

|   | Note<br>8 | 2021/22<br>R'000 | 2020/21<br>R'000 |
|---|-----------|------------------|------------------|
| Nature of debts written off   |           |                  |                  |
| (Group major categories, but list material items: debts<br>written off relating to irregular expenditure, recoverable<br>expenditure and other debts must be listed here) |           | -                | -                |
|   |           | -                | -                |
| Irregular expenditure written off   |           |                  |                  |
|   | _         | -                | -                |
| Total   | -         | -                | -                |
|   |           | -                | -                |
| Recoverable revenue written off   |           |                  |                  |
| Total   | -         |                  |                  |
| iotai   | -         | <u> </u>         |                  |
| Other debt written off  |           | -                | -                |

#### *VOTE 14 NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2022*

|   | -         |                  |                  |
|---|-----------|------------------|------------------|
| Total debt written off  | =         | -                |                  |
| Include discussion here where deemed relevant                         |           |                  |                  |
| Details of theft  |           |                  |                  |
|   | Note<br>8 | 2021/22<br>R'000 | 2020/21<br>R'000 |
| Nature of theft   | 0         | -                | - K UUU          |
| (Group major categories, but list material items)                     | _         | -                |                  |
| Total   | -         |                  |                  |
| Include discussion here where deemed relevant                         |           |                  |                  |
| Forex losses  |           |                  |                  |
|   | Note      | 2021/22          | 2020/21          |
|   | 8         | R′000            | R′000            |
| Nature of losses<br>(Group major categories, but list material items) |           | -                | -                |
| Total   | -         | -                | -                |
|   | =         |                  |                  |
|   |           |                  |                  |

# 9. Transfers and subsidies

8.4

8.5

|   |             | 2021/22<br>R'000 | 2020/21<br>R'000 |
|---|-------------|------------------|------------------|
|   | Note        |                  |                  |
| Provinces and municipalities                | 48, 49      | -                | -                |
| Departmental agencies and accounts          | Annexure 1B | -                | -                |
| Higher education institutions               | Annexure 1C | -                | -                |
| Foreign governments and international       | Annexure 1E | -                | -                |
| organisations                               |             |                  |                  |
| Public corporations and private enterprises | Annexure 1D | 40 904           | 38 808           |
| Non-profit institutions                     | Annexure 1F | -                | -                |
| Households                                  | Annexure 1G | 1 373 670        | 1 256 905        |
| Total                                       |             | 1 414 574        | 1 295 713        |

#### *VOTE 14 NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2022*

# 10. Expenditure for capital assets

|  | Note          | 2021/22<br>R'000 | 2020/21<br>R'000 |
|--|---------------|------------------|------------------|
| Tangible assets  | -             | 7 669            | 1 198            |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                     | 40            | -                | -                |
| Heritage assets  | <i>39, 41</i> | -                | -                |
| Machinery and equipment                                  | 39            | 7 669            | 1 198            |
| Specialised military assets                              | 39            | -                | -                |
| Land and subsoil assets                                  | 41            | -                | -                |
| Biological assets  | 39            | -                | -                |
| Intangible assets  |               |                  |                  |
| Software   | 40            | -                | -                |
| Mastheads and publishing titles                          | 40            | -                | -                |
| Patents, licences, copyright, brand names,<br>trademarks | 40            | -                | -                |
| Recipes, formulae, prototypes, designs, models           | 40            | -                | -                |
| Services and operating rights                            | 40            | -                | -                |
| Total  | -             | 7 669            | 1 198            |
| The following amounts have been included as project      | -             |                  |                  |
| costs in Expenditure for capital assets                  |               |                  |                  |
| Compensation of employees                                |               | -                | -                |
| Goods and services                                       |               | -                | -                |
| Total  | -             |                  |                  |

Include discussion here where deemed relevant

#### **10.1** Analysis of funds utilised to acquire capital assets – 2021/22

|   | Voted funds | Aid<br>assistance | Total |
|---|-------------|-------------------|-------|
|   | R′000       | R′000             | R′000 |
| Tangible assets                                       |             |                   |       |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                  | -           | -                 | -     |
| Heritage assets                                       | -           | -                 | -     |
| Machinery and equipment                               | 7 669       | -                 | 7 669 |
| Specialised military assets                           | -           | -                 | -     |
| Land and subsoil assets                               | -           | -                 | -     |
| Biological assets                                     | -           | -                 | -     |
| Intangible assets                                     |             |                   |       |
| Software  | -           | -                 | -     |
| Mastheads and publishing titles                       | -           | -                 | -     |
| Patents, licences, copyright, brand names, trademarks | -           | -                 | -     |

#### *VOTE 14 NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2022*

| Total  | 7 669 | - | 7 669 |  |
|--|-------|---|-------|--|
| Recipes, formulae, prototypes, designs,<br>models<br>Services and operating rights | -     | - | -     |  |

Include discussion here where deemed relevant

# 10.2 Analysis of funds utilised to acquire capital assets – 2020/21

|   | Voted funds  | Aid        | Total |
|---|--------------|------------|-------|
|   |              | assistance |       |
|   | R′000        | R′000      | R′000 |
| Tangible assets                         | 1 198        |            | 1 198 |
| Buildings and other fixed structures    | -            | -          | -     |
| Heritage assets                         | -            | -          | -     |
| Machinery and equipment                 | 1 198        | -          | 1 198 |
| Specialised military assets             | -            | -          | -     |
| Land and subsoil assets                 | -            | -          | -     |
| Biological assets                       | -            | -          | -     |
| Intangible assets                       |              |            |       |
| _                                       |              |            |       |
| Software                                | -            | -          | -     |
| Mastheads and publishing titles         | -            | -          | -     |
| Patents, licences, copyright, brand     | -            | -          | -     |
| names, trademarks                       |              |            |       |
| Recipes, formulae, prototypes, designs, | -            | -          | -     |
| models                                  |              |            |       |
| Services and operating rights           | -            | -          | -     |
|   |              |            |       |
| Total                                   | <u>1 198</u> | -          | 1 198 |

Include discussion here where deemed relevant

#### 10.3 Finance lease expenditure included in Expenditure for capital assets

|                                      | Note | 2021/22<br>R'000 | 2020/21<br>R′000 |
|--------------------------------------|------|------------------|------------------|
| Tangible assets                      | -    |                  |                  |
| Buildings and other fixed structures |      | -                | -                |
| Heritage assets                      |      | -                | -                |
| Machinery and equipment              |      | -                | -                |
| Specialised military assets          |      | -                | -                |
| Land and subsoil assets              |      | -                | -                |
| Biological assets                    |      | -                | -                |
|                                      | -    |                  |                  |
| otal                                 | _    | -                | -                |

#### *VOTE 14 NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2022*

Include discussion here where deemed relevant

# 11. Unauthorised expenditure

#### 11.1 Reconciliation of unauthorised expenditure

|   | Note | 2021/22<br>R'000 | 2020/21<br>R'000 |
|---|------|------------------|------------------|
| Opening balance                                       |      |                  |                  |
| Prior period error                                    |      | -                | -                |
| As restated   |      | -                | -                |
| Unauthorised expenditure - discovered in current year |      | -                | -                |
| (as restated)   |      |                  |                  |
| Less: Amounts approved by Parliament/Legislature with |      | -                | -                |
| funding   |      |                  |                  |
| Less: Amounts approved by Parliament/Legislature      |      | -                | -                |
| without funding and derecognised                      |      |                  |                  |
| Capital   |      | -                | -                |
| Current   |      | -                | -                |
| Transfers and subsidies                               |      | -                | -                |
| Less: Amounts recoverable                             | 15   | -                | -                |
| Less: Amounts written off                             |      | -                | -                |
| Closing balance                                       |      | -                |                  |
| Analysis of closing balance                           |      |                  |                  |
| Unauthorised expenditure awaiting authorisation       |      | -                | -                |
| Unauthorised expenditure approved without funding     |      | -                | -                |
| and not derecognised                                  |      |                  |                  |
| Tatal   |      |                  |                  |
| Total   |      | -                | -                |

Include discussion here where deemed relevant

# **11.2** Analysis of unauthorised expenditure awaiting authorisation per economic classification

|                         | 2021/22 | 2020/21 |
|-------------------------|---------|---------|
|                         | R′000   | R′000   |
| Capital                 | -       | -       |
| Current                 | -       | -       |
| Transfers and subsidies |         | -       |
| Total                   |         |         |

#### *VOTE 14 NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2022*

# 11.3 Analysis of unauthorised expenditure awaiting authorisation per type

|  | 2021/22<br>R'000 | 2020/21<br>R'000 |
|--|------------------|------------------|
| Unauthorised expenditure relating to overspending of | -                | -                |
| the vote or a main division within a vote            |                  |                  |
| Unauthorised expenditure incurred not in accordance  | -                | -                |
| with the purpose of the vote or main division        |                  |                  |
| Total  | -                |                  |
|  |                  |                  |

Include discussion here where deemed relevant

#### **11.4** Details of unauthorised expenditure – current year

| Disciplinary steps taken/criminal<br>proceedings | 2021/22<br>R'000 |
|--|------------------|
|  | -                |
|  | -                |
|  | -                |
|  | -                |
|  | -                |
|  | proceedings      |

Include discussion here where deemed relevant

#### 11.5 Prior period error

|   | Note | 2020/21<br>R'000 |
|---|------|------------------|
| Nature of prior period error                        |      |                  |
| Relating to 20WW/XX [affecting the opening balance] |      |                  |
|   |      | -                |
|   |      | -                |
| Relating to 20XX/YY                                 |      |                  |
|   |      | -                |
|   |      | -                |
| Total   |      | -                |
|   |      |                  |
|   |      |                  |

#### *VOTE 14 NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2022*

# 12. Cash and cash equivalents

|  | Note | 2021/22 | 2020/21 |
|--|------|---------|---------|
|  |      | R′000   | R′000   |
| Consolidated Paymaster General Account |      | 54 565  | 157 590 |
| Cash receipts                          |      | -       | -       |
| Disbursements                          |      | -       | (48)    |
| Cash on hand                           |      | -       | -       |
| Investments (Domestic)                 |      | -       | -       |
| Investments (Foreign)                  | _    | -       | -       |
| Total                                  | _    | 54 565  | 157 542 |
|  |      |         |         |

Indicate the amount of significant cash and cash equivalent balances held by the department that are not available for use.

Indicate any amounts of undrawn borrowing facilities that may be available for future operating activities and to settle capital commitments, indicating any restrictions on the use of these facilities; and the amount and nature of restricted cash balances.

#### 13. Other financial assets

|   | Note | 2021/22<br>R'000 | 2020/21<br>R'000 |
|---|------|------------------|------------------|
| Current   |      | -                | -                |
| Local   |      | -                | -                |
| (Group major categories, but list material items) | _    | -                | -                |
| Total   | -    | -                |                  |
| Foreign   |      | -                | -                |
| (Group major categories, but list material items) | _    | -                | -                |
| Total   | _    | -                | -                |
|   | _    | -                | -                |
| Total Current other financial assets              | =    | -                |                  |

|                      | Note | 2021/22<br>R′000 | 2020/21<br>R′000 |
|----------------------|------|------------------|------------------|
| Non-current<br>Local |      | -                | -                |

#### *VOTE 14 NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2022*

| (Group major categories, but list material items) | - | - |
|---|---|---|
| Total   |   | - |
|   |   |   |
| Foreign   | - | - |
| (Group major categories, but list material items) |   | - |
| Total   |   | - |
|   | - | - |
| Total Non-current other financial assets          | - | - |
|   |   |   |

Include discussion here where deemed relevant

#### 14. Prepayments and advances

|                              | Note | 2021/22<br>R'000 | 2020/21<br>R'000 |
|------------------------------|------|------------------|------------------|
| Staff advances               |      |                  |                  |
| Travel and subsistence       |      | -                | -                |
| Prepayments (Not expensed)   | 14.2 | -                | -                |
| Advances paid (Not expensed) | 14.1 | -                | -                |
| SOCPEN advances              | _    | -                | -                |
| Total                        | =    | -                | -                |
|                              |      |                  |                  |

Include discussion here where deemed relevant

# 14.1 Advances paid (Not expensed)

|                        | No<br>te | Balance<br>as at 1<br>April<br>2021<br>B'000 | Less:<br>Amount<br>expensed<br>in current<br>year<br>B'000 | Add or<br>Less:<br>Other<br>R'000 | Add:<br>Current<br>Year<br>advances<br>R'000 | Balance<br>as at 31<br>March<br>2022<br>B'000 |
|------------------------|----------|--|--|-----------------------------------|--|---|
| Netional devertes ente | 14       | R′000  | R′000  | R'000                             | R'000  | R′000   |
| National departments   |          | -  | -  | -                                 | -  | -   |
| Provincial departments |          | -  | -  | -                                 | -  | -   |
| Public entities        |          | -  | -  | -                                 | -  | -   |
| Other entities         | _        | -  | -  | -                                 | -  | -   |
| Total                  | -        | -  | -  | -                                 | -  | -   |

#### *VOTE 14 NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2022*

|                        | No<br>te | Balance<br>as at 1<br>April<br>2020 | Less:<br>Amount<br>expensed<br>in current<br>year | Add or<br>Less:<br>Other | Add:<br>Current<br>Year<br>advances | Balance<br>as at 31<br>March<br>2021 |
|------------------------|----------|-------------------------------------|---|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
|                        | 14       | R′000                               | R'000   | R′000                    | R′000                               | R′000                                |
| National departments   |          | -                                   | -   | -                        | -                                   | -                                    |
| Provincial departments |          | -                                   | -   | -                        | -                                   | -                                    |
| Public entities        |          | -                                   | -   | -                        | -                                   | -                                    |
| Other entities         | _        | -                                   | -   | -                        | -                                   | -                                    |
| Total                  | _        | -                                   | -   | -                        | -                                   | -                                    |

Include discussion here where deemed relevant

#### 14.2 Prepayments (Not expensed)

|                           | Note<br>14 | Balance<br>as at 1<br>April<br>2021<br>R'000 | Less:<br>Amount<br>expensed<br>in<br>current<br>year<br>R'000 | Add or<br>Less:<br>Other<br>R'000 | Add: Current<br>Year<br>prepayments<br>R'000 | Balance<br>as at 31<br>March<br>2022<br>R'000 |
|---------------------------|------------|--|---|-----------------------------------|--|---|
| Goods and services        |            | -  | -   | -                                 | -  | -   |
| Interest and rent on land |            | -  | -   | -                                 | -  | -   |
| Transfers and subsidies   |            | -  | -   | -                                 | -  | -   |
| Capital assets            |            | -  | -   | -                                 | -  | -   |
| Other                     | -          | -  | -   | -                                 | -  | -   |
| Total                     | -          | -  | -   | -                                 | -  | -   |

#### *VOTE 14 NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2022*

|                           | Note<br>14 | Balance<br>as at 1<br>April<br>2020<br>R'000 | Less:<br>Amount<br>expensed<br>in<br>current<br>year<br>R'000 | Add or<br>Less:<br>Other<br>R'000 | Add: Current<br>Year<br>prepayments<br>R'000 | Balance<br>as at 31<br>March<br>2021<br>R'000 |
|---------------------------|------------|--|---|-----------------------------------|--|---|
| Goods and services        |            | -  | -   | -                                 | -  | -   |
| Interest and rent on land |            | -  | -   | -                                 | -  | -   |
| Transfers and subsidies   |            | -  | -   | -                                 | -  | -   |
| Capital assets            |            | -  | -   | -                                 | -  | -   |
| Other                     |            | -  | -   | -                                 | -  | -   |
| Total                     | -          | -  | -   | -                                 | -  | -   |

Include discussion here where deemed relevant

# 14.3 Prepayments (Expensed)

|                              | Note | Amount<br>as at 1<br>April<br>2021<br>R'000 | Less:<br>Received<br>in the<br>current<br>year<br>R'000 | Add or<br>Less:<br>Other<br>R′000 | Add: Current<br>Year<br>prepayments<br>R′000 | Amount<br>as at 31<br>March<br>2022<br>R'000 |
|------------------------------|------|---|---|-----------------------------------|--|--|
| Goods and services           |      | -   | -   | -                                 | -  | -  |
| Interest and rent on<br>land |      | -   | -   | -                                 | -  | -  |
| Transfers and subsidies      |      | -   | -   | -                                 | -  | -  |
| Capital assets               |      | -   | -   | -                                 | -  | -  |
| Other                        | -    | -   | -   | -                                 | -  | -  |
| Total                        | -    | -   | -   | -                                 | -  | -  |

#### *VOTE 14 NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2022*

|                           | Note | Amount<br>as at 1<br>April<br>2020<br>R'000 | Less:<br>Received<br>in the<br>current<br>year<br>R'000 | Add or<br>Less:<br>Other<br>R'000 | Add: Current<br>Year<br>prepayments<br>R'000 | Amount<br>as at 31<br>March<br>2021<br>R'000 |
|---------------------------|------|---|---|-----------------------------------|--|--|
| Goods and services        |      | -   | -   | -                                 | -  | -  |
| Interest and rent on land |      | -   | -   | -                                 | -  | -  |
| Transfers and subsidies   |      | -   | -   | -                                 | -  | -  |
| Capital assets            |      | -   | -   | -                                 | -  | -  |
| Other                     | _    | -   | -   | -                                 | -  | -  |
| Total                     |      | -   | -   | -                                 | -  | -  |

Include discussion here where deemed relevant

#### 14.4 Advances paid (Expensed)

|                      | Note | Amount<br>as at 1<br>April 2021<br>R′000 | Less:<br>Received<br>in the<br>current<br>year<br>R'000 | Add or<br>Less:<br>Other<br>R'000 | Add:<br>Current<br>Year<br>advances<br>R′000 | Amount<br>as at 31<br>March<br>2022<br>R'000 |
|----------------------|------|--|---|-----------------------------------|--|--|
| National departments |      | -  | -   | -                                 | -  | -  |
| Provincial           |      | -  | -   | -                                 | -  | -  |
| departments          |      |  |   |                                   |  |  |
| Public entities      |      | 67 614                                   | -   | -                                 | -  | 67 614                                       |
| Other entities       |      | -  | -   | -                                 | -  | -  |
| Total                |      | 67 614                                   | -   | -                                 | -  | 61 614                                       |

Included in the R67 614 is an amount of R30million unspent by HDA" in 2018-2019 an amount of R37 614 million unspent for the 2020-2021 financial year

|   | Note | Amount<br>as at 1<br>April<br>2020 | Less:<br>Received<br>in the<br>current<br>year | Add or<br>Less:<br>Other | Add:<br>Current<br>Year<br>advances | Amount<br>as at 31<br>March<br>2021 |
|---|------|------------------------------------|--|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| National donartmonto                              |      | R′000                              | R′000  | R′000                    | R′000                               | R′000                               |
| National departments<br>Provincial<br>departments |      | -                                  | -  | -                        | -                                   | -                                   |
| Public entities                                   |      | 67 614                             | -  | -                        | -                                   | 67 614                              |
| Other entities                                    | _    | -                                  | -  | -                        | -                                   | -                                   |
| Total   | -    | 67 614                             | -  | -                        | -                                   | 67 614                              |

Included in the amount 67 614 is an amount of R30million unspent by HDA in 2018/19 an amount of R37 614 Million unspent for financial 2020/21 financial year

#### *VOTE 14 NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2022*

#### 15. Receivables

|  |      |         | 2021/22         |       |         | 2020/21         |       |
|--|------|---------|-----------------|-------|---------|-----------------|-------|
|  |      | Current | Non-<br>current | Total | Current | Non-<br>current | Total |
|  |      | R′000   | R′000           | R′000 | R′000   | R′000           | R′000 |
|  | Note |         |                 |       |         |                 |       |
| Claims<br>recoverable                    | 15.1 | 932     | -               | 932   | 4 636   | -               | 4 636 |
| Trade<br>receivables                     | 15.2 | -       | -               | -     | -       | -               | -     |
| Recoverable expenditure                  | 15.3 | -       | -               | -     | -       | -               | -     |
| Staff debt                               | 15.4 | 5       | -               | 5     | -       | -               | -     |
| Fruitless and<br>wasteful<br>expenditure | 15.6 | -       | -               | -     | -       | -               | -     |
| Other                                    | 15.5 | -       | -               | -     | -       | -               | -     |
| receivables                              |      |         |                 |       | 38      |                 | 38    |
| Total                                    | -    | 937     | -               | 937   | 4 674   | -               | 4 674 |

# 15.1 Claims recoverable

|  | Note | 2021/22 | 2020/21 |
|--|------|---------|---------|
|  | 15   | R′000   | R′000   |
| National departments                   |      | -       | -       |
| Provincial departments                 |      | 932     | 573     |
| Foreign governments                    |      | -       | -       |
| Public entities                        |      | -       | -       |
| Private enterprises                    |      | -       | 4 063   |
| Higher education institutions          |      | -       | -       |
| Households and non-profit institutions |      | -       | -       |
| Local governments                      |      | -       | -       |
|  |      | -       | -       |
| Total                                  |      | 932     | 4 636   |
|  |      |         |         |

| Include discussion here where deemed relevant |
|---|
|---|

#### **15.2** Trade receivables

|   | Note | 2021/22 | 2020/21 |
|---|------|---------|---------|
|   | 15   | R'000   | R'000   |
| (Group major categories, but list material items)<br><b>Total</b> | -    | -       |         |

#### *VOTE 14 NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2022*

|     | Include discussion here where deemed relevant   |            |                  |                  |
|-----|---|------------|------------------|------------------|
| 5.3 | Recoverable expenditure (disallowance accounts)   | Note<br>15 | 2021/22<br>R'000 | 2020/21<br>R'000 |
|     | (Group major categories, but list material items)<br><b>Total</b>   | -          | -                |                  |
|     | Include discussion here where deemed relevant   |            |                  |                  |
| 5.4 | Staff debt  | Note<br>15 | 2021/22<br>R'000 | 2020/21<br>R'000 |
|     | (Group major categories, but list material items)<br><b>Total</b>   | -          | 5<br><b>5</b>    |                  |
|     | Include discussion here where deemed relevant   |            |                  |                  |
| 5.5 | Other receivables<br>(Group major categories, but list material items)<br>Statutory Appropriation receivables                                     | Note<br>15 | 2021/22<br>R'000 | 2020/21<br>R'000 |
|     | Total   |            |                  | 38<br><b>38</b>  |
|     | Include discussion here where deemed relevant   |            |                  |                  |
| 5.6 | Fruitless and wasteful expenditure  | Note<br>15 | 2021/22<br>R'000 | 2020/21<br>R'000 |
|     | Opening balance<br>Less amounts recovered<br>Less amounts written off<br>Transfers from note 32 Fruitless and Wasteful<br>Expenditure<br>Interest |            |                  | -<br>-<br>-      |
|     | Total   | -          | -                | -                |

#### *VOTE 14 NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2022*

|      | Include discussion here where deemed relevant         |          |                  |                  |
|------|---|----------|------------------|------------------|
| L5.7 | Impairment of receivables                             | Note     | 2021/22          | 2020/21          |
|      | Estimate of impairment of receivables<br><b>Total</b> |          | R'000            | R'000            |
|      | Include discussion here where deemed relevant         |          |                  |                  |
| L6.  | Investments   |          |                  |                  |
|      |   | Note     | 2021/22<br>R'000 | 2020/21<br>R'000 |
|      | Non-Current   |          | R 000            | K OOO            |
|      | Shares and other equity                               |          |                  | -                |
|      | (List investments at cost)                            | -        | -                | -                |
|      | Total   | -        | -                | -                |
|      | Securities other than shares                          | Annex 2A |                  |                  |
|      | (List investments at cost)                            | _        | -                | -                |
|      | Total   | -        | -                | -                |
|      |   | -        | -                | -                |
|      | Total non-current                                     | -        | -                |                  |
|      |   |          | 2021/22<br>R'000 | 2020/21<br>R'000 |
|      | Analysis of non-current investments                   |          |                  |                  |
|      | Opening balance                                       |          | -                | -                |
|      | Additions in cash                                     |          | -                | -                |
|      | Disposals for cash                                    |          | -                | -                |
|      | Non-cash movements                                    | -        | -                | -                |
|      | Closing balance                                       | =        |                  | -                |

Include discussion here where deemed relevant

# 16.1 Impairment of investments

|                                      | Note | 2021/22<br>R'000 | 2020/21<br>R'000 |
|--------------------------------------|------|------------------|------------------|
| Estimate of impairment of impairment | _    | -                |                  |
| Total                                | =    | -                |                  |

#### *VOTE 14 NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2022*

#### Include discussion here where deemed relevant

#### 17. Loans

|                               | Note | 2021/22 | 2020/21 |
|-------------------------------|------|---------|---------|
|                               |      | R′000   | R′000   |
| Public corporations           |      |         |         |
| Higher education institutions |      | -       | -       |
| Foreign governments           |      | -       | -       |
| Private enterprises           |      | -       | -       |
| Non-profit institutions       |      | -       | -       |
| Staff loans                   | _    | -       | -       |
| Total                         | _    | -       | -       |
|                               |      |         |         |
| Analysis of Balance           |      |         |         |
| Opening balance               |      | -       | -       |
| New Issues                    |      | -       | -       |
| Repayments                    |      | -       | -       |
| Write-offs                    | _    | -       | -       |
| Closing balance               | _    | -       | -       |
|                               | _    |         |         |

Include discussion here where deemed relevant

#### 17.1 Impairment of loans

|   | Note | 2021/22<br>R'000 | 2020/21<br>R'000 |
|---|------|------------------|------------------|
| Estimate of impairment of loans               |      | -                | -                |
| Total   |      | -                | -                |
| Include discussion here where deemed relevant |      |                  |                  |

#### 18. Voted funds to be surrendered to the Revenue Fund

|  | Note | 2021/22<br>R'000 | 2020/21<br>R'000 |
|--|------|------------------|------------------|
| Opening balance  |      | 75 077           | -                |
| Prior period error   | 18.2 |                  | -                |
| As restated  |      | 75 077           | -                |
| Transfer from statement of financial performance (as restated)                                 |      | 289 751          | 75 077           |
| Add: Unauthorised expenditure for current year   | 11   | -                | -                |
| Voted funds not requested/not received   | 1.1  | (234 854)        | -                |
| Transferred to retained revenue to defray excess<br>expenditure (PARLIAMENT/LEGISLATURES ONLY) | 18.1 | -                | -                |
| Paid during the year   | _    | (75 077)         | -                |
| Closing balance  | =    | 54 897           | 75 077           |
### *VOTE 14 NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2022*

Include discussion here where deemed relevant

# 18.1 Voted funds / (Excess expenditure) transferred to the retained funds (Parliament / Legislatures ONLY)

|      |   | Note<br>18 | 2021/22<br>R'000 | 2020/21<br>R'000 |
|------|---|------------|------------------|------------------|
|      | Opening balance   |            |                  |                  |
|      | Transfer from statement of financial performance                |            |                  |                  |
|      | Transfer from Departmental Revenue to defray excess expenditure | 19         | -                | -                |
|      | Closing balance   | -          | -                |                  |
| 18.2 | Prior period error  |            |                  |                  |
|      |   | Note       |                  | 2020/21<br>R'000 |
|      | Nature of prior period error                                    |            |                  |                  |
|      | Relating to 2021 [affecting the opening balance]                |            |                  |                  |
|      | Compensation of employees understated                           |            |                  | (24 990)         |
|      |   |            |                  | -                |
|      | Relating to 2020/21   |            |                  | -                |
|      |   |            |                  | -                |
|      |   |            |                  | -                |
|      | Total   |            |                  | (24 990)         |
|      |   |            |                  |                  |

Include discussion here where deemed relevant

### **19.** Departmental revenue and NRF Receipts to be surrendered to the Revenue Fund

|  | Note | 2021/22<br>R'000 | 2020/21<br>R'000 |
|--|------|------------------|------------------|
| Opening balance                                      |      | 637              | 1 458            |
| Prior period error                                   | 19.1 |                  | -                |
| As restated  | _    | 637              | 1 458            |
| Transfer from Statement of Financial Performance (as |      | 908              | -                |
| restated)  |      |                  |                  |
| Own revenue included in appropriation                |      | 100              | 637              |
| Transfer from aid assistance                         | 4    | -                | -                |
| Transfer to voted funds to defray expenditure        | 18.1 | -                | -                |
| (Parliament/Legislatures ONLY)                       |      |                  |                  |
| Paid during the year                                 | _    | (1 633)          | (1 458)          |
| Closing balance                                      |      | 12               | 637              |
| Include discussion here where deemed relevant        | -    |                  |                  |

### *VOTE 14 NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2022*

| 19.1 | Prior period error                                  | Note | 2020/21<br>R′000 |
|------|---|------|------------------|
|      | Nature of prior period error                        |      |                  |
|      | Relating to 20WW/XX [affecting the opening balance] |      |                  |
|      |   |      | -                |
|      |   |      | -                |
|      | Relating to 20XX/YY                                 |      |                  |
|      |   |      | -                |
|      |   |      | -                |
|      | Total   |      | -                |

Include discussion here where deemed relevant

### 20. Bank Overdraft

|   | Note | 2021/22<br>R'000 | 2020/21<br>R'000 |
|---|------|------------------|------------------|
| Consolidated Paymaster General Account    |      |                  |                  |
| Fund requisition account                  |      | -                | -                |
| Overdraft with commercial banks (Local)   |      | -                | -                |
| Overdraft with commercial banks (Foreign) | _    | -                | -                |
| Total                                     |      | -                | -                |
|   |      |                  |                  |

Include discussion here where deemed relevant

### 21. Payables – current

|                                 | Note | 2021/22 | 2020/21 |
|---------------------------------|------|---------|---------|
|                                 |      | R′000   | R′000   |
| Amounts owing to other entities |      | -       | -       |
| Advances received               | 21.1 |         |         |
| Clearing accounts               | 21.2 | 57      | 2       |
| Other payables                  | 21.3 | 520     | 86 500  |
| Total                           | _    | 577     | 86 502  |

### *VOTE 14 NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2022*

### 21.1 Advances received

|                        | Note | 2021/22 | 2020/21 |
|------------------------|------|---------|---------|
|                        | 21   | R′000   | R′000   |
| National departments   |      |         |         |
| Provincial departments |      | -       | -       |
| Public entities        |      | -       | -       |
| Other institutions     | _    | -       | -       |
| Total                  |      | -       | -       |
|                        |      |         |         |

Include discussion here where deemed relevant

### 21.2 Clearing accounts

|                        | Note | 2021/22 | 2020/21 |
|------------------------|------|---------|---------|
|                        | 21   | R′000   | R′000   |
| Sal:Bargaining council |      | 1       | 2       |
| Sal: Income tax        |      | 54      |         |
| Sal: Pension Fund      |      | 2       |         |
|                        | _    |         |         |
| Total                  |      | 57      | 2       |
|                        | _    |         |         |

Include discussion here where deemed relevant

### 21.3 Other payables

|   | Note<br>21 | 2021/22<br>R′000 | 2020/21<br>R'000 |
|---|------------|------------------|------------------|
| Provincial Revenue fund – prior year cash shortfall   |            |                  | 55 653           |
| Provincial Revenue fund – prior year revenue not paid |            |                  | 1 246            |
| DEDECT- Salary related payments                       |            |                  | 3 827            |
| Provincial Treasury salary                            |            |                  | 11               |
| COGTA pension refund                                  |            |                  | 184              |
| COGTA cellphone and data                              |            |                  | 317              |
| COGTA SITA  |            |                  | 272              |
| COE related to prior year 2020-2021                   |            |                  | 24 990           |
| Salaries- DPWR and COGTA                              |            | 365              |                  |
| COSATMA log sheets and DPWR rental                    |            | 155              |                  |
|   | _          |                  |                  |
| Total   |            | 520              | 86 500           |
|   |            |                  |                  |

Prior year adjustment made in respect of costs incurred for staff in 2020/21 who were transferred through reconfiguration

### *VOTE 14 NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2022*

### 22. Payables – non-current

|                                 |      |                              | 2020/21                        |                                   |                |                |
|---------------------------------|------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------|----------------|
|                                 | Note | One to two<br>years<br>R'000 | Two to<br>three years<br>R'000 | More than<br>three years<br>R'000 | Total<br>R′000 | Total<br>R'000 |
| Amounts owing to other entities |      | -                            | -                              | -                                 | -              | -              |
| Advances received               | 22.1 | -                            | -                              | -                                 | -              | -              |
| Other payables                  | 22.2 | -                            | -                              | -                                 | -              | -              |
| Total                           |      | -                            | -                              | -                                 | -              | -              |

Include discussion here where deemed relevant

### 22.1 Advances received

|   | Note | 2021/22 | 2020/21 |
|---|------|---------|---------|
|   | 22   | R′000   | R′000   |
| National departments                          |      |         |         |
| Provincial departments                        |      | -       | -       |
| Public entities                               |      | -       | -       |
| Other institutions                            | _    | -       | -       |
| Total   |      | -       | -       |
| Include discussion have where deemed relevant |      |         |         |
| Include discussion here where deemed relevant |      |         |         |

### 22.2 Other payables

|  | <b>Note</b><br>22 | 2021/22<br>R'000 | 2020/21<br>R'000 |
|--|-------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Description  |                   | -                | -                |
| (Identify major categories, but list material amounts) | _                 | -                | -                |
| Total  | _                 | -                | -                |
|  |                   |                  |                  |

Include discussion here where deemed relevant

#### 23. Net cash flow available from operating activities

|  | Note | 2021/22<br>R'000 | 2020/21<br>R'000 |
|--|------|------------------|------------------|
| Net surplus/(deficit) as per Statement of Financial<br>Performance |      | 290 659          | 75 077           |
| Add back non cash/cash movements not deemed operating activities   |      | (385 983)        | 2 240            |
| (Increase)/decrease in receivables                                 |      | 3 737            | 74 886           |
| (Increase)/decrease in prepayments and advances                    |      | -                | -                |
| (Increase)/decrease in other current assets                        |      | -                | -                |
| Increase/(decrease) in payables – current                          |      | (85 925)         | (73 023)         |
| Proceeds from sale of capital assets                               |      | -                | -                |
| Proceeds from sale of investments                                  |      | -                | -                |

### *VOTE 14 NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2022*

| (Increase)/decrease in other financial assets   | - [       | -       |
|---|-----------|---------|
| Expenditure on capital assets                   | 7 669     | 1 198   |
| Surrenders to Revenue Fund                      | (76 710)  | (1 458) |
| Surrenders to RDP Fund/Donor                    | -         | -       |
| Voted funds not requested/not received          | (234 854) | -       |
| Own revenue included in appropriation           | 100       | 637     |
| Other non-cash items                            | -         | -       |
| Net cash flow generated by operating activities | (95 324)  | 77 317  |

Include discussion here where deemed relevant

### 24. Reconciliation of cash and cash equivalents for cash flow purposes

|  | Note | 2021/22<br>R'000 | 2020/21<br>R'000 |
|--|------|------------------|------------------|
| Consolidated Paymaster General account |      | 54 565           | 157 590          |
| Fund requisition account               |      | -                | -                |
| Cash receipts                          |      | -                | -                |
| Disbursements                          |      | -                | (48)             |
| Cash on hand                           |      | -                | -                |
| Cash with commercial banks (Local)     |      | -                | -                |
| Cash with commercial banks (Foreign)   | _    | -                | -                |
| Total                                  | _    | 54 565           | 157 542          |

Include discussion here where deemed relevant

### 25. Contingent liabilities and contingent assets

### 25.1.1 Contingent liabilities

|   | Note     | 2021/22<br>R'000 | 2020/21<br>R'000 |
|---|----------|------------------|------------------|
| Liable to Nature                                  |          |                  |                  |
| Motor vehicle guarantees Employees                | Annex 3A | -                | -                |
| Housing loan guarantees Employees                 | Annex 3A | -                | -                |
| Other guarantees                                  | Annex 3A | -                | -                |
| Claims against the department                     | Annex 3B | 170 208          | 123 516          |
| Intergovernmental payables (unconfirmed balances) | Annex 5  | -                | -                |
| Environmental rehabilitation liability            | Annex 3B | -                | -                |
| Other   | Annex 3B | -                | -                |
| Total   | _        | 170 208          | 123 516          |

The timing of the cash inflow /outflow cannot be ascertained. It depends on the finalisation of the matter.

### *VOTE 14 NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2022*

Provide a brief discussion on the possibility of any reimbursement.

Where the disclosure requirements of the Standards are not done due to impracticalities and or the sensitivity of the information, disclose this fact with reasons.

### 25.2 Contingent assets

| Nature of contingent asset                               | Note | 2021/22<br>R'000 | 2020/21<br>R'000 |
|--|------|------------------|------------------|
| Transfer made to HDA in previous years not accounted for |      |                  | 67 614           |
| Total  | -    |                  | 67 614           |

### 26. Capital commitments

|                                      | Note | 2021/22<br>R'000 | 2020/21<br>R'000 |
|--------------------------------------|------|------------------|------------------|
| Buildings and other fixed structures |      | -                | -                |
| Heritage assets                      |      | -                | -                |
| Machinery and equipment              |      | -                | -                |
| Specialised military assets          |      | -                | -                |
| Land and subsoil assets              |      | -                | -                |
| Biological assets                    |      | -                | -                |
| Intangible assets                    | _    | -                |                  |
| Total                                | _    | -                | -                |
|                                      |      |                  |                  |

Where the disclosure requirements of the Standards are not done due to the sensitivity of the information, disclose this fact with reasons.

### 27. Accruals and payables not recognised

### 27.1 Accruals

| Listed by economic classification |         |          | 2021/22<br>R'000 | 2020/21<br>R'000 |
|-----------------------------------|---------|----------|------------------|------------------|
|                                   | 30 Days | 30+ Days | Total            | Total            |
| Goods and services                | 2 401   | 685      | 3 086            | 286              |
| Interest and rent on land         | -       | -        | -                | -                |
| Transfers and subsidies           | 2 982   | 4 214    | 7 196            | 1598             |

### *VOTE 14 NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2022*

| Capital assets                       | -     | -     | -                | -                |
|--------------------------------------|-------|-------|------------------|------------------|
| Other                                | -     | -     | -                | -                |
| Total                                | 5 383 | 4 899 | 10 282           | 1 884            |
|                                      |       | Note  | 2021/22<br>R'000 | 2020/21<br>R'000 |
| Listed by programme level            |       |       |                  |                  |
| Administration                       |       |       | 2 901            | 176              |
| Housing needs, planning and research |       |       | 51               | 9                |
| Housing Development                  |       |       | 7 330            | 1 699            |
| Total                                |       |       | 10 282           | 1 884            |

Include reasons for material accruals

### 27.2 Payables not recognised

|                                       |              |          | 2021/22<br>R'000 | 2020/21<br>R'000 |
|---------------------------------------|--------------|----------|------------------|------------------|
| Listed by economic classification     |              |          |                  |                  |
|                                       | 30 Days      | 30+ Days | Total            | Total            |
| Goods and services                    | 250          | 15       | 265              | -                |
| Interest and rent on land             | -            | -        | -                | -                |
| Transfers and subsidies               | 12 405       | 66 035   | 78 440           | 92 819           |
| Capital assets                        |              |          |                  |                  |
| Other                                 |              |          |                  |                  |
| Total                                 | 12 665       | 66 050   | 78 705           | 92 819           |
|                                       |              | Note     | 2021/22          | 2020/21          |
|                                       |              |          | R′000            | R′000            |
| Listed by programme level             |              |          |                  |                  |
| Administration                        |              |          | 179              | -                |
| Housing needs, planning and research  |              |          | 15               | -                |
| Housing Development                   |              |          | 78 511           | 92 819           |
| Total                                 |              |          | 78 705           | 92 819           |
|                                       |              | Note     | 2021/22          | 2020/21          |
| Included in the above totals are th   | e following: |          | R'000            | R'000            |
| Confirmed balances with other departm | -            | Annex 5  | 254              | -                |
| Confirmed balances with other governm |              | Annex 5  | -                | -                |
| Total                                 |              |          | 254              |                  |

### *VOTE 14 NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2022*

### 28. Employee benefits

|                    | Note | 2021/22 | 2020/21 |
|--------------------|------|---------|---------|
|                    |      | R′000   | R′000   |
| Leave entitlement  |      | 9 093   | 11 913  |
| Service bonus      |      | 3 701   | 3 586   |
| Performance awards |      | -       | 281     |
| Capped leave       |      | 7 714   | 8 171   |
| Other              |      | 320     | 265     |
| Total              | -    | 20 828  | 24 216  |
|                    |      |         |         |

Included in leave entitlements is a negative leave amount to (R15 022,11)

Include discussion here where deemed relevant

### 29. Lease commitments

### 29.1 Operating leases

| 2021/22  | Specialised<br>military<br>equipment | Land          | Buildings<br>and other<br>fixed<br>structures | Machinery<br>and<br>equipment | Total                 |
|--|--------------------------------------|---------------|---|-------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Not later than 1 year                                    | R′000                                | R′000         | <b>R'000</b><br>8 232                         | <b>R'000</b><br>1 004         | <b>R'000</b><br>9 236 |
| Later than 1 year and not later<br>than 5 years          | -                                    | -             | -   | 893                           | 893                   |
| Later than five years                                    | -                                    | -             | -   | -                             | -                     |
| Total lease commitments                                  | -                                    | -             | 8 232   | 1 897                         | 10 129                |
|  |                                      |               |   |                               |                       |
|  | Specialised<br>military              |               | Buildings<br>and other<br>fixed               | Machinery<br>and              |                       |
| 2020/21  | -                                    | Land<br>R′000 | and other                                     | •                             | Total<br>R′000        |
| <b>2020/21</b><br>Not later than 1 year                  | military<br>equipment                |               | and other<br>fixed<br>structures              | and<br>equipment              |                       |
|  | military<br>equipment                |               | and other<br>fixed<br>structures<br>R′000     | and<br>equipment              | R′000                 |
| Not later than 1 year<br>Later than 1 year and not later | military<br>equipment                |               | and other<br>fixed<br>structures<br>R′000     | and<br>equipment              | R′000                 |

The Department from trend analysis and the previous financial year we have noted that we have been renewing the contract on a three month basis for the past 12 months, we anticipate to have an operating lease commitments for the extension of 12 months as there is no indication of the

*VOTE 14 NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2022* 

department making procurement processes.

Provide a general discussion on any assets that are sub-leased (if any), indicating the nature of the asset and the lessee (occupant/user of the asset).

|                                    | Note | 2021/22<br>R'000 | 2020/21<br>R'000 |
|------------------------------------|------|------------------|------------------|
| Rental earned on sub-leased assets | 3    | -                | -                |
| Total                              | -    | -                | -                |

Provide an indication as to whether a reduction in the lease payments was granted in lieu of actual cash from the sale of the asset in a sale and leaseback arrangement.

#### 29.2 Finance leases \*\*

| 2021/22                   | Specialised<br>military<br>equipment<br>R'000 | Land<br>R′000 | Buildings<br>and other<br>fixed<br>structures<br>R'000 | Machinery<br>and<br>equipment<br>R'000 | Total<br>R'000 |
|---------------------------|---|---------------|--|--|----------------|
| Not later than 1 year     | -   | -             | -  | -                                      | -              |
| Later than 1 year and not | -   | -             | -  | -                                      | -              |
| later than 5 years        |   |               |  |  |                |
| Later than five years     | -   | -             | -  | -                                      | -              |
| Total lease               | -   | -             | -  | -                                      | -              |
| commitments               |   |               |  |  |                |

| 2020/21                   | Specialised<br>military<br>equipment<br>R'000 | Land<br>R'000 | Buildings<br>and other<br>fixed<br>structures<br>R'000 | Machinery<br>and<br>equipment<br>R'000 | Total<br>R′000 |
|---------------------------|---|---------------|--|--|----------------|
| Not later than 1 year     | -   | -             | -  | -                                      | -              |
| Later than 1 year and not | -   | -             | -  | -                                      | -              |
| later than 5 years        |   |               |  |  |                |
| Later than five years     | -   | -             | -  | -                                      | -              |
| Total lease               | -   | -             | -  | -                                      | -              |
| commitments               |   |               |  |  |                |

\*\*This note excludes leases relating to public private partnership as they are separately disclosed in note no. 35.

Provide a general description of the material leasing arrangements

### *VOTE 14 NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2022*

Provide a general discussion on any assets that are sub-leased (if any), indicating the nature of the asset and the lessee (occupant/user of the asset).

|                                    | Note | 2021/22<br>R'000 | 2020/21<br>R'000 |
|------------------------------------|------|------------------|------------------|
| Rental earned on sub-leased assets | 3    | -                | -                |
| Total                              | =    | -                |                  |

Provide a description of renewal or purchase options as well as escalation clauses (if any) per lease agreement.

Describe any restrictions imposed by on the department through any lease agreement (such as restrictions relating to enhancements, repairs & maintenance, sub-leasing and disposal)

Provide an indication as to whether a reduction in the lease payments was granted in lieu of actual cash from the sale of the asset in a sale and leaseback arrangement.

### 29.3 Operating lease future revenue\*\*

| 2021/22                                  | Specialised<br>military<br>equipment<br>R'000 | Land<br>R′000 | Buildings<br>and other<br>fixed<br>structures<br>R'000 | Machinery<br>and<br>equipment<br>R'000 | Total<br>R'000 |
|--|---|---------------|--|--|----------------|
| Not later than 1 year                    | -   | -             | -  | -                                      | -              |
| Later than 1 year and not                | -   | -             | -  | -                                      | -              |
| later than 5 years                       |   |               |  |  |                |
| Later than five years                    | -   | -             | -  | -                                      | -              |
| Total operating lease revenue receivable | -   | -             | -  | -                                      | -              |

| 2020/21                   | Specialised<br>military<br>equipment<br>R'000 | Land<br>R'000 | Buildings<br>and other<br>fixed<br>structures<br>R'000 | Machinery<br>and<br>equipment<br>R'000 | Total<br>R'000 |
|---------------------------|---|---------------|--|--|----------------|
| Not later than 1 year     | -   | -             | -  | -                                      | -              |
| Later than 1 year and not | -   | -             | -  | -                                      | -              |
| later than 5 years        |   |               |  |  |                |
| Later than five years     | -   | -             | -  | -                                      | -              |
| Total operating lease     | -   | -             | -  | -                                      | -              |
| revenue receivable        |   |               |  |  |                |

### *VOTE 14 NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2022*

Provide a description of the leasing arrangement including renewal or purchase options as well as escalation clauses (if any)

### 30. Accrued departmental revenue

|   | Note | 2021/22<br>R'000 | 2020/21<br>R'000 |
|---|------|------------------|------------------|
| Tax revenue   |      |                  |                  |
| Sales of goods and services other than capital assets |      | -                | -                |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits                         |      | -                | -                |
| Interest, dividends and rent on land                  |      | -                | -                |
| Sales of capital assets                               |      | -                | -                |
| Transactions in financial assets and liabilities      |      | -                | -                |
| Transfers received                                    |      | -                | -                |
| Other   | -    | -                |                  |
| Total   | =    | -                | -                |
|   |      |                  |                  |

Include discussion here where deemed relevant

### 30.1 Analysis of accrued departmental revenue

|   | Note | 2021/22<br>R'000 | 2020/21<br>R'000 |
|---|------|------------------|------------------|
|   |      | -                | -                |
| Opening balance                                       |      | -                | -                |
| Less: amounts received                                |      | -                | -                |
| Less: services received in lieu of cash               |      | -                | -                |
| Add: amounts recorded                                 |      | -                | -                |
| Less: amounts written-off/reversed as irrecoverable   |      | -                | -                |
| Less: amounts transferred to receivables for recovery |      | -                | -                |
| Other (Specify)                                       | _    | -                | -                |
| Closing balance                                       | =    | -                | -                |
| -   | =    |                  |                  |

Include discussion here where deemed relevant

#### 30.2 Accrued department revenue written off

|                  | Note | 2021/22<br>R'000 | 2020/21<br>R'000 |
|------------------|------|------------------|------------------|
| Nature of losses |      | -                | -                |
| Total            | -    | -                | -                |

### *VOTE 14 NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2022*

Include discussion here where deemed relevant

### 30.3 Impairment of accrued departmental revenue

|          |    |            |    |         |              | Note | 2021/22<br>R'000 | 2020/21<br>R'000 |
|----------|----|------------|----|---------|--------------|------|------------------|------------------|
| Estimate | of | impairment | of | accrued | departmental |      | -                | -                |
| revenue  |    |            |    |         |              | -    |                  |                  |
| Total    |    |            |    |         |              | _    | -                | -                |
|          |    |            |    |         |              | _    |                  |                  |

....

----

----

Include discussion here where deemed relevant

### 31. Irregular expenditure

### 31.1 Reconciliation of irregular expenditure

|   | Note | 2021/22<br>R'000 | 2020/21<br>R′000 |
|---|------|------------------|------------------|
| Opening balance                                       |      | 244 341          | 125 179          |
| Prior period error                                    |      |                  | 118 854          |
| As restated   |      | 244 341          | 244 033          |
| Add: Irregular expenditure – relating to prior year   |      | 135 122          | -                |
| Add: Irregular expenditure – relating to current year |      | 183 693          | 119 162          |
| Less: Prior year amounts condoned                     |      | -                | -                |
| Less: Current year amounts condoned                   |      | -                | -                |
| Less: Prior year amounts not condoned and removed     |      | -                | -118 854         |
| Less: Current year amounts not condoned and removed   |      | -                | -                |
| Less: Amounts recoverable (current and prior year)    | 15   | -                | -                |
| Less: Amounts written off                             | -    | -                | -                |
| Closing balance                                       | -    | 563 156          | 244 341          |
|   |      |                  |                  |
| Analysis of closing balance                           | r    |                  |                  |
| Current year  |      | 183 693          | 112 837          |
| Prior years   |      | 379 463          | 131 504          |
| Total   | _    | 563 156          | 244 341          |
|   | _    |                  |                  |

### *VOTE 14 NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2022*

# 31.2 Details of current and prior year irregular expenditure – added current year (under determination and investigation)

| Incident                                       | Disciplinary steps taken/criminal proceedings | 2021/22<br>R′000 |
|--|---|------------------|
| Contract Expired                               |   | 43 501           |
| Competitive bidding processes no<br>adhered to | ot  | 11 000           |
| Variation orders above 20%                     |   | 129 192          |
| Contract expired relating to prior year        |   | 135 122          |
| Total  |   | 318 815          |

# 31.3 Details of irregular expenditure condoned Incident Condoned by (relevant authority) 2021/22 R'000

|       |  | - |
|-------|--|---|
| Total |  |   |
| Total |  | _ |
|       |  |   |
|       |  |   |
|       |  |   |
|       |  |   |
|       |  |   |

Include discussion here where deemed relevant

### 31.4 Details of irregular expenditure recoverable (not condoned) Incident

 Total

 Include discussion here where deemed relevant

# 31.5 Details of irregular expenditure removed - (not condoned) Incident Not condoned by (relevant authority) 2021/22

|                         | - |
|-------------------------|---|
| Total                   | - |
| Include discussion here |   |

2021/22 R'000

### *VOTE 14 NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2022*

| 31.6 | Details of irregular expenditures written off (irrecoverable)<br>Incident   | 2021/22<br>R'000   |
|------|---|--|
|      | Total   |  |
|      | Include discussion here   |  |
| 31.7 | Details of irregular expenditures under assessment (not included in the Incident  | e main note)<br>2021/22<br>R'000   |
|      | Goods and services  | 207  |
|      | Contracts expired   | 11 198   |
|      | Non-compliance with Supply chain processes for competitive bidding  | 102 138  |
|      | Contract expired relating to prior year   | 183 166  |
|      |   |  |
|      | Total   | 296 709  |
|      | <b>Total</b><br><i>A 100% testing was performed on prior year's full population of payments. Furth required to confirm amounts</i>  |  |
| 31.8 | A 100% testing was performed on prior year's full population of payments. Furth<br>required to confirm amounts  |  |
| 31.8 | A 100% testing was performed on prior year's full population of payments. Furth   |  |
| 31.8 | <i>A 100% testing was performed on prior year's full population of payments. Furth required to confirm amounts</i><br><b>Prior period error</b>   | ner assessment still 2020/21   |
| 31.8 | A 100% testing was performed on prior year's full population of payments. Furth<br>required to confirm amounts<br>Prior period error<br>Note  | ner assessment still 2020/21   |
| 31.8 | A 100% testing was performed on prior year's full population of payments. Further required to confirm amounts Prior period error Note Nature of prior period error  | ner assessment still<br>2020/21<br>R'000<br>118 854<br>118 854                         |
| 31.8 | A 100% testing was performed on prior year's full population of payments. Further required to confirm amounts  Prior period error Note Nature of prior period error Relating to 2019-2020 [affecting the opening balance]   | ner assessment still<br>2020/21<br>R'000<br>118 854<br>118 854<br>-                    |
| 31.8 | A 100% testing was performed on prior year's full population of payments. Further required to confirm amounts  Prior period error Note Nature of prior period error Relating to 2019-2020 [affecting the opening balance]  Relating to 2020/21  | er assessment still 2020/21 R'000 118 854 118 854 - 12 708                             |
| 31.8 | A 100% testing was performed on prior year's full population of payments. Furtherequired to confirm amounts  Prior period error Note Nature of prior period error Relating to 2019-2020 [affecting the opening balance]  Relating to 2020/21 Competitive Bidding Process not adhered to | ner assessment still<br>2020/21<br>R'000<br>118 854<br>118 854<br>-                    |
| 31.8 | A 100% testing was performed on prior year's full population of payments. Further required to confirm amounts  Prior period error Note Nature of prior period error Relating to 2019-2020 [affecting the opening balance]  Relating to 2020/21  | ner assessment still<br>2020/21<br>R'000<br>118 854<br>118 854<br>-<br>12 708<br>6 018 |

These amounts relate to prior year error amount of R118 854 that was removed and addition of R6 383 identified in 2020/21.

### *VOTE 14 NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2022*

## 31.9 Details of the non-compliance where an institution is involved in an inter-institutional arrangement Incident 2021/22

2021/22 R'000

Total

Include discussion here

### 32. Fruitless and wasteful expenditure

### 32.1 Reconciliation of fruitless and wasteful expenditure

|  | Note | 2021/22<br>R'000 | 2020/21<br>R'000 |
|--|------|------------------|------------------|
| Opening balance  |      | -                | -                |
| Prior period error                                       |      |                  | -                |
| As restated  |      | -                | -                |
| Fruitless and wasteful expenditure - relating to prior   |      | -                | -                |
| year   |      |                  |                  |
| Fruitless and wasteful expenditure - relating to current |      | 32               | -                |
| year   |      |                  |                  |
| Less: Amounts recoverable                                | 15.6 | -                | -                |
| Less: Amounts written off                                |      | -                | -                |
| Closing balance  | -    | 32               | -                |
|  | -    |                  |                  |

Include discussion here where deemed relevant

### 32.2 Details of current and prior year fruitless and wasteful expenditure – added current year (under determination and investigation) Incident Disciplinary steps taken/criminal 2021/22

| Disciplinary steps taken/criminal | 2021/22 |
|-----------------------------------|---------|
| proceedings                       |         |

| 32 |
|----|
| 32 |
|    |

### *VOTE 14 NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2022*

| 32.3 | Details of fruitless and wasteful expenditure recoverable<br>Incident                             | 2021/22<br>R'000                    |
|------|---|-------------------------------------|
|      | Total   |                                     |
|      | Include discussion here where deemed relevant   |                                     |
| 32.4 | Details of fruitless and wasteful expenditure written off<br>Incident                             | 2021/22<br>R'000                    |
|      | Total   |                                     |
|      | Include discussion here where deemed relevant   |                                     |
| 32.5 | Prior period error Note   | 2021/22<br>R'000                    |
|      | <b>Nature of prior period error</b><br>Relating to 20WW/XX <i>[affecting the opening balance]</i> | -                                   |
|      | Relating to 20XX/YY   |                                     |
|      | Total   | -                                   |
|      | Include discussion here where deemed relevant   |                                     |
| 32.6 | Details of fruitless and wasteful expenditures under assessment (not<br>main note)<br>Incident    | included in the<br>2021/22<br>R'000 |
|      | Total   |                                     |

### *VOTE 14 NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2022*

### 33. Related party transactions

| Revenue received   | Note | 2021/22<br>R'000 | 2020/21<br>R'000 |
|--|------|------------------|------------------|
| Tax revenue  |      | -                | -                |
| Sales of goods and services other than capital assets    |      | -                | -                |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits                            |      | -                | -                |
| Interest, dividends and rent on land                     |      | _                | _                |
| Sales of capital assets                                  |      | _                | _                |
| Transactions in financial assets and liabilities         |      | _                | _                |
| Transfers received                                       |      | -                | -                |
|  | -    |                  |                  |
| Total  | =    | -                | -                |
| Payments made  | Note | 2021/22<br>R'000 | 2020/21<br>R'000 |
| Compensation of employees                                |      |                  |                  |
| Goods and services                                       |      | -                | -                |
| Interest and rent on land                                |      | -                | -                |
| Expenditure for capital assets                           |      | -                | -                |
| Payments for financial assets                            |      | -                | -                |
| Transfers and subsidies                                  |      | -                | -                |
| Total  | -    |                  |                  |
| lotal  | =    |                  |                  |
|  | Note | 2021/22<br>R'000 | 2020/2:<br>R'000 |
| Year end balances arising from                           |      |                  |                  |
| revenue/payments   |      |                  |                  |
| Receivables from related parties                         |      | -                | -                |
| Payables to related parties                              |      | -                | -                |
| Total  | =    | -                | -                |
|  | Note | 2021/22          | 2020/2:          |
|  |      | R′000            | R′000            |
| Loans to /from related parties                           |      | -                | -                |
| Non-interest bearing loans to/(from)                     |      |                  |                  |
| Interest bearing loans to/(from)                         | -    | -                | -                |
| Total  | =    | _                | -                |
|  | Note | 2021/22          | 2020/2           |
|  |      | R'000            | R'000            |
| Other  |      |                  |                  |
| Guarantees issued/received                               |      |                  |                  |
| List other contingent liabilities between department and |      | -                | -                |
| related party  |      |                  |                  |
| Total  | -    |                  |                  |
| וטנמו  |      | -                | -                |

### *VOTE 14 NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2022*

| In kind goods and services provided/received                                    | Note | 2021/22<br>R'000 | 2020/21<br>R'000 |
|---|------|------------------|------------------|
| List in kind goods and services between the department<br>and the related party |      | -                |                  |
| Total   | -    | -                |                  |

MEC Goghsta, Acting HOD, Chief Directors, Director HRM, Director SCM, Director Legal Services and their close family members, North West Housing Corporation, a schedule 3C entity of the Department, all provincial departments, trading entities, schedules 3C and 3D public entities as well as the provincial legislature. Monies paid to NWHC are disclosed under transfers and subsidies. The Department of Public works and COGTA are providing the Department with office accommodation at no cost. Cabinet resolved to invoke section 100(1) (a) of the constitution on the 23 May 2018 at the Department, together with interventions at other provincial departments. In this regard an interministerial task team (IMTT) was established constituted by several ministers to address challenges facing the Province. Department of COGTA is under the leadership of the same MEC as the Department of Human Settlements. There were no related party transactions between the Department and its related parties. All transactions were at arm's length.

Include discussion here where deemed relevant

### 34. Key management personnel

| 0   |
|-----|
|     |
|     |
| 330 |
| 522 |
|     |
| 852 |
| 1   |

### *VOTE 14 NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2022*

### Key management personnel (Parliament/Legislatures)

|   | No. of<br>Individuals | 2021/22 | 2020/21 |
|---|-----------------------|---------|---------|
|   |                       | R′000   | R′000   |
| Speaker to Parliament / the Legislature   |                       | -       | -       |
| Deputy Speaker                            |                       | -       | -       |
| Secretary to Parliament / the Legislature |                       | -       | -       |
| Deputy Secretary                          |                       | -       | -       |
| Chief Financial Officer                   |                       | -       | -       |
| Legal Advisor                             |                       | -       | -       |
| Other                                     | _                     | -       | -       |
| Total                                     | _                     | -       |         |
|   |                       |         |         |

The MEC holds same portfolio in two departments and her remuneration is paid out of Department of cooperative governance and traditional affairs (COGTA). Acting HOD has been paid an amount of R861 942.30

### 35. Public Private Partnership

| Concession fee received       -       -         Base fee received       -       -         Variable fee received (Specify)       -       -         Unitary fee paid       -       -         Fixed component       -       -         Indexed component       -       -         Malysis of indexed component       -       -         Compensation of employees       -       -         Goods and services (excluding lease payments)       -       -         Operating leases       -       -       -         Interest       -       -       -         Capital / (Liabilities)       -       -       -         Tangible rights       -       -       -         Intangible rights       -       -       -         Property       -       -       -         Plant and equipment       -       -       -         Loans       -       -       -       -         Prepayments and advances       -       -       -       -         Pre-production obligations       -       -       -       - | <b>F</b>                      | Note | 2021/22<br>R'000 | 2020/21<br>R'000 |
|--|-------------------------------|------|------------------|------------------|
| Variable fee received       -       -         Other fees received (Specify)       -       -         Unitary fee paid       -       -         Fixed component       -       -         Indexed component       -       -         Analysis of indexed component       -       -         Compensation of employees       -       -         Goods and services (excluding lease payments)       -       -         Operating leases       -       -       -         Interest       -       -       -         Capital / (Liabilities)       -       -       -         Tangible rights       -       -       -       -         Property       -       -       -       -         Plant and equipment       -       -       -       -         Loans       -       -       -       -       -         Other       -       -       -       -       -         Prepayments and advances       -       -       -       -       -   | Concession fee received       | F    |                  |                  |
| Other fees received (Specify)       -       -         Unitary fee paid       -       -         Fixed component       -       -         Indexed component       -       -         Analysis of indexed component       -       -         Compensation of employees       -       -         Goods and services (excluding lease payments)       -       -         Operating leases       -       -       -         Interest       -       -       -         Capital / (Liabilities)       -       -       -         Tangible rights       -       -       -         Intangible rights       -       -       -         Property       -       -       -         Plant and equipment       -       -       -         Loans       -       -       -         Other       -       -       -       -  | Base fee received             |      | -                | -                |
| Unitary fee paidFixed component-Indexed component-Analysis of indexed component-Compensation of employees-Goods and services (excluding lease payments)-Operating leases-Interest-Capital / (Liabilities)-Tangible rights-Intangible rights-Property-Plant and equipment-Loans-Other-Prepayments and advances-Intary and advances-   | Variable fee received         |      | -                | -                |
| Fixed component       -       -         Indexed component       -       -         Analysis of indexed component       -       -         Compensation of employees       -       -         Goods and services (excluding lease payments)       -       -         Operating leases       -       -         Interest       -       -         Capital / (Liabilities)       -       -         Tangible rights       -       -         Intangible rights       -       -         Property       -       -         Plant and equipment       -       -         Loans       -       -       -         Other       -       -       -         Prepayments and advances       -       -       -  | Other fees received (Specify) |      | -                | -                |
| Indexed component       -       -         Analysis of indexed component       -       -         Compensation of employees       -       -         Goods and services (excluding lease payments)       -       -         Operating leases       -       -         Interest       -       -         Capital / (Liabilities)       -       -         Tangible rights       -       -         Intangible rights       -       -         Property       -       -         Plant and equipment       -       -         Loans       -       -       -         Other       -       -       -         Prepayments and advances       -       -       -  | Unitary fee paid              |      |                  |                  |
| Analysis of indexed component         Compensation of employees         Goods and services (excluding lease payments)         Operating leases         Interest         Capital / (Liabilities)         Tangible rights         Intangible rights         Property         Plant and equipment         Loans         Other         Prepayments and advances  | Fixed component               |      | -                | -                |
| Compensation of employeesGoods and services (excluding lease payments)Operating leasesInterestCapital / (Liabilities)Tangible rights-Intangible rightsIntangible rightsPropertyPlant and equipmentLoansOtherPrepayments and advancesInterest   | Indexed component             |      | -                | -                |
| Compensation of employeesGoods and services (excluding lease payments)Operating leasesInterestCapital / (Liabilities)Tangible rights-Intangible rightsIntangible rightsPropertyPlant and equipmentLoansOtherPrepayments and advancesInterest   | Analysis of indexed component |      |                  |                  |
| Goods and services (excluding lease payments)Operating leasesInterestCapital / (Liabilities)Tangible rights-Intangible rightsPropertyPlant and equipmentLoansOtherPrepayments and advances   |                               |      | -                | -                |
| Interest       -       -         Capital / (Liabilities)       -       -         Tangible rights       -       -         Intangible rights       -       -         Property       -       -         Plant and equipment       -       -         Loans       -       -         Other       -       -         Prepayments and advances       -       -   |                               |      | -                | -                |
| Capital / (Liabilities)Tangible rights-Intangible rights-Property-Plant and equipment-Loans-OtherPrepayments and advances  | Operating leases              |      | -                | -                |
| Tangible rights-Intangible rights-Property-Plant and equipment-Loans-OtherPrepayments and advances   | Interest                      |      | -                | -                |
| Intangible rights     -     -       Property     -     -       Plant and equipment     -     -       Loans     -     -       Other     -     -       Prepayments and advances     -     -  | Capital / (Liabilities)       |      |                  |                  |
| Intangible rights     -     -       Property     -     -       Plant and equipment     -     -       Loans     -     -       Other     -     -       Prepayments and advances     -     -  | Tangible rights               |      | -                | -                |
| Property     -     -       Plant and equipment     -     -       Loans     -     -       Other     -     -       Prepayments and advances     -     -  | Intangible rights             |      | -                | -                |
| Plant and equipment     -     -       Loans     -     -       Other       Prepayments and advances     -     -   |                               |      | -                | -                |
| Loans Other<br>Prepayments and advances  |                               |      | -                | -                |
| Prepayments and advances   |                               |      | -                | -                |
|  | Other                         |      |                  |                  |
|  | Prepayments and advances      | Γ    | -                | _                |
|  |                               |      | -                | -                |

### *VOTE 14 NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2022*

| Other obligations   |     | - | ] | - |
|---|-----|---|---|---|
| Any guarantees issued by the department are disclosed in Note 2 | 5.1 | - | - |   |

Provide a summary of the significant terms of the agreement, along with the parties to the agreement, and the date of commencement thereof

# **36.** Impairment (other than receivables, accrued departmental revenue, loans and investments)

|                | Note | 2021/22<br>R'000 | 2020/21<br>R'000 |
|----------------|------|------------------|------------------|
| Please specify |      | -                | -                |
|                | _    | -                | -                |
| Total          | =    | -                | -                |

Include discussion here where deemed relevant

### 37. Provisions

|                | Note | 2021/22<br>R'000 | 2020/21<br>R'000 |
|----------------|------|------------------|------------------|
| Please specify |      | -                | -                |
|                | _    | -                | -                |
| Total          | =    | -                | -                |

### *VOTE 14 NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2022*

### **37.1** Reconciliation of movement in provisions – 2021/22

|                                   | Provision 1 | Provision 2 | Provision 3 | Total<br>provisions |
|-----------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|---------------------|
|                                   | R′000       | R′000       | R′000       | R′000               |
|                                   | -           | -           | -           | -                   |
| Opening balance                   | -           | -           | -           | -                   |
| Increase in provision             | -           | -           | -           | -                   |
| Settlement of provision           | -           | -           | -           | -                   |
| Unused amount reversed            | -           | -           | -           | -                   |
| Reimbursement expected from third | -           | -           | -           | -                   |
| party                             |             |             |             |                     |
| Change in provision due to change | -           | -           | -           | -                   |
| in estimation of inputs           |             |             |             |                     |
| Closing balance                   | -           | -           | -           | -                   |
|                                   |             |             |             |                     |

Include discussion here where deemed relevant

#### Reconciliation of movement in provisions - 2020/21

|                                   | Provision 1 | Provision 2 | Provision 3 | Total<br>provisions |
|-----------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|---------------------|
|                                   | R′000       | R′000       | R′000       | R′000               |
| Opening balance                   | -           | -           | -           | -                   |
| Increase in provision             | -           | -           | -           | -                   |
| Settlement of provision           | -           | -           | -           | -                   |
| Unused amount reversed            | -           | -           | -           | -                   |
| Reimbursement expected from third | -           | -           | -           | -                   |
| party                             |             |             |             |                     |
| Change in provision due to change | -           | -           | -           | -                   |
| in estimation of inputs           |             |             |             |                     |
| Closing balance                   | -           | -           | -           | -                   |

Include discussion here where deemed relevant

Provide a brief description of the nature of each obligation and the expected timing of any resulting outflows of economic benefits or service potential.

Provide a description of the uncertainties/estimates applied in each of the provision. Where necessary, provide information on the major assumptions made concerning future events.

Where the disclosure requirements of the Standards are not done due to the sensitivity of the information, disclose this fact with reasons.

### *VOTE 14 NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2022*

### 38. Non-adjusting events after reporting date

| Nature of event   | 2021/22<br>R'000 |
|---|------------------|
| Include an estimate of the financial effect of the subsequent non-adjusting events or a statement that such an estimate cannot be made. |                  |
|   | -                |
| Total   |                  |

Include discussion here where deemed relevant

### 39. Movable Tangible Capital Assets

MOVEMENT IN MOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2022

|  | Opening<br>balance<br>R'000 | Value<br>adjustments<br>R'000 | Additions<br>R′000 | Disposals<br>R'000 | Closing<br>Balance<br>R'000 |
|--|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|
| HERITAGE ASSETS                          |                             |                               |                    |                    |                             |
| Heritage assets                          | -                           |                               | -                  | -                  |                             |
| MACHINERY AND<br>EQUIPMENT               | 6 748                       |                               | 7669               |                    | 14 417                      |
| Transport assets                         | -                           |                               | 4 229              | -                  | 4 229                       |
| Computer equipment                       | 4 824                       |                               | 2 260              | -                  | 7 084                       |
| Furniture and office equipment           | 1 109                       |                               | 743                | -                  | 1 852                       |
| Other machinery and equipment            | 815                         |                               | 437                | -                  | 1 252                       |
| SPECIALISED MILITARY<br>ASSETS           |                             |                               |                    |                    |                             |
| Specialised military assets              | -                           |                               | -                  | -                  | -                           |
| BIOLOGICAL ASSETS                        |                             |                               |                    |                    |                             |
| Biological assets                        | -                           | -                             | -                  | -                  | -                           |
| TOTAL MOVABLE TANGIBLE<br>CAPITAL ASSETS | 6 748                       | -                             | 7 669              | -                  | 14 417                      |

### *VOTE 14 NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2022*

### Movable Tangible Capital Assets under investigation

| Included in the above total of the movable tangible capital assets per | Number | Value<br>R'000 |
|--|--------|----------------|
| the asset register are assets that are under investigation:            |        |                |
| Heritage assets  |        |                |
| Machinery and equipment  | 266    | 3132           |
| Specialised military assets  |        |                |
| Biological assets  |        |                |

After the verification completed there are to the value of R 3 132 under investigation

### **39.1** Movement for 2020/21

MOVEMENT IN TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2020/21

|  | Opening<br>balance | Prior<br>period<br>error | Additions | Disposals | Closing<br>Balance |
|--|--------------------|--------------------------|-----------|-----------|--------------------|
|  | R′000              | R′000                    | R′000     | R′000     | R′000              |
| HERITAGE ASSETS                          |                    |                          |           |           |                    |
| Heritage assets                          | -                  | -                        | -         | -         | -                  |
| MACHINERY AND                            |                    |                          |           |           |                    |
| EQUIPMENT                                | 5 550              |                          | 1 198     |           | 6 748              |
| Transport assets                         | -                  | -                        | -         | -         | -                  |
| Computer equipment                       | 4 152              | -                        | 672       | -         | 4 824              |
| Furniture and office equipment           | 835                | -                        | 274       | -         | 1 109              |
| Other machinery and equipment            | 563                | -                        | 252       | -         | 815                |
| SPECIALISED MILITARY                     |                    |                          |           |           |                    |
| ASSETS                                   |                    |                          |           |           |                    |
| Specialised military assets              | -                  | -                        | -         | -         | -                  |
| BIOLOGICAL ASSETS                        |                    |                          |           |           |                    |
| Biological assets                        | -                  | -                        | -         | -         | -                  |
| TOTAL MOVABLE TANGIBLE<br>CAPITAL ASSETS | 5 550              | -                        | 1 198     | -         | 6 748              |

### *VOTE 14 NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2022*

| 39.1.1 | Prior period error                                  | Note | 2020/21<br>R'000 |
|--------|---|------|------------------|
|        | Nature of prior period error                        |      |                  |
|        | Relating to 2020/21 [affecting the opening balance] |      | -                |
|        |   |      | -                |
|        |   |      | -                |
|        | Relating to 2020/2021                               |      | 2 632            |
|        |   |      | 2 632            |
|        |   |      | -                |
|        | Total prior period errors                           |      | 2 632            |
|        |   |      |                  |

Include discussion here where deemed relevant

### 39.2 Minor assets

MOVEMENT IN MINOR ASSETS PER THE ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED AS AT 31 MARCH 2022

|                          | Specialised<br>military<br>assets | Intangible<br>assets | Heritage<br>assets | Machinery<br>and<br>equipment | Biological<br>assets | Total |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|-------|
|                          | R′000                             | R′000                | R′000              | R′000                         | R′000                | R′000 |
| Opening<br>balance       | -                                 | -                    | -                  | 2 092                         |                      | 2 092 |
| Value<br>adjustments     | -                                 | -                    | -                  | -                             |                      | -     |
| Additions<br>Disposals   | -                                 | -                    | -                  | 241                           |                      | 241   |
| TOTAL<br>MINOR<br>ASSETS |                                   |                      |                    | 2 333                         |                      | 2 333 |

|                                       | Specialised<br>military<br>assets | Intangible<br>assets | Heritage<br>assets | Machinery<br>and<br>equipment | Biological<br>assets | -     |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|-------|
| Number of R1<br>minor assets          | -                                 | -                    | -                  | 3                             | -                    | 3     |
| Number of<br>minor assets at<br>cost  | -                                 | -                    | -                  | 1 126                         | -                    | 1 126 |
| TOTAL<br>NUMBER OF<br>MINOR<br>ASSETS | -                                 | -                    | -                  | 1 129                         | -                    | 1 129 |

### *VOTE 14 NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2022*

| Include discussion here where deemed relevant                         |        |                |
|---|--------|----------------|
| Minor Capital Assets under investigation                              | Number | Value<br>R'000 |
| Included in the above total of the minor capital assets per the asset |        |                |
| register are assets that are under investigation:                     |        |                |
| Specialised military assets   | -      | -              |
| Intangible assets   | -      | -              |
| Heritage assets   | -      | -              |
| Machinery and equipment   | 590    | 1 077          |
| Biological assets   | -      | -              |

Provide reasons why assets are under investigation and actions being taken to resolve matters

## MOVEMENT IN MINOR ASSETS PER THE ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED AS AT 31 MARCH 2021

|                                      | Specialised<br>military<br>assets | Intangible<br>assets | Heritage<br>assets | Machinery<br>and<br>equipment | Biological<br>assets | Total |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|-------|
|                                      | R′000                             | R′000                | R′000              | R′000                         | R′000                | R′000 |
| Opening<br>balance                   | -                                 | -                    | -                  | 2 060                         | -                    | 2 060 |
| Prior period<br>error                | -                                 | -                    | -                  |                               | -                    |       |
| Additions                            | -                                 | -                    | -                  | 32                            | -                    | 32    |
| Disposals                            | -                                 | -                    | -                  | -                             | -                    |       |
| TOTAL                                | -                                 | -                    | -                  | 2 092                         | -                    | 2 092 |
| MINOR                                |                                   |                      |                    |                               |                      |       |
| ASSETS                               |                                   |                      |                    |                               |                      |       |
|                                      | Specialised                       | Intangible           | Heritage           | Machinery                     | Biological           | Total |
|                                      | military                          | assets               | assets             | and                           | assets               |       |
|                                      | assets                            |                      |                    | equipment                     |                      |       |
| Number of R1<br>minor assets         |                                   |                      |                    | 3                             |                      | 3     |
| Number of<br>minor assets at<br>cost | -                                 | -                    | -                  | 1 036                         | -                    | 1 036 |
| TOTAL<br>NUMBER OF                   | -                                 | -                    | -                  | 1 039                         | -                    | 1 039 |

### *VOTE 14 NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2022*

| 39.2.1 | Prior period error                                  | Note | 2020/21<br>R'000 |
|--------|---|------|------------------|
|        | Nature of prior period error                        |      |                  |
|        | Relating to 20WW/XX [affecting the opening balance] |      | _                |
|        |   |      | -                |
|        | Relating to 2020/21                                 |      | (286)            |
|        |   |      | (286)            |
|        |   |      | -                |
|        | Total   |      | (286)            |
|        |   |      |                  |

Include discussion here where deemed relevant

### 39.3 Movable assets written off

### MOVABLE ASSETS WRITTEN OFF FOR THE YEAR ENDED AS AT 31 MARCH 2022

|  | Specialised<br>military<br>assets<br>R'000 | Intangible<br>assets<br>R'000 | Heritage<br>assets<br>R'000 | Machinery<br>and<br>equipment<br>R'000 | Biological<br>assets<br>R'000 | Total<br>R′000 |
|--|--|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|--|-------------------------------|----------------|
|  | -  | -                             | -                           | -                                      | -                             | -              |
| Assets written<br>off                        | -  | -                             | -                           | -                                      | -                             | -              |
| TOTAL<br>MOVABLE<br>ASSETS<br>WRITTEN<br>OFF | -  | -                             | -                           | -                                      | -                             | -              |

### MOVABLE ASSETS WRITTEN OFF FOR THE YEAR ENDED AS AT 31 MARCH 2021

|  | Specialised<br>military<br>assets<br>R'000 | Intangible<br>assets<br>R'000 | Heritage<br>assets<br>R'000 | Machinery<br>and<br>equipment<br>R'000 | Biological<br>assets<br>R'000 | Total<br>R′000 |
|--|--|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|--|-------------------------------|----------------|
| Assets written<br>off                        | -  | -                             | -                           | -                                      | -                             | -              |
| TOTAL<br>MOVABLE<br>ASSETS<br>WRITTEN<br>OFF | -  | -                             | -                           | -                                      | -                             | -              |

### *VOTE 14 NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2022*

### 40. Intangible Capital Assets 2021/22

|  | Opening<br>balance<br>R'000 | Additions<br>R′000 | Disposals<br>R'000 | Closing<br>Balance<br>R'000 |
|--|-----------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|
| SOFTWARE   | -                           | -                  | -                  | -                           |
|  | -                           | -                  | -                  | -                           |
| MASTHEADS AND PUBLISHING TITLES                          | -                           | -                  | -                  | -                           |
|  | -                           | -                  | -                  | -                           |
| PATENTS, LICENCES, COPYRIGHT,<br>BRAND NAMES, TRADEMARKS | -                           | -                  | -                  | -                           |
|  | -                           | -                  | -                  | -                           |
| RECIPES, FORMULAE, PROTOTYPES,<br>DESIGNS, MODELS        | -                           | -                  | -                  | -                           |
|  | -                           | -                  | -                  | -                           |
| SERVICES AND OPERATING RIGHTS                            | -                           | -                  | -                  | -                           |
|  | -                           | -                  | -                  | -                           |
|  | -                           | -                  | -                  | -                           |
| TOTAL INTANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS                          | -                           | -                  | -                  | -                           |

Include discussion here where deemed relevant

### Intangible Capital Assets under investigation

|  | Number | Value<br>R'000 |
|--|--------|----------------|
| Included in the above total of the intangible capital assets per the | -      | -              |
| asset register are assets that are under investigation:              |        |                |
| Software   | -      | -              |
| Mastheads and publishing titles                                      | -      | -              |
| Patents, licences, copyright, brand names, trademarks                | -      | -              |
| Recipes, formulae, prototypes, designs, models                       | -      | -              |
| Services and operating rights  | -      | -              |
|  |        |                |

Provide reasons why assets are under investigation and actions being taken to resolve matter.

### *VOTE 14 NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2022*

### 40.1 Movement for 2020/21 MOVEMENT IN INTANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

|   | Opening<br>balance<br>R'000 | Prior<br>period<br>error<br>R'000 | Additions<br>R′000 | Disposals<br>R'000 | Closing<br>Balance<br>R'000 |
|---|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|
| SOFTWARE  | -                           | -                                 | -                  | -                  | -                           |
| MASTHEADS AND<br>PUBLISHING TITLES                          | -                           | -                                 | -                  | -                  | -                           |
| PATENTS, LICENCES,<br>COPYRIGHT, BRAND NAMES,<br>TRADEMARKS | -                           | -                                 | -                  | -                  | -                           |
| RECIPES, FORMULAE,<br>PROTOTYPES, DESIGNS,<br>MODELS        | -                           | -                                 | -                  | -                  | -                           |
| SERVICES AND OPERATING<br>RIGHTS                            | -                           | -                                 | -                  | -                  | -                           |
| TOTAL INTANGIBLE CAPITAL<br>ASSETS                          | -                           | -                                 | -                  | -                  | -                           |

Include discussion here where deemed relevant

### **40.1.1 Prior period error**

|   | Note | 2020/21<br>R'000 |
|---|------|------------------|
| Nature of prior period error                        |      |                  |
| Relating to 20WW/XX [affecting the opening balance] |      |                  |
|   |      | -                |
|   |      | -                |
| Relating to 20XX/YY                                 |      |                  |
|   |      | -                |
|   |      | -                |
| Total   |      |                  |
|   |      |                  |

### *VOTE 14 NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2022*

### 41. Immovable Tangible Capital Assets for year ended 31 March 2022

|  | Opening<br>balance<br>R'000 | Additions<br>R'000 | Disposals<br>R'000 | Closing<br>Balance<br>R'000 |
|--|-----------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|
| BUILDINGS AND OTHER FIXED<br>STRUCTURES        | -                           | -                  | -                  | -                           |
| Dwellings                                      | -                           | -                  | -                  | -                           |
| Non-residential buildings                      | -                           | -                  | -                  | -                           |
| Other fixed structures                         | -                           | -                  | -                  | -                           |
|  | -                           | -                  | -                  | -                           |
| HERITAGE ASSETS                                | -                           | -                  | -                  |                             |
| Heritage assets                                | -                           | -                  | -                  | -                           |
|  | -                           | -                  | -                  | -                           |
| LAND AND SUBSOIL ASSETS                        | -                           | -                  | -                  |                             |
| Land   | -                           | -                  | -                  | -                           |
| Mineral and similar non-regenerative resources | -                           | -                  | -                  | -                           |
|  | -                           | -                  | -                  | -                           |
|  | -                           | -                  | -                  | -                           |
| TOTAL IMMOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL<br>ASSETS     | -                           | -                  | -                  | -                           |

Include discussion here where deemed relevant

### Immovable Tangible Capital Assets under investigation

|  | Number | Value<br>R'000 |
|--|--------|----------------|
| Included in the above total of the immovable tangible capital assets per the asset register are assets that are under investigation: | -      | -              |
| Buildings and other fixed structures   | -      | -              |
| Heritage assets  | -      | -              |
| Land and subsoil assets  | -      | -              |

Provide reasons why assets are under investigation and actions being taken to resolve matters.

### *VOTE 14 NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2022*

### 41.1 Movement for 2020/21

# MOVEMENT IN IMMOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

|  | Opening<br>balance | Prior<br>period<br>error | Additions | Disposals | Closing<br>Balance |
|--|--------------------|--------------------------|-----------|-----------|--------------------|
|  | R′000              | R'000                    | R′000     | R′000     | R′000              |
| BUILDINGS AND OTHER<br>FIXED STRUCTURES    | -                  | -                        | -         | -         | -                  |
| Dwellings                                  | -                  | -                        | -         | -         | -                  |
| Non-residential buildings                  | -                  | -                        | -         | -         | -                  |
| Other fixed structures                     | -                  | -                        | -         | -         | -                  |
|  | -                  | -                        | -         | -         | -                  |
| HERITAGE ASSETS                            | -                  | -                        | -         | -         | -                  |
| Heritage assets                            | -                  | -                        | -         | -         | -                  |
|  | -                  | -                        | -         | -         | -                  |
| LAND AND SUBSOIL ASSETS                    | -                  | -                        | -         | -         | -                  |
| Land                                       | -                  | -                        | -         | -         | -                  |
| Mineral and similar non-                   | -                  | -                        | -         | -         | -                  |
| regenerative resources                     |                    |                          |           |           |                    |
| -  | -                  | -                        | -         | -         | -                  |
| TOTAL IMMOVABLE<br>TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS |                    |                          |           |           |                    |

Include discussion here where deemed relevant

### 41.1.1 Prior period error

|   | Note | 2020/21<br>R'000 |
|---|------|------------------|
| Nature of prior period error                        |      |                  |
| Relating to 20WW/XX [affecting the opening balance] |      |                  |
|   |      | -                |
|   |      | -                |
| Relating to 20XX/YY                                 |      | -                |
|   |      | -                |
|   |      | -                |
| Total   |      |                  |
|   |      |                  |

### *VOTE 14 NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2022*

### 41.2 Capital Work-in-progress

### **CAPITAL WORK-IN-PROGRESS AS AT 31 MARCH 2022**

|  | Note       | Opening<br>balance<br>1 April<br>2021 | Current<br>Year WIP | Ready for<br>use (Assets<br>to the AR)<br>/ Contracts<br>terminated | Closing<br>balance<br>31 March<br>2022 |
|--|------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------|---|--|
|  | Annexure 7 | R′000                                 | R′000               | R'000   | R′000                                  |
| Heritage assets<br>Buildings and other fixed<br>structures |            | -<br>-                                | -                   | -   | -                                      |
| Machinery and equipment<br>Specialised military assets     |            | -                                     | -                   | -   | -                                      |
| Intangible assets  | -          | -                                     | -                   | -   | -                                      |
| TOTAL  | _          | -                                     | -                   | -   | -                                      |

Include discussion here where deemed relevant

| Payables not recognised relating to Capital WIP   | Note | 2021/21<br>R'000 | 2020/21<br>R'000 |
|---|------|------------------|------------------|
| [Amounts relating to progress certificates received but not paid<br>at year end and therefore not included in capital work-in-<br>progress] |      |                  |                  |
|   |      | -                | -                |
|   |      | -                | -                |
| Total   |      | -                | -                |
|   |      |                  |                  |

### *VOTE 14 NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2022*

### **CAPITAL WORK-IN-PROGRESS AS AT 31 MARCH 20YY**

|  | <b>Note</b><br>Annexure<br>7 | Opening<br>balance<br>1 April 2021<br>R'000 | Prior period<br>error<br>R'000 | Current<br>Year WIP<br>R'000 | Ready for<br>use (Assets<br>to the AR) )<br>/ Contracts<br>terminated<br>R'000 | Closing<br>balance<br>31 March<br>2022<br>R'000 |
|--|------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|------------------------------|--|---|
| Heritage assets                            |                              | -   | -                              | -                            | -  | -   |
| Buildings and<br>other fixed<br>structures |                              | -   | -                              | -                            | -  | -   |
| Machinery and equipment                    |                              | -   | -                              | -                            | -  | -   |
| Specialised<br>military assets             |                              | -   | -                              | -                            | -  | -   |
| Intangible assets                          |                              |   | -                              | -                            | -  | -   |
| TOTAL                                      |                              | -   | -                              | -                            |  | -   |
|  |                              |   |                                |                              |  |   |

Include discussion here where deemed relevant

### 41.3 Immovable assets written off

### IMMOVABLE ASSETS WRITTEN OFF FOR THE YEAR ENDED AS AT 31 MARCH 2022

|  | Buildings<br>and other<br>fixed<br>structures | Heritage<br>assets | Land and<br>subsoil<br>assets | Total |
|--|---|--------------------|-------------------------------|-------|
|  | R′000   | R′000              | R′000                         | R′000 |
|  |   | -                  | -                             |       |
| Assets written<br>off                          | -   | -                  | -                             | -     |
| TOTAL<br>IMMOVABLE<br>ASSETS<br>WRITTEN<br>OFF | -   | -                  | -                             | -     |

### *VOTE 14 NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2022*

### IMMOVABLE ASSETS WRITTEN OFF FOR THE YEAR ENDED AS AT 31 MARCH 2021

|  | Buildings<br>and other<br>fixed<br>structures | Heritage<br>assets | Land and<br>subsoil<br>assets | Total |
|--|---|--------------------|-------------------------------|-------|
|  | R′000   | R′000              | R′000                         | R′000 |
| Assets written<br>off                          | -   | -                  | -                             | -     |
| TOTAL<br>IMMOVABLE<br>ASSETS<br>WRITTEN<br>OFF | -   | -                  | -                             | -     |

### *VOTE 14 NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2022*

### 41.4 Immovable assets (additional information)

|    | imovable assets (additional infor | inaciony             |            | 2021/22 | 2020/21 |
|----|-----------------------------------|----------------------|------------|---------|---------|
|    |                                   |                      | Note       | •       | •       |
| a) | Unsurveyed land                   | Estimated completion | Annexure 9 | Area    | Area    |
|    |                                   | date                 |            | -       | -       |
| b) | Properties deemed vested          |                      | Annexure 9 | Number  | Number  |
|    | Land parcels                      |                      |            |         |         |
|    | Facilities                        |                      |            | -       | -       |
|    | Schools                           |                      |            | -       | -       |
|    | Clinics                           |                      |            | -       | -       |
|    | Hospitals                         |                      |            | -       | -       |
|    | Office buildings                  |                      |            | -       | -       |
|    | Dwellings                         |                      |            | -       | -       |
|    | Storage facilities                |                      |            | -       | -       |
|    | Other                             |                      |            | -       | -       |
| c) | Facilities on unsurveyed land     | Duration of<br>use   | Annexure 9 | Number  | Number  |
|    | Schools                           | use                  |            | -       | -       |
|    | Clinics                           |                      |            | -       | -       |
|    | Hospitals                         |                      |            | -       | -       |
|    | Office buildings                  |                      |            | -       | -       |
|    | Dwellings                         |                      |            | -       | -       |
|    | Storage facilities                |                      |            | -       | -       |
|    | Other                             |                      |            | -       | -       |
| d) | Facilities on right to use land   | Duration of          | Annexure 9 | Number  | Number  |
|    |                                   | use                  |            |         |         |
|    | Schools                           |                      |            | -       | -       |
|    | Clinitan                          |                      |            |         |         |

| Schools            | - | - |
|--------------------|---|---|
| Clinics            | - | - |
| Hospitals          | - | - |
| Office buildings   | - | - |
| Dwellings          | - | - |
| Storage facilities | - | - |
| Other              | - | - |
|                    |   |   |

| e) | Agreement of custodianship | Annexure 9 | Number | Number |
|----|----------------------------|------------|--------|--------|
|    | Land parcels               |            | -      | -      |
|    | Facilities                 |            | -      | -      |
|    | Schools                    |            | -      | -      |
|    | Clinics                    |            | -      | -      |
|    | Hospitals                  |            | -      | -      |
|    | Office buildings           |            | -      | -      |
|    | Dwellings                  |            | -      | -      |
|    | Storage facilities         |            | -      | -      |
|    | Other                      |            | -      | -      |

### *VOTE 14 NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2022*

Include discussion where deemed relevant

### 42. Principal-agent arrangements

### 42.1 Department acting as the principal

For each of the individual principal-agent arrangements of the department, provide a description of the nature, circumstances, significant judgment applied, significant terms and conditions, any significant risks and benefits relating to the arrangements with the agents In instances where the department has numerous principal-agent arrangements that are similar in nature, circumstances and terms, these can be grouped to provide a summary of the description of the nature, circumstances and terms relating to the similar arrangements.

For each of the individual principal-agent arrangements include a discussion of the resource or cost implications for the principal-agent arrangement is terminated.

For each of the individual principal-agent arrangements include a discussion of the resources (including assets and liabilities) that are under the custodianship of the agent and whether or not those resources have been recognised or recorded by the agent.

### 42.2 Department acting as the agent

### 42.2.1 Revenue received for agency activities

|   | 2021/22<br>R'000 | 2020/21<br>R'000 |
|---|------------------|------------------|
| Include a list of the entities for which the department acts<br>as an agent and the amounts received for these agency<br>duties | -                | -                |
|   | -                | -                |
|   | -                | -                |
| _   | -                | -                |

### Total

For each of the individual principal-agent arrangements of the department, provide a description of the nature, circumstances, significant judgment applied, significant terms and conditions, any significant risks and benefits relating to the arrangements with the agents

In instances where the department has numerous principal-agent arrangements that are similar in nature, circumstances and terms, these can be grouped to provide a summary of the description of the nature,

### *VOTE 14 NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2022*

circumstances and terms relating to the similar arrangements.

### 42.2.2 Reconciliation of funds and disbursements – 2021/22 Category of revenue or expenditure per arrangement

| Total funds<br>received<br>R'000 | Expenditure<br>incurred against<br>funds<br>R'000 |
|----------------------------------|---|
| -                                | -   |
| -                                | -   |
| -                                | -   |
| -                                | -   |
| -                                | -   |
| -                                | -   |
| -                                | -   |
| -                                | -   |

Total

| Reconciliation of          | of funds and | disb | ursements – 20 | 020/21 |                         |  |
|----------------------------|--------------|------|----------------|--------|-------------------------|--|
| Category of<br>arrangement | revenue      | or   | expenditure    | per    | Total funds<br>received | Expenditure<br>incurred against<br>funds |
|                            |              |      |                |        | R′000                   | R′000                                    |
|                            |              |      |                |        | -                       | -  |
|                            |              |      |                |        | -                       | -  |
|                            |              |      |                |        | -                       | -  |
|                            |              |      |                |        | -                       | -  |
|                            |              |      |                |        | -                       | -  |
|                            |              |      |                |        | -                       | -  |
|                            |              |      |                |        | -                       | -  |
| Total                      |              |      |                |        | -                       | -  |
|                            |              |      |                |        |                         |  |

Provide a narrative description and explanation of assets held or liabilities incurred on behalf of the principal and shown in the department's own financial statements.
# *VOTE 14 NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2022*

# 42.2.3 Reconciliation of carrying amount of receivables and payables – 2021/22 Receivables

| Name of<br>principal entity | Opening<br>balance<br>1 Apr 2021<br>R'000 | Revenue<br>principal is<br>entitled to<br>R′000 | Less: Write-<br>offs/settleme<br>nts/waivers<br>R'000 | Cash received<br>on behalf of<br>principal<br>R'000 | Closing<br>Balance<br>31 Mar 2022<br>R'000 |
|-----------------------------|---|---|---|---|--|
|                             | -   | -   | -   | -   | -  |
|                             | -   | -   | -   | -   | -  |
|                             | -   | -   | -   | -   | -  |
|                             | -   | -   | -   | -   | -  |
|                             | -   | -   | -   | -   | -  |
|                             | -   | -   | -   | -   | -  |
|                             | -   | -   | -   | -   | -  |
|                             | -   | -   | -   | -   | -  |
| Total                       | -   | -   | -   | -   | -  |

Payables

| Name of principal entity | Opening balance<br>1 Apr 2021<br>R'000 | Expenses<br>incurred on<br>behalf of the<br>principal<br>R'000 | Cash paid on<br>behalf of the<br>principal<br>R'000 | Closing<br>Balance<br>31 Mar 2022<br>R'000 |
|--------------------------|--|--|---|--|
|                          | -                                      | -  | -   | -  |
|                          | -                                      | -  | -   | -  |
|                          | -                                      | -  | -   | -  |
|                          | -                                      | -  | -   | -  |
|                          | -                                      | -  | -   | -  |
|                          | -                                      | -  | -   | -  |
|                          | -                                      | -  | -   | -  |
|                          | -                                      | -  | -   | -  |
| Total                    | -                                      | -  | -   | -  |

# *VOTE 14 NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2022*

# Reconciliation of carrying amount of receivables and payables – 2020/21 Receivables

| Name of<br>principal entity | Opening<br>balance<br>1 Apr 2020<br>R'000 | Revenue<br>principal is<br>entitled to<br>R'000 | Less: Write-<br>offs/settleme<br>nts/waivers<br>R'000 | Cash received<br>on behalf of<br>principal<br>R'000 | Closing<br>Balance<br>31 Mar 2021<br>R'000 |
|-----------------------------|---|---|---|---|--|
|                             | -   | -   | -   | -   | -  |
|                             | -   | -   | -   | -   | -  |
|                             | -   | -   | -   | -   | -  |
|                             | -   | -   | -   | -   | -  |
|                             | -   | -   | -   | -   | -  |
|                             | -   | -   | -   | -   | -  |
|                             | -   | -   | -   | -   | -  |
|                             | -   | -   | -   | -   | -  |
| Total                       | -   | -   | -   | -   | -  |

## Payables

| Name of principal entity | Opening balance<br>1 Apr 2020<br>R'000 | Expenses<br>incurred on<br>behalf of the<br>principal<br>R'000 | Cash paid on<br>behalf of the<br>principal<br>R'000 | Closing<br>Balance<br>31 mar 2021<br>R'000 |
|--------------------------|--|--|---|--|
|                          | -                                      | -  | -   | -  |
|                          | -                                      | -  | -   | -  |
|                          | -                                      | -  | -   | -  |
|                          | -                                      | -  | -   | -  |
|                          | -                                      | -  | -   | -  |
|                          | -                                      | -  | -   | -  |
|                          | -                                      | -  | -   | -  |
|                          | -                                      | -  | -   | -  |
| Total                    | -                                      | -  | -   | -  |

#### *VOTE 14 NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2022*

# 43. Changes in accounting estimates

During the year the following changes were made to the estimations employed in the accounting for transactions, assets, liabilities, events and circumstances

|  |         |   | Value derived<br>using the<br>original<br>estimate<br>R'000 | Value derived<br>using<br>amended<br>estimate<br>R′000 | R-value impact<br>of change in<br>estimate<br>R'000 |
|--|---------|---|---|--|---|
| Accounting estimate change 1:<br>description of the change in estimate | Provide | а | -   | -  | -   |
| Line item 1 affected by the change                                     |         | Γ | -   | -  | -   |
| Line item 2 affected by the change                                     |         |   | -   | -  | -   |
| Line item 3 affected by the change                                     |         |   | -   | -  | -   |
| Line item 4 affected by the change                                     |         |   | -   | -  | -   |
| Line item 5 affected by the change                                     |         |   | -   | -  | -   |

Provide a description of the estimated impact on future periods

|                                       |        |   | Value derived<br>using the<br>original<br>estimate<br>R'000 | Value derived<br>using<br>amended<br>estimate<br>R'000 | R-value impact<br>of change in<br>estimate<br>R'000 |
|---------------------------------------|--------|---|---|--|---|
| Accounting estimate change 2: Pi      | rovide | а | -   | -  | -   |
| description of the change in estimate |        | _ |   |  |   |
| Line item 1 affected by the change    |        |   | -   | -  | -   |
| Line item 2 affected by the change    |        |   | -   | -  | -   |
| Line item 3 affected by the change    |        |   | -   | -  | -   |
| Line item 4 affected by the change    |        |   | -   | -  | -   |
| Line item 5 affected by the change    |        |   | -   | -  | -   |

Provide a description of the estimated impact on future periods

#### *VOTE 14 NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2022*

|                                       |         |   | Value derived<br>using the<br>original<br>estimate<br>R'000 | Value derived<br>using<br>amended<br>estimate<br>R'000 | R-value impact<br>of change in<br>estimate<br>R'000 |
|---------------------------------------|---------|---|---|--|---|
| Accounting estimate change 3:         | Provide | а | -   | -  | -   |
| description of the change in estimate |         | - |   |  |   |
| Line item 1 affected by the change    |         |   | -   | -  | -   |
| Line item 2 affected by the change    |         |   | -   | -  | -   |
| Line item 3 affected by the change    |         |   | -   | -  | -   |
| Line item 4 affected by the change    |         |   | -   | -  | -   |
| Line item 5 affected by the change    |         |   | -   | -  | -   |

Provide a description of the estimated impact on future periods

#### 44. Prior period errors

# 44.1 Correction of prior period errors

|                              | Note | Amount bef<br>error correction<br>2020/21<br>R'000 | Prior period<br>error<br>2020/21<br>R'000 | Restated<br>Amount<br>2021/22<br>R'000 |
|------------------------------|------|--|---|--|
| Revenue:                     |      | -  | -   | -                                      |
| Voted Fund to be surrendered |      | 100 067  | (24 990)                                  | 75 077                                 |
|                              |      | -  | -   | -                                      |
|                              | _    | -  | -   | -                                      |
| Net effect                   |      | 100 067  | (24 990)                                  | 75 077                                 |

2020/21

Provide a description of the nature of the prior period error as well as why the correction was required.

|                           | Note | Amount bef error<br>correction<br>2020/21<br>R'000 | Prior period<br>error<br>2020/21<br>R'000 | Restated<br>Amount<br>2021/22<br>R'000 |
|---------------------------|------|--|---|--|
| Expenditure:              |      |  |   |  |
| Compensation of employees | 5    | 87 407   | 24 525                                    | 111 932                                |
| Transport & Subsidies     | 6    | 2 135  | 237                                       | 2 372                                  |
| Transfers & Subsidies     | 9    | 1 256 677  | 228                                       | 1 256 905                              |
| Net effect                |      | 1 346 219  | 24 990                                    | 1 371 209                              |

Cost of employee incurred by COGTA in 2020/21 on behalf of Human Settlements for staff transferred through reconfiguration of departments. Payable was not raised in prior year

#### *VOTE 14 NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2022*

| /<br>Assets: (e.g receivables,<br>investments, accrued<br>departmental revenue, movable<br>tangible assets, etc) | Note | Amount bef error<br>correction<br>2020/21<br>R'000 | Prior period<br>error<br>2020/21<br>R'000 | Restated<br>Amount<br>2021/22<br>R'000 |
|--|------|--|---|--|
|  |      | -  | -   | -                                      |
|  |      | -  | -   | -                                      |
| Net effect   | _    | -  | -   | -                                      |

Provide a description of the nature of the prior period error as well as why the correction was required.

|  | Note         | Amount bef error<br>correction<br>2020/21<br>R'000 | Prior period<br>error<br>2020/21<br>R'000 | Restated<br>Amount<br>2021/22<br>R'000 |
|--|--------------|--|---|--|
| Liabilities:   |              | -  | -   | -                                      |
| Accruals not recognised note 27,1<br>Prior Year 2021 | 27,1         | 20 455   | (18 857)                                  | 1 598                                  |
| Payables not recognised note 27,2 prior year 2021    | 27,2         | 90 566   | 2 253                                     | 92 819                                 |
| Other Develop COE related to prior                   | 21.0         | -  | -   | -                                      |
| Other Payables COE related to prior<br>year 2021     | 21 &<br>21,3 | 61 510   | 24 990                                    | 86 500                                 |
| Net effect   | =            | 172 531  | 8 386                                     | 180 917                                |

Provide a description of the nature of the prior period error as well as why the correction was required.

# *VOTE 14 NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2022*

|   | Note             | Amount bef<br>error<br>correction | Prior period<br>error | Restated<br>Amount |
|---|------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|
|   |                  | 2020/21                           | 2020/21               | 2021/22            |
| Other (eg Irregular expenditure,<br>fruitless and wasteful) |                  | R′000                             | R′000                 | R′000              |
| Irregular Expenditure                                       | 31               | 112 779                           | 131 562               | 244 341            |
| Employee Benefits   | 28               | 42 082                            | (17 866)              | 24 216             |
| Key Management Personnel<br>Related party                   | 34<br>33         | 4 304<br>242                      | 548<br>(242)          | 4 852              |
| Related party   | 33               | 221                               | (221)                 | -                  |
| Major Assets  | 39 &<br>39.1.1   | 2 920                             | 2 631                 | 5 551              |
| Minor Assets  | 39,2 &<br>39,2,2 | 2 346                             | (286)                 | 2 060              |
| Net effect  | _                | 164 894                           | 116 126               | 281 020            |
|   | -                |                                   |                       |                    |

182

## NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2022

#### 45. Inventories

| 45.1 Inventories for the year ended 31<br>March 2022 | Insert major<br>category of<br>inventory<br>R′000 | Insert major<br>category of<br>inventory<br>R'000 | Insert major<br>category of<br>inventory<br>R'000 | Insert major<br>category of<br>inventory<br>R'000 | TOTAL<br>R'000 |
|--|---|---|---|---|----------------|
| Opening balance                                      |   |   |   |   |                |
| Add/(Less): Adjustments to prior year balances       | -   | -   | -   | -   | -              |
| Add: Additions/Purchases – Cash                      | -   | -   | -   | -   | -              |
| Add: Additions - Non-cash                            | -   | -   | -   | -   | -              |
| (Less): Disposals                                    | -   | -   | -   | -   | -              |
| (Less): Issues                                       | -   | -   | -   | -   | -              |
| Add/(Less): Received current, not paid               | -   | -   | -   | -   | -              |
| (Paid current year, received prior year)             |   |   |   |   |                |
| Add/(Less): Adjustments                              | -   | -   | -   | -   | -              |
| Closing balance                                      |   | -   | -   | -   | -              |

## NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2022

| Inventories for the year ended 31 March 2021   | Insert major<br>category of<br>inventory<br>R'000 | Insert major<br>category of<br>inventory<br>R'000 | Insert major<br>category of<br>inventory<br>R'000 | Insert major<br>category of<br>inventory<br>R'000 | TOTAL<br>R′000 |
|--|---|---|---|---|----------------|
| Opening balance                                |   |   |   |   |                |
| Add/(Less): Adjustments to prior year balances | -   | -   | -   | -   | -              |
| Add: Additions/Purchases – Cash                | -   | -   | -   | -   | -              |
| Add: Additions - Non-cash                      | -   | -   | -   | -   | -              |
| (Less): Disposals                              | -   | -   | -   | -   | -              |
| (Less): Issues                                 | -   | -   | -   | -   | -              |
| Add/(Less): Received current, not paid         | -   | -   | -   | -   | -              |
| (Paid current year, received prior year)       |   |   |   |   |                |
| Add/(Less): Adjustments                        |   | -   | -   | -   | -              |
| Closing balance                                | -   | -   | -   | -   | -              |

# NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2022

#### 45.2 Land parcels held for human settlement

|  | Note       | 2022/21<br>R′000 | 2020/21<br>R'000 |
|--|------------|------------------|------------------|
| Opening balance                          |            | 110 257          | -                |
| Add/(Less): Adjustments to prior year    |            | -                | -                |
| balances                                 |            |                  |                  |
| Add: Additions/Purchases – Cash          |            | -                | -                |
| Add: Additions - Non-cash                |            | -                | -                |
| (Less): Disposals                        |            | -                | -                |
| (Less): Issues                           |            | -                | -                |
| Add/(Less): Received current, not paid   |            | -                | -                |
| (Paid current year, received prior year) |            | -                | -                |
| Add/(Less): Adjustments                  |            | -                | -                |
| Closing balance                          | Annexure 6 | 110 257          | -                |

Include discussion where deemed relevant

#### 45.3 Work in progress

| Work in progress for the year ended 31<br>March 2022 | Opening<br>balance | Additions<br>during<br>year | (Ready for<br>use/suspended) | Closing<br>balance |
|--|--------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------|
| Note   | R′000              | R′000                       | R'000                        | R′000              |
| Annexure 6   |                    |                             |                              |                    |
| Clearing   |                    | -                           | -                            | -                  |
| Infrastructure                                       |                    | -                           | -                            | -                  |
| Structure of houses                                  |                    | -                           | -                            | -                  |
| Adjustments  |                    | -                           | -                            | -                  |
| Total  |                    | -                           | -                            | -                  |
|  |                    |                             |                              |                    |

| Work in progress for the year ended<br>31 March 2021 | Opening<br>balance | Additions<br>during<br>year | (Ready for<br>use/suspended) | Closing<br>balance |
|--|--------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------|
| Note   | R′000              | R′000                       | R′000                        | R′000              |
| Annexure 6   |                    |                             |                              |                    |
| Clearing   |                    | -                           | -                            | -                  |
| Infrastructure                                       |                    | -                           | -                            | -                  |
| Structure of houses                                  |                    | -                           | -                            | -                  |
| Adjustments  |                    | -                           | -                            | -                  |
| Total  |                    | -                           | -                            | -                  |

# NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2022

Include discussion where deemed relevant

| Work in progress for the year ended 31 March 2021 | 2021/22<br>R'000 | 2020/21<br>R'000 |
|---|------------------|------------------|
| Clearing  | -                | -                |
| Infrastructure                                    | -                | -                |
| Structure of houses                               | -                | -                |
| Adjustments                                       |                  |                  |
| Total   | -                | -                |

Include discussion where deemed relevant

| 45.4 Houses ready for use<br>Houses ready for use | Quantity | 2021/22<br>R'000 | Quantity | 2020/21<br>R'000 |
|---|----------|------------------|----------|------------------|
| Opening balance                                   |          |                  |          |                  |
| Add/(Less): Adjustment to prior year balances     |          |                  |          |                  |
| Add: Ready for use in current year                | -        | -                | 3 111    | -                |
| Less: Issued to beneficiaries                     |          |                  |          |                  |
| Add/(Less): Adjustments                           |          |                  |          |                  |
| Closing balance                                   | -        | -                | 3 111    | -                |
|   |          |                  |          |                  |

## NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2022

# 46. Transfer of functions and mergers

#### 46.1 Transfer of functions

Provide a brief description of the functions transferred or acquired and the reason for undertaking the transaction or event.

#### 46.1.1 Statement of Financial Position

|                            | Not<br>e | Balance<br>before<br>transfer date<br>R'000 | Functions<br>(transferred)<br>/ received<br>Dept name<br><i>(Specify)</i><br>R'000 | Functions<br>(transferred)<br>/ received<br>Dept name<br><i>(Specify)</i><br>R'000 | Functions<br>(transferred)<br>/ received<br>Dept name<br><i>(Specify)</i><br>R'000 | Balance<br>after transfer<br>date<br>R'000 |
|----------------------------|----------|---|--|--|--|--|
| ASSETS                     |          | -   | -  | -  | -  |  |
| Current Assets             |          | -   | -  | -  | -  | -  |
| Unauthorised expenditure   |          | -   | -  | -  | -  | -  |
| Cash and cash equivalents  |          | -   | -  | -  | -  | -  |
| Other financial assets     |          | -   | -  | -  | -  | -  |
| Prepayments and advances   |          | -   | -  | -  | -  | -  |
| Receivables                |          | -   | -  | -  | -  | -  |
| Loans                      |          | -   | -  | -  | -  | -  |
| Aid assistance prepayments |          | -   | -  | -  | -  | -  |
| Aid assistance receivable  |          | -   | -  | -  | -  | -  |
| Non-Current Assets         |          | -   | -  | -  | -  | -  |
| Investments                |          | -   | -  | -  | -  | -  |
| Receivables                |          | -   | -  | -  | -  | -  |
| Loans                      |          | -   | -  | -  | -  | -  |
| Other financial assets     |          | -   | -  | -  | -  | -  |
|                            |          | -   | -  | -  | -  | -  |

## NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2022

| TOTAL ASSETS   | - | - | - | - | - |
|--|---|---|---|---|---|
| LIABILITIES  |   |   |   |   |   |
| Current Liabilities  | - | - | - | - | - |
| Voted funds to be surrendered to the Revenue Fund          | - | - | - | - | - |
| Departmental revenue and NRF Receipts to be surrendered to | - | - | - | - | - |
| the Revenue Fund   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Bank Overdraft   | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payables   | - | - | - | - | - |
| Aid assistance repayable                                   | - | - | - | - | - |
| Aid assistance unutilised                                  | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-Current Liabilities                                    |   |   |   |   |   |
| Payables   | - | - | - | - | - |
|  | - | - | - | - | - |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES  | - | - | - | - | - |
|  | - | - | - | - | - |
| NET ASSETS   | - | - | - | - | - |

## NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2022

#### 46.1.2 Notes

|   | Not<br>e | Balance<br>before<br>transfer date<br>R'000 | Functions<br>(transferred)<br>/ received<br>Dept name<br><i>(Specify)</i><br>R'000 | Functions<br>(transferred)<br>/ received<br>Dept name<br><i>(Specify)</i><br>R'000 | Functions<br>(transferred)<br>/ received<br>Dept name<br><i>(Specify)</i><br>R'000 | Balance<br>after transfer<br>date<br>R'000 |
|---|----------|---|--|--|--|--|
| Contingent liabilities                      |          |   |  |  |  |  |
| Contingent assets                           |          | -   | -  | -  | -  | -  |
| Capital commitments                         |          | -   | -  | -  | -  | -  |
| Accruals                                    |          | -   | -  | -  | -  | -  |
| Payables not recognised                     |          | -   | -  | -  | -  | -  |
| Employee benefits                           |          | -   | -  | -  | -  | -  |
| Lease commitments – Operating lease         |          | -   | -  | -  | -  | -  |
| Lease commitments – Finance lease           |          | -   | -  | -  | -  | -  |
| Lease commitments – Operating lease revenue |          | -   | -  | -  | -  | -  |
| Accrued departmental revenue                |          | -   | -  | -  | -  | -  |
| Irregular expenditure                       |          | -   | -  | -  | -  | -  |
| Fruitless and wasteful expenditure          |          | -   | -  | -  | -  | -  |
| Impairment                                  |          | -   | -  | -  | -  | -  |
| Provisions                                  |          | -   | -  | -  | -  | -  |
| Movable tangible capital assets             |          | -   | -  | -  | -  | -  |
| Immovable tangible capital assets           |          | -   | -  | -  | -  | -  |
| Intangible capital assets                   |          | -   | -  | -  | -  | -  |

## NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2022

Provide a reference to the proclamation or declaration giving effect to the transfer of functions

Indicate whether there was an agreement drawn up, and provide a description of roles, responsibilities and accountability arrangements.

Disclose the revenue and expenditure attributable to the transfer of functions subsequent to the transfer.

Where the accounting for the transfer of functions is incomplete, include information as required by paragraph .47

## NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2022

#### 46.2 Mergers

Provide a brief description of the merger and the reason for undertaking the transaction or event.

# 46.2.1 Statement of Financial Position

|                            | Note | Balance bef<br>merger date<br>Combining<br>Dept <i>(Specify)</i><br>R'000 | Balance bef<br>merger date<br>Combining<br>Dept <i>(Specify)</i><br>R'000 | Balance bef<br>merger date<br>Combining<br>Dept <i>(Specify)</i><br>R'000 | Balance after<br>merger date<br>Combined<br>Dept <i>(Specify)</i><br>R'000 |
|----------------------------|------|---|---|---|--|
| ASSETS                     |      |   | -   | -   | -  |
| Current Assets             |      | -   | -   | -   | -  |
| Unauthorised expenditure   |      | -   | -   | -   | -  |
| Cash and cash equivalents  |      | -   | -   | -   | -  |
| Other financial assets     |      | -   | -   | -   | -  |
| Prepayments and advances   |      | -   | -   | -   | -  |
| Receivables                |      | -   | -   | -   | -  |
| Loans                      |      | -   | -   | -   | -  |
| Aid assistance prepayments |      | -   | -   | -   | -  |
| Aid assistance receivable  |      | -   | -   | -   | -  |
| Non-Current Assets         |      |   |   |   |  |
| Investments                |      | -   | -   | -   | -  |
| Receivables                |      | -   | -   | -   | -  |
| Loans                      |      | -   | -   | -   | -  |
| Other financial assets     |      | -   | -   | -   | -  |
|                            |      | -   | -   | -   | -  |
| TOTAL ASSETS               |      | -   | -   | -   | -  |

#### LIABILITIES

## NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2022

| Current Liabilities  | - | - | - | - |
|--|---|---|---|---|
| Voted funds to be surrendered to the Revenue Fund              | - | - | - | - |
| Departmental revenue and NRF Receipts to be surrendered to the | - | - | - | - |
| Revenue Fund   |   |   |   |   |
| Bank Overdraft   | - | - | - | - |
| Payables   | - | - | - | - |
| Aid assistance repayable                                       | - | - | - | - |
| Aid assistance unutilised                                      | - | - | - | - |
|  | - | - | - | - |
| Non-Current Liabilities  | - | - | - | - |
| Payables   | - | - | - | - |
|  | - | - | - | - |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES  | - | - | - | - |
|  | - | - | - | - |
| NET ASSETS   | - | - | - | - |
|  |   |   |   |   |

## NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2022

#### 46.2.2 Notes

| Note  | e Balance bef<br>merger date<br>Combining<br>Dept <i>(Specify)</i><br><u>R'000</u> | Balance bef<br>merger date<br>Combining<br>Dept <i>(Specify)</i><br>R'000 | Balance bef<br>merger date<br>Combining<br>Dept <i>(Specify)</i><br>R'000 | Balance after<br>merger date<br>Combined<br>Dept <i>(Specify)</i><br>R'000 |
|---|--|---|---|--|
| Contingent liabilities                      | -  | -   | -   | -  |
| Contingent assets                           | -  | -   | -   | -  |
| Capital commitments                         | -  | -   | -   | -  |
| Accruals                                    | -  | -   | -   | -  |
| Payables not recognised                     | -  | -   | -   | -  |
| Employee benefits                           | -  | -   | -   | -  |
| Lease commitments – Operating lease         | -  | -   | -   | -  |
| Lease commitments – Finance lease           | -  | -   | -   | -  |
| Lease commitments – Operating lease revenue | -  | -   | -   | -  |
| Accrued departmental revenue                | -  | -   | -   | -  |
| Irregular expenditure                       | -  | -   | -   | -  |
| Fruitless and wasteful expenditure          | -  | -   | -   | -  |
| Impairment                                  | -  | -   | -   | -  |
| Provisions                                  | -  | -   | -   | -  |
| Movable tangible capital assets             | -  | -   | -   | -  |
| Immovable tangible capital assets           | -  | -   | -   | -  |
| Intangible capital assets                   | -  | -   | -   | -  |

Include discussion where deemed relevant

Provide a reference to the proclamation or declaration giving effect to the merger along with the merger date.

## NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2022

Indicate whether there was an agreement drawn up, and provide a description of roles, responsibilities and accountability arrangements.

Combining departments: For each asset transferred and liability derecognised/removed, the carrying amount of the assets transferred and the liabilities derecognised/removed.

Where the accounting for the merger is incomplete, include information as required by paragraph .39

## NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2022

# 47. STATEMENT OF CONDITIONAL GRANTS RECEIVED

|   |   | GR/                    | ANT ALLOCATIO                     | N                                  |                             |   | SPI  | ENT                                    |  | 202                                       | 20/21                                     |
|---|---|------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|--|--|--|---|---|
| NAME OF GRANT   | Division of<br>Revenue<br>Act/<br>Provincial<br>Grants<br>R'000 | Roll<br>Overs<br>R'000 | DORA<br>Adjust-<br>ments<br>R'000 | Other<br>Adjust-<br>ments<br>R'000 | Total<br>Available<br>R'000 | Amount<br>received<br>by<br><u>depart-ment</u><br>R'000 | Amount<br>spent by<br>depart-<br>ment<br>R'000 | Under /<br>(Overspend<br>ing)<br>R'000 | % of<br>available<br>funds<br>spent by<br>depart-<br>ment<br>% | Division<br>of<br>Revenue<br>Act<br>R'000 | Amount<br>spent by<br>department<br>R'000 |
| Informal<br>Settlement<br>Upgrading<br>Partnership<br>Grant | 358 028   | -                      | -                                 | -                                  | 358 028                     | 358 028   | 335 567  | 22 461                                 | 94%  | -   | -   |
| Human<br>Settlement<br>Development<br>Grant                 | 1 234 648   | -                      | 47 666                            |                                    | 1 282 314                   | 1 234 648   | 1 134 411                                      | 147 903                                | 92%  | 1 296 106                                 | 1 253 121                                 |
| Title Deeds<br>Restoration<br>Grant                         |   |                        |                                   |                                    |                             |   |  |  |  | 8 545                                     | 3 556                                     |
| TOTAL   | 1 592 676   |                        | 47 666                            |                                    | 1 640 342                   | 1 592 676   | 1 469 978                                      | 170 364                                |  | 1 304 651                                 | 1 256 667                                 |

Total allocation was transferred in full into the Provincial Exchequer grant account during the financial year and the requirements of DORA were fully met

## NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2022

## 48. STATEMENT OF CONDITIONAL GRANTS PAID TO THE PROVINCES

|                                |                                  | GRANT AL      | LOCATION         |                    |                    | TRANSFER              | -<br>-   |   | SP                                    | ENT              |   | 202                                  | 2020/21            |  |  |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------|------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|------------------|---|--------------------------------------|--------------------|--|--|
| NAME OF<br>PROVINCE /<br>GRANT | Division<br>of<br>Revenue<br>Act | Roll<br>Overs | Adjust-<br>ments | Total<br>Available | Actual<br>Transfer | Funds<br>Withhel<br>d | Re-<br>allocatio<br>ns by<br>National<br>Treasury<br>or<br>National<br>Depart-<br>ment | Amount<br>receive<br>d<br>by<br>depart-<br>ment | Amount<br>spent by<br>depart-<br>ment | Unspent<br>funds | % of<br>available<br>funds<br>spent by<br>depart-<br>ment | Division<br>of<br>Revenu<br>e<br>Act | Actual<br>Transfer |  |  |
| Cummon hu                      | R′000                            | R′000         | R'000            | R'000              | R'000              | R'000                 | %  | R'000   | R'000                                 | R'000            | %   | R′000                                | R′000              |  |  |
| Summary by                     |                                  |               |                  |                    |                    |                       |  |   |                                       |                  |   |                                      |                    |  |  |
| province                       |                                  |               |                  |                    |                    |                       |  |   |                                       |                  |   |                                      |                    |  |  |
| Eastern Cape                   | -                                | -             | -                | -                  | -                  | -                     | -  | -   | -                                     | -                | -   | -                                    | -                  |  |  |
| Free State                     | -                                | -             | -                | -                  | -                  | -                     | -  | -   | -                                     | -                | -   | -                                    | -                  |  |  |
| Gauteng                        | -                                | -             | -                | -                  | -                  | -                     | -  | -   | -                                     | -                | -   | -                                    | -                  |  |  |
| Kwazulu-Natal                  | -                                | -             | -                | -                  | -                  | -                     | -  | -   | -                                     | -                | -   | -                                    | -                  |  |  |
| Limpopo                        | -                                | -             | -                | -                  | -                  | -                     | -  | -   | -                                     | -                | -   | -                                    | -                  |  |  |
| Mpumalanga                     | -                                | -             | -                | -                  | -                  | -                     | -  | -   | -                                     | -                | -   | -                                    | -                  |  |  |
| Northern Cape                  | -                                | -             | -                | -                  | -                  | -                     | -  | -   | -                                     | -                | -   | -                                    | -                  |  |  |
| North West                     | -                                | -             | -                | -                  | -                  | -                     | -  | -   | -                                     | -                | -   | -                                    | -                  |  |  |
| Western Cape                   | -                                | -             | -                | -                  | -                  | -                     | -  | -   | -                                     | -                | -   | -                                    | -                  |  |  |
| TOTAL                          |                                  |               |                  |                    |                    |                       |  | _   |                                       | _                |   |                                      |                    |  |  |

Summary by

grant

## NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2022

|  | - | - | - | - | -   | - | -                          | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|----------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | - | - | - | - | -   | - | -                          | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  | - | - | - | - | -   | - | -                          | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| _  | - | - | - | - | -   | - | -                          | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| =  |   |   |   |   |   |   |                            |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 1. <i>[Grant</i>   |   |   |   |   |   |   |                            |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| name]  |   |   |   |   |   |   |                            |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Eastern Cape   | - | - | - | - | -   | - | -                          | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Free State   | - | - | - | - | -   | - | -                          | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Gauteng  | - | - | - | - | -   | - | -                          | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Kwazulu-Natal  | - | - | - | - | -   | - | -                          | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Limpopo  | - | - | - | - | -   | - | -                          | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Mpumalanga   | - | - | - | - | -   | - | -                          | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Northern Cape  | - | - | - | - | -   | - | -                          | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| North West   | - | - | - | - | -   | - | -                          | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |   |   |   |   |   |   |                            |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|  | - | - | - | - | -   | - | -                          | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Western Cape   | - | - | - | - | -   | - | -                          | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |   |   |   |   |   |   |                            |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Western Cape   |   |   |   |   |   |   |                            |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Western Cape   |   |   |   |   |   |   |                            |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Western Cape<br>=<br>2. [Grant<br>name]  |   |   |   |   |   |   |                            |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Western Cape<br>=<br>2. <i>[Grant<br/>name]</i><br>Eastern Cape  |   |   |   |   |   |   |                            |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Western Cape<br>2. <i>[Grant name]</i><br>Eastern Cape<br>Free State   |   |   |   |   |   |   |                            |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Western Cape<br>2. <i>[Grant name]</i><br>Eastern Cape<br>Free State<br>Gauteng  |   |   |   |   |   |   |                            |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Western Cape<br>2. <i>[Grant name]</i><br>Eastern Cape<br>Free State<br>Gauteng<br>Kwazulu-Natal   |   |   |   |   |   |   |                            |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Western Cape<br>2. <i>[Grant name]</i><br>Eastern Cape<br>Free State<br>Gauteng<br>Kwazulu-Natal<br>Limpopo                                |   |   |   |   |   |   |                            |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Western Cape<br>2. <i>[Grant name]</i><br>Eastern Cape<br>Free State<br>Gauteng<br>Kwazulu-Natal<br>Limpopo<br>Mpumalanga                  |   |   |   |   |   |   | -<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>- |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Western Cape<br>2. <i>[Grant name]</i><br>Eastern Cape<br>Free State<br>Gauteng<br>Kwazulu-Natal<br>Limpopo<br>Mpumalanga<br>Northern Cape |   |   |   |   |   |   | -<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>- |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Western Cape<br>2. <i>[Grant name]</i><br>Eastern Cape<br>Free State<br>Gauteng<br>Kwazulu-Natal<br>Limpopo<br>Mpumalanga                  |   |   |   |   | -<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>- |   | -<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>- |   |   |   |   |   |   |

# NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2022

National Departments are reminded of the DORA requirements to indicate any re-allocations by the National Treasury or the transferring department, certify that all transfers in terms of this Act were deposited into the primary bank account of a province or, where appropriate, into the CPD account of a province as well as indicate the funds utilised for the administration of the receiving officer.

Departments are required to include a summary of expenditure per conditional grant to aid in the identification of under- / over spending of such funds and to allow the department to provide an explanation for the variance

#### NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2022

#### 49. STATEMENT OF CONDITIONAL GRANTS AND OTHER TRANSFERS PAID TO MUNICIPALITIES

|                              |                                | 2021/22       |                 |                    |                    |                   |  |                                  |                    |  |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------|-----------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------|--|----------------------------------|--------------------|--|
|                              |                                | GRANT AL      | LOCATION        |                    |                    | TRANSFER          |  |                                  |                    |  |
|                              | DoRA and<br>other<br>transfers | Roll<br>Overs | Adjustment<br>s | Total<br>Available | Actual<br>Transfer | Funds<br>Withheld | Re-<br>allocations<br>by National<br>Treasury or<br>National<br>Department | Division<br>of<br>Revenue<br>Act | Actual<br>transfer |  |
| NAME OF MUNICIPALITY         | R′000                          | R′000         | R'000           | R'000              | R'000              | R'000             | %  | R'000                            | R'000              |  |
| Matlosana Local Municipality |                                |               | 250 000         | 250 000            | 250 000            |                   |  |                                  | 200 000            |  |
| TOTAL                        |                                |               | 250 000         | 250 000            | 250 000            |                   |  |                                  | 200 000            |  |

National Departments are reminded of the DORA requirements to indicate any re-allocations by the National Treasury or the transferring department, certify that all transfers in terms of this Act were deposited into the primary bank account of a province or, where appropriate, into the CPD account of a province as well as indicate the funds utilised for the administration of the receiving officer.

Transfer followed a request by the City of Matlosana for additional funding towards implementation of the N12 Matlosana catalytic project. Funds were transferred directly into the primary bank account of the local municipality

## NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2022

# 50. BROAD BASED BLACK ECONOMIC EMPOWERMENT PERFORMANCE

Information on compliance with the B-BBEE Act is included in the annual report under the section titled B-BBEE Compliance Performance Information.

# 51. COVID 19 Response Expenditure

|                                | Note     | 2021/22 | 2020/21 |
|--------------------------------|----------|---------|---------|
|                                | Annexure | R′000   | R′000   |
|                                | 11       |         |         |
| Compensation of employees      |          | 155     | -       |
| Goods and services             |          | 40      | 821     |
| Transfers and subsidies        |          | -       | -       |
| Expenditure for capital assets |          | -       | -       |
| Other                          | _        | -       | -       |
| Total                          | -        | 195     | 821     |

#### ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2022

#### **ANNEXURE 1A**

TOTAL

#### STATEMENT OF CONDITIONAL GRANTS AND OTHER TRANSFERS PAID TO MUNICIPALITIES

-

-

-

-

|                             | GRANT ALLOCATION                               |                        |                           |                             |                             | TRANSFER                       | ER SPENT   |  |   |                           |  | 2020/21                                       |                             |  |
|-----------------------------|--|------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|--|--|---|---------------------------|--|---|-----------------------------|--|
| NAME OF<br>MUNICIPALIT<br>Y | DoRA<br>and<br>other<br>transfer<br>s<br>R'000 | Roll<br>Overs<br>R'000 | Adjust-<br>ments<br>R'000 | Total<br>Available<br>R'000 | Actual<br>Transfer<br>R'000 | Funds<br>Withhel<br>d<br>R'000 | Re-<br>allocatio<br>ns by<br>National<br>Treasury<br>or<br>National<br>Depart-<br>ment | Amount<br>received<br>by<br>munici-<br>pality<br>R'000 | Amount<br>spent by<br>municip<br>ality<br>R'000 | Unspent<br>funds<br>R'000 | % of<br>availabl<br>e funds<br>spent<br>by<br>munici-<br>pality<br>% | Division<br>of<br>Revenu<br>e<br>Act<br>R'000 | Actual<br>transfer<br>R′000 |  |
| `                           | -  |                        | -                         | -                           | -                           | -                              | 70   |  | -   | -                         | 70   | -   | -                           |  |

National Departments are reminded of the DORA requirements to indicate any re-allocations by the National Treasury or the transferring department, certify that all transfers in terms of this Act were deposited into the primary bank account of a province or, where appropriate, into the CPD account of a province as well as indicate the funds utilised for the administration of the receiving officer.

-

-

-

-

-

-

Departments are required to include a summary of expenditure per conditional grant to aid in the identification of under- / over spending of such funds and to allow the department to provide an explanation for the variance

# ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2022

#### **ANNEXURE 1B**

#### STATEMENT OF TRANSFERS TO DEPARTMENTAL AGENCIES AND ACCOUNTS

|                              |                           | TRANSFER A    | LLOCATION   | TRAN               | SFER               | 2020/21                                   |                        |
|------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------|-------------|--------------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|
|                              | Adjusted<br>Appropriation | Roll<br>Overs | Adjustments | Total<br>Available | Actual<br>Transfer | % of<br>Available<br>funds<br>Transferred | Final<br>Appropriation |
| DEPARTMENTAL AGENCY/ ACCOUNT | R'000                     | R'000         | R'000       | R'000              | R'000              | %   | R'000                  |

-

-

-

-

-

-

-

-

-

-

-

-

-

TOTAL

**ANNEXURE 1C** 

#### STATEMENT OF TRANSFERS TO HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTIONS

|                          |                           | TRANSFER ALI  | LOCATION         |                    |                    | TRANSFER                  |   | 2020/21                    |
|--------------------------|---------------------------|---------------|------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---|----------------------------|
| NAME OF HIGHER EDUCATION | Adjusted<br>Appropriation | Roll<br>Overs | Adjust-<br>ments | Total<br>Available | Actual<br>Transfer | Amount not<br>transferred | % of<br>Available<br>funds<br>Transferred | Final<br>Appropriatio<br>n |
| INSTITUTION              | R'000                     | R'000         | R'000            | R'000              | R'000              | R'000                     | %   | R'000                      |
|                          | _                         | _             | -                | -                  | -                  | -                         | -   | -                          |

-

-

TOTAL

-

-

-

-

-

# ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2022

#### **ANNEXURE 1D**

# STATEMENT OF TRANSFERS/SUBSIDIES TO PUBLIC CORPORATIONS AND PRIVATE ENTERPRISES

|   |                                    | TRANSFER A    | LLOCATION   |                    |                    | EXPEN                                     | DITURE  |         | 2021/22                |
|---|------------------------------------|---------------|-------------|--------------------|--------------------|---|---------|---------|------------------------|
| NAME OF PUBLIC<br>CORPORATION/PRIVATE<br>ENTERPRISE                   | Adjusted<br>Appro-<br>priation Act | Roll<br>Overs | Adjustments | Total<br>Available | Actual<br>Transfer | % of<br>Available<br>funds<br>Transferred | Capital | Current | Final<br>Appropriation |
|   | R'000                              | R'000         | R'000       | R'000              | R'000              | %   | R'000   | R'000   | R'000                  |
| Public Corporations<br>Transfers<br>North West Housing<br>Corporation |                                    |               |             |                    |                    |   |         |         |                        |
| Transfers   | 40 904                             | -             | -           | 40 904             | 40 904             | 100%                                      | -       | 40 904  | 30 808                 |
|   | 40 904                             | -             | -           | 40 904             | 40 904             | 100%                                      | -       | 40 904  | 30 808                 |
| Subsidies   | -                                  | -             | -           | -                  | -                  | -   | -       | -       | -                      |
| Sub-total Public corporations   | -                                  | -             | -           | -                  | -                  | -   | -       | -       | -                      |
| Private Enterprises   |                                    |               |             |                    |                    |   |         |         |                        |
| Transfers   | -                                  | -             | -           | -                  | -                  | -   | -       | -       | -                      |
|   | -                                  | -             | -           | -                  | -                  | -   | -       | -       | -                      |
| Subsidies   |                                    |               |             |                    |                    |   |         |         |                        |
|   | -                                  | -             | -           | -                  | -                  | -   | -       | -       | -                      |
| Total   | -                                  | -             | -           | -                  | -                  | -   | -       | -       | -                      |
|   | -                                  | -             | -           | -                  | -                  | -   | -       | -       | -                      |
| TOTAL   | 40 904                             | -             | -           | 40 904             | 40 904             | 100%                                      | -       | 40 904  | 30 808                 |

# ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2022

#### **ANNEXURE 1E**

# STATEMENT OF TRANSFERS TO FOREIGN GOVERNMENT AND INTERNATIONAL ORGANISATIONS

|  |                | TRANSFER AL | LOCATION |           | EXPEN    | DITURE      | 2020/21       |
|--|----------------|-------------|----------|-----------|----------|-------------|---------------|
|  |                |             |          |           |          | % of        |               |
|  | Adjusted       |             |          |           |          | Available   |               |
|  | Appro-priation |             | Adjust-  | Total     | Actual   | funds       | Final         |
| FOREICN COVERNMENT/ INTERNATIONAL OPCANISATION | Act            | Roll overs  | ments    | Available | Transfer | Transferred | Appropriation |
| FOREIGN GOVERNMENT/ INTERNATIONAL ORGANISATION | R'000          | R'000       | R'000    | R'000     | R'000    | %           | R'000         |
| Transfers                                      |                |             |          |           |          |             |               |
|  | -              | -           | -        | -         | -        | -           | -             |
|  | -              | -           | -        | -         | -        | -           | -             |
|  |                |             |          |           |          |             |               |
| Subsidies                                      |                |             |          |           |          |             |               |
|  |                | -           | -        | -         | -        | -           | -             |
|  | -              | -           | -        | -         | -        | -           | -             |
|  | -              | -           | -        | -         | -        | -           | -             |
| TOTAL  | -              | -           | -        | -         | -        | -           | -             |

# ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2022

#### **ANNEXURE 1F**

## STATEMENT OF TRANSFERS TO NON-PROFIT INSTITUTIONS

|                         |          | TRANSFER   | ALLOCATION |           | EXPEN    | DITURE      | 2020/21      |
|-------------------------|----------|------------|------------|-----------|----------|-------------|--------------|
|                         | Adjusted |            |            |           |          | % of        |              |
|                         | Appro-   |            |            |           |          | Available   | Final        |
|                         | priation |            | Adjust-    | Total     | Actual   | funds       | Appropriatio |
|                         | Act      | Roll overs | ments      | Available | Transfer | transferred | n            |
| NON-PROFIT INSTITUTIONS | R'000    | R'000      | R'000      | R'000     | R'000    | %           | R'000        |
| Transfers               |          |            |            |           |          |             |              |

-

-

-

-

Subsidies

TOTAL

| - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

-

-

-

-

-

-

-

-

-

-

# ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2022

#### **ANNEXURE 1G**

#### STATEMENT OF TRANSFERS TO HOUSEHOLDS

|  |                    | TRANSFER A | LLOCATION |           | EXPEN     | DITURE            | 2020/21     |
|--|--------------------|------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-------------------|-------------|
|  | Adjusted<br>Appro- |            |           |           |           | % of<br>Available | Final       |
|  | priation           | Roll       | Adjust-   | Total     | Actual    | funds             | Appropriati |
|  | Act                | Overs      | ments     | Available | Transfer  | Transferred       | on          |
| HOUSEHOLDS                                       | R'000              | R'000      | R'000     | R'000     | R'000     | %                 | R'000       |
| Transfers  |                    |            |           |           |           |                   |             |
| Housing Settlement Development Grant             | 1 234 648          | 47 666     |           | 1 282 314 | 1 036 519 | 81%               | 1 296 106   |
| Households other                                 | 1 648              |            |           | 1 648     | 1 583     | 96%               | 246         |
| Title Deeds Restoration Grant                    | -                  |            |           |           |           |                   | 8 545       |
| Informal settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant | 358 028            |            |           | 358 028   | 335 568   | 94%               | -           |
|  | 1 594 324          | 47 666     |           | 1 641 990 | 1 373 670 |                   | 1 304 897   |
| Subsidies  |                    |            |           |           |           |                   |             |
|  |                    |            |           |           |           |                   |             |
| TOTAL  | 1 594 324          | 47 666     |           | 1 642 990 | 1 373 670 |                   | 1 340 897   |

# ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2022

#### **ANNEXURE 1H**

# STATEMENT OF GIFTS, DONATIONS AND SPONSORSHIPS RECEIVED

|                      |   | 2021/22 | 2020/21 |
|----------------------|---|---------|---------|
| NAME OF ORGANISATION | NATURE OF GIFT, DONATION OR SPONSORSHIP | R′000   | R′000   |
| Received in cash     |   |         |         |
|                      |   |         | -       |
| Subtotal             |   |         | -       |
| Received in kind     |   | -       | -       |
| Subtotal             |   |         | -       |
| TOTAL                |   |         | -       |

# ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2022

#### **ANNEXURE 1I**

## STATEMENT OF AID ASSISTANCE RECEIVED

|               |         |         |         |          | PAID BACK |         |
|---------------|---------|---------|---------|----------|-----------|---------|
|               |         | OPENING |         | EXPENDI- | ON/BY 31  | CLOSING |
| NAME OF DONOR | PURPOSE | BALANCE | REVENUE | TURE     | MARCH     | BALANCE |
|               |         | R'000   | R'000   | R'000    | R'000     | R'000   |

-

-

-

-

-

-

-

-

-

-

-

-

-

-

-

-

-

-

-

-

-

-

-

-

-

-

-

-

-

\_

**Received in cash** 

Subtotal

**Received** in kind

Subtotal

TOTAL

# ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2022

#### **ANNEXURE 1J**

## STATEMENT OF GIFTS, DONATIONS AND SPONSORSHIPS MADE

| NATURE OF GIFT, DONATION OR SPONSORSHIP  | 2021/22 | 2020/21 |
|--|---------|---------|
| (Group major categories but list material items including name of organisation | R′000   | R′000   |

-

-

-

-

Made in kind

TOTAL

# ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2022

# **ANNEXURE 1K**

# STATEMENT OF ACTUAL MONTHLY EXPENDITURE PER GRANT

|                     | Apr   | May   | Jun   | Jul   | Aug   | Sept  | Oct   | Nov   | Dec   | Jan<br>2077 | Feb   | Mar   | Tabal |
|---------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|-------|
| · · · ·             | 20YY  | 20ZZ        | 20ZZ  | 20ZZ  | Total |
| Grant Type          | R'000       | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| Old age             | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -           | -     | -     | -     |
| War Veterans        | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -           | -     | -     | -     |
| Disability          | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -           | -     | -     | -     |
| Grant in Aid        | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -           | -     | -     | -     |
| Foster Care         | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -           | -     | -     | -     |
| Care Dependency     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -           | -     | -     | -     |
| Child Support Grant | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -           | -     | -     | -     |
| Dther               | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -           | -     | -     | -     |
| OTAL                | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -           | -     | -     | -     |

# ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2022

**ANNEXURE 1L** 

## STATEMENT OF INDIRECT GRANTS BETWEEN NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND MUNICIPALITIES

|               |                               | GRANT ALI     | LOCATION    |                    | SPENT  |
|---------------|-------------------------------|---------------|-------------|--------------------|--------|
| NAME OF GRANT | Division of<br>Revenue<br>Act | Roll<br>Overs | Adjustments | Total<br>Available | Amount |
|               |                               | R'000         | R'000       | R'000              | R'000  |

TOTAL

# ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2022

#### **ANNEXURE 2A**

## STATEMENT OF INVESTMENTS IN AND AMOUNTS OWING BY/TO NATIONAL/PROVINCIAL PUBLIC ENTITIES

|                                      | State Entity's                              |                    | Number of shares<br>held |         | Cost of investment |         | Net Asset value of<br>investment |         | Profit/(Loss) for<br>the year |         | Losses<br>guaran- |        |
|--------------------------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------|---------|--------------------|---------|----------------------------------|---------|-------------------------------|---------|-------------------|--------|
|                                      | PFMA Schedule                               |                    |                          |         |                    | R′0     | 00                               | R′(     | 000                           | R′000   |                   | teed   |
| Name of Public Entity                | type (state year<br>end if not 31<br>March) | %<br>Held<br>YY/ZZ |                          | 2021/22 | 2020/21            | 2021/22 | 2020/21                          | 2021/22 | 2020/21                       | 2021/22 | 2020/21           | Yes/No |
| National/Provincial<br>Public Entity |   |                    |                          |         |                    |         |                                  |         |                               |         |                   |        |
|                                      |   | -                  | -                        | -       | -                  | -       | -                                | -       | -                             | -       | -                 |        |
| Subtotal                             |   | -                  | -                        | -       | -                  | -       | -                                | -       | -                             | -       | -                 |        |
| Other                                |   |                    |                          |         |                    |         |                                  |         |                               |         |                   |        |
|                                      |   | -                  | -                        | -       | -                  | -       | -                                | -       | -                             | -       | -                 |        |
| Subtotal                             |   | -                  | -                        | -       | -                  | -       | -                                | -       | -                             | -       | -                 |        |
|                                      |   | -                  | -                        | -       | -                  | -       | -                                | -       | -                             | -       | -                 |        |
| TOTAL                                |   | -                  | -                        | -       | -                  | -       | -                                | -       | -                             | -       | -                 |        |
# ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2022

# **ANNEXURE 2B**

# STATEMENT OF INVESTMENTS IN AND AMOUNTS OWING BY/TO ENTITIES (CONTINUED)

|                            |                               | Cost of investment |         |         | t value of<br>tment |         | owing to<br>ties |         | owing by<br>ties |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---------|---------|---------------------|---------|------------------|---------|------------------|
|                            |                               | R'0                | 00      | R'(     | 000                 | R'0     | 000              | R'0     | 00               |
| Name of Public Entity      | Nature of business            | 2021/22            | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | 2020/21             | 2021/22 | 2020/21          | 2021/22 | 2020/21          |
| Controlled entities        |                               |                    |         |         |                     |         |                  |         |                  |
|                            |                               | -                  | -       | -       | -                   | -       | -                | -       | -                |
| Subtotal                   |                               | -                  | -       | -       | -                   | -       | -                | -       | -                |
| Non-controlled<br>entities |                               |                    |         |         |                     |         |                  |         |                  |
|                            | Associates                    |                    |         |         |                     |         |                  |         |                  |
|                            |                               | -                  | -       | -       | -                   | -       | -                | -       | -                |
|                            | Subtotal                      | -                  | -       | -       | -                   | -       | -                | -       | -                |
|                            | Joint Ventures                |                    |         |         |                     |         |                  |         |                  |
|                            |                               | -                  | -       | -       | -                   | -       | -                | -       | -                |
|                            | Subtotal                      | -                  | -       | -       | -                   | -       | -                | -       | -                |
|                            | Other non controlled entities |                    |         |         |                     |         |                  |         |                  |
|                            |                               | -                  | -       | -       | -                   | -       | -                | -       | -                |
|                            | Subtotal                      | -                  | -       | -       | -                   | -       | -                | -       | -                |
|                            |                               | -                  | -       | -       | -                   | -       | -                | -       | -                |
| TOTAL                      |                               | -                  | -       | -       | -                   | -       | -                | -       | -                |

# ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2022

#### **ANNEXURE 3A**

### STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL GUARANTEES ISSUED AS AT 31 MARCH 2022 – LOCAL

| Guarantor   | Guarantee in        | Original<br>guaranteed<br>capital<br>amount | Opening<br>balance<br>1 April 2021 | Guarantees<br>draw downs<br>during the<br>year | Guarantees<br>repayments/<br>cancelled/<br>reduced<br>during the<br>year | Revaluation<br>due to foreign<br>currency<br>movements | Closing<br>balance<br>31 March<br>2022 | Revaluations<br>due to<br>inflation<br>rate<br>movements | Accrued<br>guaranteed<br>interest for<br>year ended<br>31 March<br>2022 |
|-------------|---------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|---|
| institution | respect of          | R′000                                       | R′000                              | R′000  | R′000  | R′000  | R′000                                  | R′000  | R′000   |
|             | Motor vehicles      | _   | _                                  | _  | _  | -  | _                                      | _  | -   |
|             | Subtotal<br>Housing |   | -                                  | -  | -  | -  | -                                      | -  | -   |
|             |                     | -   | -                                  | -  | -  | -  | -                                      | -  | -   |
|             | Subtotal            | -   | -                                  | -  | -  | -  | -                                      | -  | -   |
|             | Other               | -   | -                                  | -  | -  | -  | -                                      | -  | -   |
|             | Subtotal            | -   | -                                  | -  | -  | -  | -                                      | -  | -   |
|             | TOTAL               |   | -                                  | -  | -  | -  | -                                      | -  | -   |

# ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2022

### **ANNEXURE 3A (continued)**

# STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL GUARANTEES ISSUED AS AT 31 MARCH 2022 - FOREIGN

| <b>Guarantor</b><br>institution | Guarantee in<br>respect of | Original<br>guaranteed<br>capital<br>amount | Opening<br>balance<br>1 April 2021 | Guarantees<br>draw downs<br>during the<br>year | Guarantees<br>repayments/<br>cancelled/<br>reduced<br>during the<br>year | Revaluation<br>due to foreign<br>currency<br>movements | Closing<br>balance<br>31 March<br>2022 | Revaluations<br>due to<br>inflation<br>rate<br>movements | Accrued<br>guaranteed<br>interest for<br>year ended<br>31 March<br>2022 |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|---|
|                                 |                            | R′000                                       | R′000                              | R′000  | R′000  | R′000  | R′000                                  | R′000  | R′000   |
|                                 | Motor vehicles             |   |                                    |  |  |  |  |  |   |
|                                 | Subtotal                   |   |                                    |  |  |  |  |  |   |
|                                 | Housing                    |   |                                    |  |  |  |  |  |   |
|                                 | Subtotal                   |   |                                    |  |  |  |  |  |   |
|                                 | Other                      |   |                                    |  |  |  |  |  |   |
|                                 | Subtotal                   |   |                                    |  |  |  |  |  |   |
|                                 | TOTAL                      |   |                                    |  |  |  |  |  |   |

# ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2022

#### **ANNEXURE 3B**

### STATEMENT OF CONTINGENT LIABILITIES AS AT 31 MARCH 2022

|   | Opening<br>Balance<br>1 April 2021 | Liabilities<br>incurred<br>during the<br>year | Liabilities<br>paid/cancelle<br>d/reduced<br>during the<br>year | Liabilities<br>recoverable<br>(Provide<br>details<br>hereunder) | Closing<br>Balance<br>31 March<br>2022 |
|---|------------------------------------|---|---|---|--|
| Nature of Liability   | R′000                              | R′000   | R′000   | R′000   | R′000                                  |
| Claims against the department   |                                    |   |   |   |  |
| Claim for damages suffered  | 106 902                            |   |   |   |  |
| Combined summons for claiming parment<br>Summons claiming for work done | 14 167<br>308                      |   |   |   |  |
| Summons requesting order for services rendered                          | 2 140                              | 48 831  | 2 140   |   | 10.001                                 |
| King and Associate  |                                    | 10 031  |   |   | 48 831                                 |
| Subtotal  | 123 517                            | 48 831  | 2 140   |   | 170 208                                |
| Environmental Liability   |                                    |   |   |   |  |
| Subtotal  | 123 517                            | 48 831  | 2 140   |   | 170 208                                |
| Other   |                                    |   |   |   |  |
| Subtotal  |                                    |   |   |   |  |
| TOTAL   | 123 517                            | 48 831  | 2 140   |   | 170 208                                |
|   | 123 317                            | +0 051  | 2 140   |   | 170 200                                |

# ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2022

|  | Opening Balance | Details of Liability and<br>Recoverability | Movement<br>during year | Closing Balance |
|--|-----------------|--|-------------------------|-----------------|
|  | 1 April 2021    |  |                         | 31 March 2022   |
| Nature of Liabilities recoverable  | R′000           |  | R′000                   | R′000           |
| Claims for Damages suffered  | 106 902         |  |                         | 100.000         |
| Summons for claiming work done   | 308             |  |                         | 106 902         |
| Combined Summons for claiming Parment  | 14 167          |  |                         | 308<br>14 167   |
| Summons requesting order for payment on services rendered<br>King and Associates | 2 140           |  | ( 2 140)                | -               |

| TOTAL | 123 517 | (2 140) | 121 377 |
|-------|---------|---------|---------|
|       |         |         |         |

# ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2022

#### **ANNEXURE 4**

#### CLAIMS RECOVERABLE

|                      |            | Confirmed balance<br>outstanding |            | Unconfirmed balance<br>outstanding |            | Total      |  | t at year end<br>22 * |
|----------------------|------------|----------------------------------|------------|------------------------------------|------------|------------|--|-----------------------|
| Government Entity    | 31/03/2021 | 31/03/2022                       | 31/03/2021 | 31/03/2022                         | 31/03/2021 | 31/03/2022 | Receipt date<br>up to six (6)<br>working<br>days after<br>year end | Amount                |
|                      | R'000      | R'000                            | R′000      | R'000                              | R′000      | R'000      |  | R′000                 |
| Department           |            |                                  |            | ·                                  | •          |            |  |                       |
|                      |            |                                  |            |                                    |            | 573        |  |                       |
| DEDECT Pool Vehicles | 573        |                                  |            |                                    |            | 99         |  |                       |
| DEDECT PMDS          | 99         |                                  |            |                                    |            |            |  |                       |
|                      |            |                                  |            |                                    |            | 260        |  |                       |
| COSATMA- Credit note | 260        |                                  |            |                                    |            |            |  |                       |
|                      | 932        |                                  |            |                                    |            | 932        |  |                       |

#### **Other Government Entities**

| TOTAL | 932 | 932 |
|-------|-----|-----|

Kilometer claims paid on behalf of DEDECT for an amount of R573 thousands.

Reimbursement of R260 thousands on a credit note, from an an invoice of R4,448 million for motor vehicle purchase.

Employees PMDS of R98 thousands paid on behalf of DEDECT.

# ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2022

#### **ANNEXURE 5**

#### **INTER-GOVERNMENT PAYABLES**

|                      |            | Confirmed balance<br>outstanding |            | Unconfirmed balance<br>outstanding |            | TOTAL      |   | Cash in transit at year end 2020/21* |  |
|----------------------|------------|----------------------------------|------------|------------------------------------|------------|------------|---|--------------------------------------|--|
| GOVERNMENT ENTITY    | 31/03/2022 | 31/03/2021                       | 31/03/2022 | 31/03/2021                         | 31/03/2022 | 31/03/2021 | Payment<br>date up to six<br>(6) working<br>days before<br>year end | Amount                               |  |
|                      | R′000      | R′000                            | R′000      | R′000                              | R′000      | R′000      |   | R′000                                |  |
| DEPARTMENTS          |            |                                  |            |                                    |            |            |   |                                      |  |
| Current              |            |                                  |            |                                    |            |            |   |                                      |  |
| COSATMA              | 254        | -                                | -          | -                                  | 254        | -          | -   | -                                    |  |
| JUSTICE              | 53         | -                                | -          | -                                  | 53         | -          | -   | -                                    |  |
| PUBLIC SERVICE ADMIN | 208        | -                                | -          | -                                  | 208        | -          | -   | -                                    |  |
| Subtotal             | 515        | -                                | -          | -                                  | 515        | -          | -   | -                                    |  |
| Non-current          |            |                                  |            |                                    |            |            |   |                                      |  |

| Subtotal | -   | - | - | - | -   | - | - | - |
|----------|-----|---|---|---|-----|---|---|---|
|          | -   | - | - | - | -   | - | - | - |
| TOTAL    | 515 | - | - | - | 515 | - | - | - |

# OTHER GOVERNMENT ENTITY

Current

# ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2022

| Subtotal                          |     | - | - | - | -   | - | - | - |
|-----------------------------------|-----|---|---|---|-----|---|---|---|
| Non-current                       |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |
|                                   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |
| Subtotal                          | -   | - | - | - | -   | - | - | - |
| TOTAL INTERGOVERNMENT<br>PAYABLES | 515 | - | - | - | 515 | - | - | - |

R329 thousands paid to the acting HOD for the month of March-2022 on the behalf of the Department by COGTA.

Kilometer claims billed for the month of January-2022 for an amount of R154 thousands.

R36 thousands Salary paid to Ms Tamane for the month of September on behalf of the Department.

R1 thousand due to Public works for rental fees.

# ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2022

### ANNEXURE 6 INVENTORIES

| Inventories for the year ended 31 March 20ZZ   | Insert major<br>category of<br>inventory<br>R'000 | Insert major<br>category of<br>inventory<br>R'000 | Insert major<br>category of<br>inventory<br>R'000 | Insert major<br>category of<br>inventory<br>R'000 | TOTAL<br>R'000 |
|--|---|---|---|---|----------------|
| Opening balance                                | -   | -   | -   | -   | -              |
| Add/(Less): Adjustments to prior year balances | -   | -   | -   | -   | -              |
| Add: Additions/Purchases – Cash                | 110 257   | -   | -   | -   | 110 257        |
| Add: Additions - Non-cash                      | -   | -   | -   | -   | -              |
| (Less): Disposals                              | -   | -   | -   | -   | -              |
| (Less): Issues                                 | -   | -   | -   | -   | -              |
| Add/(Less): Received current, not paid         | -   | -   | -   | -   | -              |
| (Paid current year, received prior year)       |   |   |   |   |                |
| Add/(Less): Adjustments                        | -   | -   | -   | -   | -              |
| Closing balance                                | 110 257   | -   | -   | -   | 110 257        |

# ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2022

| Inventories for the year ended 31 March 20YY   | Insert major<br>category of<br>inventory<br>R'000 | Insert major<br>category of<br>inventory<br>R'000 | Insert major<br>category of<br>inventory<br>R'000 | Insert major<br>category of<br>inventory<br>R'000 | TOTAL<br>R'000 |
|--|---|---|---|---|----------------|
| Opening balance                                |   |   | ·   | · · · ·   |                |
| Add/(Less): Adjustments to prior year balances | -   | -   | -   | -   | -              |
| Add: Additions/Purchases – Cash                | -   | -   | -   | -   | -              |
| Add: Additions - Non-cash                      | -   | -   | -   | -   | -              |
| (Less): Disposals                              | -   | -   | -   | -   | -              |
| (Less): Issues                                 | -   | -   | -   | -   | -              |
| Add/(Less): Received current, not paid         | -   | -   | -   | -   | -              |
| (Paid current year, received prior year)       |   |   |   |   |                |
| Add/(Less): Adjustments                        |   | -   | -   | -   | -              |
| Closing balance                                | -   | -   | -   | -   | -              |

# ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2022

Г

# ANNEXURE 7 MOVEMENT IN CAPITAL WORK IN PROGRESS MOVEMENT IN CAPITAL WORK IN PROGRESS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2022

|  | Opening<br>balance | Current<br>Year<br>Capital<br>WIP | Ready for<br>use (Asset<br>register) /<br>Contract<br>terminated | Closing<br>balance |
|--|--------------------|-----------------------------------|--|--------------------|
|  | R′000              | R′000                             | R′000  | R′000              |
|  |                    |                                   |  |                    |
| HERITAGE ASSETS  | Г                  |                                   |  |                    |
| Heritage assets  | -                  | -                                 | -  | -                  |
| MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT                                  |                    |                                   |  |                    |
| Transport assets   | -                  | -                                 | -  | -                  |
| Computer equipment                                       | -                  | -                                 | _  | -                  |
| Furniture and office equipment                           | -                  | -                                 | -  | -                  |
| Other machinery and equipment                            | -                  | -                                 | -  | -                  |
|  |                    |                                   |  |                    |
| SPECIALISED MILITARY ASSETS                              |                    |                                   | -  |                    |
| Specialised military assets                              | -                  | -                                 | -  | -                  |
|  |                    |                                   |  |                    |
| BIOLOGICAL ASSETS  |                    |                                   |  |                    |
| Biological assets  | -                  | -                                 | -  | -                  |
|  |                    |                                   |  |                    |
|  |                    |                                   |  |                    |
| Dwellings  | -                  | -                                 | -  | -                  |
| Non-residential buildings<br>Other fixed structures      | -                  | -                                 | -  | -                  |
| Other fixed structures                                   | -                  | -                                 | -  | -                  |
| LAND AND SUBSOIL ASSETS                                  |                    |                                   |  |                    |
| Land   | _                  | _                                 | -  | -                  |
| Mineral and similar non-regenerative resources           | -                  | -                                 | -  | -                  |
|  |                    |                                   |  |                    |
| SOFTWARE   |                    |                                   |  |                    |
| Software   | -                  | -                                 | -  | -                  |
|  |                    |                                   |  |                    |
| MASTHEADS AND PUBLISHING TITLES                          |                    |                                   |  |                    |
| Mastheads and publishing titles                          | -                  | -                                 | -  | -                  |
| PATENTS, LICENCES, COPYRIGHT, BRAND<br>NAMES, TRADEMARKS |                    |                                   |  |                    |
| Patents, licences, copyright, brand names and            | -                  | -                                 | -  | _                  |
| trademarks   |                    |                                   |  |                    |
|  | L                  |                                   |  |                    |
| RECIPES, FORMULAE, PROTOTYPES, DESIGNS,<br>MODELS        |                    |                                   | 1  |                    |

-

-

Recipes, formulae, prototypes, designs, models

-

-

# ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2022

Γ

SERVICES AND OPERATING RIGHTS

| Services and operating rights            |                    | -                     | -                                 | -  | -                  |
|--|--------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|--|--------------------|
|  |                    | -                     | -                                 | -  | -                  |
| TOTAL                                    | -                  | -                     | -                                 | -  | -                  |
| Include discussion where deemed relevant |                    |                       |                                   |  |                    |
|  |                    |                       |                                   |  |                    |
| MOVEMENT IN CAPITAL WORK IN PRO          | GRESS FOR T        | HE YEAR ENDE          | D 31 MARCH                        | 2022   |                    |
|  | Opening<br>balance | Prior period<br>error | Current<br>Year<br>Capital<br>WIP | Ready for<br>use (Asset<br>register) /<br>Contract<br>terminated | Closing<br>balance |
|  | R′000              | R′000                 | R′000                             | R'000  | R′000              |
| HERITAGE ASSETS                          |                    |                       |                                   |  |                    |
| Heritage assets                          | -                  | -                     | -                                 | -  | -                  |
| MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT                  |                    |                       |                                   |  |                    |
| Transport assets                         | _                  | -                     | -                                 | _  | -                  |
| Computer equipment                       | -                  | -                     | -                                 | -  | -                  |
| Furniture and office equipment           | _                  | _                     | _                                 | _  | _                  |
| Other machinery and equipment            |                    | _                     | _                                 | _  | _                  |
| Other machinery and equipment            | _                  | _                     |                                   |  | -                  |
| SPECIALISED MILITARY ASSETS              |                    |                       |                                   |  |                    |
| Specialised military assets              | -                  | -                     | -                                 | -  | -                  |
| BIOLOGICAL ASSETS                        |                    |                       |                                   |  |                    |
| Biological assets                        | -                  | -                     | -                                 | -  | _                  |
|  |                    |                       |                                   |  |                    |
| BUILDINGS AND OTHER FIXED                |                    |                       |                                   |  |                    |
| STRUCTURES                               |                    |                       |                                   |  | [                  |
| Dwellings                                | -                  | -                     | -                                 | -  | -                  |
| Non-residential buildings                | -                  | -                     | -                                 | -  | -                  |
| Other fixed structures                   | -                  | -                     | -                                 | -  | -                  |
| LAND AND SUBSOIL ASSETS                  |                    |                       |                                   |  |                    |
| Land                                     | -                  | -                     | -                                 | -  | -                  |
| Mineral and similar non-regenerative     | -                  | -                     | -                                 | -  | -                  |
| resources                                |                    |                       |                                   |  |                    |
| SOFTWARE                                 |                    |                       |                                   |  |                    |
| Software                                 | -                  | -                     | -                                 | -  | -                  |
|  | L                  |                       |                                   |  |                    |
| MASTHEADS AND PUBLISHING<br>TITLES       |                    |                       |                                   |  |                    |
| Mastheads and publishing titles          | -                  | -                     | -                                 | _  | -                  |

Т

# ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2022

| - | -      | - | - | - |
|---|--------|---|---|---|
|   |        |   |   |   |
| - | -      | - | - | - |
|   |        |   |   |   |
| - | -      | - | - | - |
| - | -      | - | - | - |
| - | -      | - | - | - |
|   | -<br>- |   |   |   |

# ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2022

# ANNEXURE 8A INTER-ENTITY ADVANCES PAID (note 14)

|                        | outsta    | d balance<br>anding | outsta    | ed balance<br>anding | то        |           |
|------------------------|-----------|---------------------|-----------|----------------------|-----------|-----------|
| ENTITY                 | 31/03/202 | 31/03/202           | 31/03/202 |                      | 31/03/202 | 31/03/202 |
|                        | 2         | 1                   | 2         | 1                    | 2         | 1         |
|                        | R′000     | R′000               | R′000     | R′000                | R′000     | R′000     |
| NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS   |           |                     |           |                      |           |           |
|                        |           |                     |           |                      |           |           |
|                        |           |                     |           |                      |           |           |
|                        |           |                     |           |                      |           |           |
|                        |           |                     |           |                      | -         |           |
| Subtotal               | -         | -                   | -         | -                    | -         | -         |
|                        |           |                     |           |                      |           |           |
| PROVINCIAL DEPARTMENTS |           |                     |           |                      |           |           |
|                        |           |                     |           |                      |           |           |
|                        |           |                     |           |                      |           |           |
|                        |           |                     |           |                      |           |           |
|                        | -         | -                   | -         | -                    | -         | -         |
| Subtotal               | _         | -                   | -         | -                    | -         | -         |
|                        |           |                     |           |                      |           |           |
| PUBLIC ENTITIES        |           |                     |           |                      |           |           |
|                        |           |                     |           |                      |           |           |
|                        |           |                     |           |                      |           |           |
|                        |           |                     |           |                      |           |           |
|                        | -         | -                   | -         | -                    | -         | -         |
| Subtotal               | -         | -                   | -         | -                    | -         | -         |
|                        |           |                     |           |                      |           |           |
| OTHER ENTITIES         |           |                     |           |                      |           |           |
|                        |           |                     |           |                      |           |           |
|                        |           |                     |           |                      |           |           |
|                        |           |                     |           |                      |           |           |
|                        | -         | -                   | -         | -                    | -         | -         |
| Subtotal               | -         | -                   | -         | -                    | -         | -         |
|                        | -         | -                   | -         | -                    | -         | -         |
| TOTAL                  |           | -                   | -         | -                    | -         | -         |
|                        |           |                     |           |                      |           |           |

# ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2022

# **ANNEXURE 8B**

# INTER-ENTITY ADVANCES RECEIVED (note 21 AND note 22)

| INTER-ENTITY ADVANCES REC         | Confirme   | d balance  | Unconfirm | ed balance | то <sup>-</sup> | <b>FAL</b> |
|-----------------------------------|------------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------------|------------|
| ENTITY                            | 31/03/202  |            | 31/03/202 |            | 31/03/202       | 31/03/202  |
|                                   | 2<br>R'000 | 1<br>R'000 | 2         | 1          | 2               | 1<br>R'000 |
| NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS<br>Current   | <u> </u>   | <u> </u>   | R′000     | R′000      | R'000           | R'000      |
|                                   | -          | -          | -         | -          | -               | _          |
| Subtotal                          | -          | -          | -         |            |                 | -          |
| Non-Current                       |            |            |           |            |                 |            |
|                                   | -          | -          | -         | -          | -               | -          |
| Subtotal                          | -          | -          |           | -          | -               | -          |
| PROVINCIAL DEPARTMENTS<br>Current |            |            |           |            |                 |            |
| Subtotal                          | <u> </u>   | -          | -         | -          | -               |            |
| Non-Current                       |            |            |           |            |                 |            |
|                                   | -          | -          | -         | -          | -               | -          |
| Subtotal                          | -          | -          | -         | -          | -               | -          |
| PUBLIC ENTITIES<br>Current        |            |            |           |            |                 |            |
|                                   |            | -          | -         | -          | -               | -          |
| Subtotal<br>Non-Current           |            | -          | -         | -          | -               |            |
|                                   | -          | -          | -         | -          | -               | -          |
| Subtotal                          | -          | -          | -         | -          | -               | -          |
| OTHER ENTITIES                    |            |            |           |            |                 |            |

# ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2022

|             | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|-------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Subtotal    | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-Current |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|             |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|             |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|             |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|             | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Subtotal    | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|             | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| TOTAL       | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Current     | - | _ | _ | _ | - | _ |
| Non-current |   |   |   |   |   |   |

### ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2022

# ANNEXURE 9 ADDITIONAL INFORMATION ON IMMOVABLE ASSETS

*The detail for note 41.7 may be included in this annexure.* 

Wording to suit their specific circumstances in order to comply with the Immovable Asset Guide can be inserted here.

In addition to the detail for note 41.7 the department should address the information regarding:

- 1. Surveyed but unregistered land parcels and
- 2. Contingent assets.

# ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2022

# ANNEXURE 10 \* DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SETTLEMENTS HOUSING RELATED EXPENDITURE CLASSIFICATION

|  | 2021/22<br>R'000 | 2020/21<br>R'000 |
|--|------------------|------------------|
| Inventories<br>List the items for correct expenditure  |                  |                  |
|  | -                | -                |
| Subtotal <b>Expenditure for capital assets</b> <i>List the items for correct expenditure</i> |                  | -                |
|  | -                | -                |
| Subtotal <b>Transfers and subsidies</b> <i>List the items for correct expenditure</i>        | -                | -                |
| Subtotal   |                  | -                |
| TOTAL  | -                | -                |

# **Capital commitments**

|                                      | Note | 2021/22<br>R'000 | 2020/21<br>R'000 |
|--------------------------------------|------|------------------|------------------|
| Buildings and other fixed structures |      |                  |                  |
| Buildings and other fixed structures |      | -                | -                |
| Heritage assets                      |      | -                | -                |
| Machinery and equipment              |      | -                | -                |
| Specialised military assets          |      | -                | -                |
| Land and subsoil assets              |      | -                | -                |
| Biological assets                    |      | -                | -                |
| Intangible assets                    | -    | -                | -                |
| Total                                |      | -                | -                |
|                                      |      |                  |                  |

# ANNEXURE 11 COVID 19 RESPONSE EXPENDITURE

| Expenditure per economic classification |       |       | 2021/2 | 2     | 2020  |       |  |
|---|-------|-------|--------|-------|-------|-------|--|
|   | Q1    | Q2    | Q3     | Q4    | Total | Total |  |
|   | R'000 | R'000 | R'000  | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |  |
| Compensation of employees               | 61    | 49    | -      | 45    | 155   |       |  |
| Goods and services                      |       | 1     | 1      | 1     | 1     | 1     |  |
| List all applicable SCOA level 4 items  | 33    |       |        | 7     | 40    | 821   |  |
|   |       |       |        |       |       |       |  |
| Transfers and subsidies                 |       | 1     | 1      | 1     | 1     | 1     |  |
| List all applicable SCOA level 4 items  |       |       |        |       |       |       |  |
| Expenditure for capital assets          |       |       |        |       |       |       |  |
| List all applicable SCOA level 4 items  |       |       |        |       |       |       |  |
|   |       |       |        |       |       |       |  |
|   |       |       |        |       |       |       |  |
|   |       |       |        |       |       |       |  |
| Other expenditure not listed above      |       |       |        |       |       |       |  |
| List all applicable SCOA level 4 items  |       |       |        |       |       |       |  |
|   |       |       |        |       |       |       |  |
|   |       |       |        |       |       |       |  |
|   |       |       |        |       |       |       |  |
|   |       |       | I      |       |       |       |  |
| TOTAL COVID 19 RESPONSE EXPENDITURE     | 94    | 49    |        | 52    | 195   | 821   |  |

